





VOLUME-9699

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS  
November-12-1928

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
L2	Lancastria	London -	33
	Minnetonka	"	18
	Cameronia	Glasgow	44
	Carintha	Liverpool	38
	Cedric	" via Boston	25
	California	Cuba	20

9699

57  
52  
36  
10  
215



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9699  
Nov-12-1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of.....OCT 27 1943....., 194.....

*[Signature]*

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 27 1943

Date

*[Signature]*  
Camera Operator



ARRIVAL  
181734

NOV 15 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.Y. Roberts, Surgeon of the Manors, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this twelfth day of November, 1928

at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEFERRED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Citizen	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	PLC. NATS.	U. S. REG. G.	TRAN. FIT GROUPS	W. REGD.	
1st CABIN											
2nd CABIN	15				27	77					119
STORAGE	13				7	29			3		52
TOTAL	28				34	106			3		171

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin 42	77	119
2nd Cabin 23	29	52
Storage 65	106	171







States, or a port of another insular port  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Arriving at Port of

12th November....., 19 28

*List OVER*

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. C. Townley, Master, of the Landseira, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this twelfth day of November, 19 28  
at New York.

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.Y. Roberts, Surgeon of the Lancastria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C.Y. Roberts

Sworn to before me this 12th day of November, 19 28

at New York

E. H. H. H.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before a like officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

11-420

Lancastria  
Re. E. F.



List **X**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LANGASTRIA Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 3RD. NOVEMBER, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence				
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (if, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town		
1	2/8857-2/8/32 EMRY	ROWELL	ETHEL A.	41	V	F	W	INFANTS NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	08-15	NORTH ELMHAM	365211	WASHINGTON.	25.4.28	99	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
2		Lines 2 to 30	Blank																		
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

**SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK.

12th NOVEMBER

19 28.

4

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. J. Tonnley, Master, of the Lancaster, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of November, 19 28.  
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. Y. Roberts, Surgeon of the Lancaster, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of November, 19 28  
at New York

*C. Y. Roberts*  
*[Signature]*

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Lancaster*



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LANCASTRIA Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 3RD, NOVEMBER, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		SMELLIE ✓	MAUD	56	✓	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER	24835	N1 540 3/2 10 London	31.10.28	ENGLAND	LONDON
2		WALSH ✓	LEONORA C.	61	✓	F	W	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15	SCOTLAND	CAMPSIE JUNCTION	22251	N1 540 3/2 10 LONDON.	1.10.28	ENGLAND	BIRKENHEAD
3		GAIRDNER ✓	ALAN C.	28	✓	M	S	SURGEON	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15	ENGLAND	SURBITON	24723	N1 540 3/2 10 LONDON.	29.10.28	ENGLAND	CHELTENHAM
4	TRANSIT 295970	DAVIS ✓	ALEXANDER	46	✓	M	M	Antique Dealer	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	03-15	England	London	24375	N1 540 3/2 10 London	23.10.28	England	London
5		Lines 5 to 30		Blank																	
6		<div>Signature of Purser</div> <div>Nov 12/28 Mailboat 2.20 PM</div>																			
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

12th NOVEMBER, 1928.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

6

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		State	City or town						Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States				Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States			Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Feet
1	SON LLOYD SMELLIE, 3. GRUSVENOR COURT, WESTCLIFF-ON-SEA.	ENG.	LONDON	SELF	YES	YES	JULY 1927. N.Y.	DAUGHTER MRS. HARVEY, 409. 5TH ST. S. ST. PETERSBURG, FLA. NO	4 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
2	FRIEND MRS. H. GRIFFITHS, 26. ELYSTAIN ST. CHELSEA, SW. 3.	ENG.	LONDON	NO SELF	YES	YES	1913 N.Y.	FRIEND MR. M. L. BOOWER, 470. W. 24TH ST. NEW YORK CITY. NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	BLD	BRN	BLUE	NONE
3	FATHER MATTHEW GAIRDNER, SANS SOUCI, CHELTENHAM.	ENG.	CHELTENHAM	NO SELF	YES	NO	-	THE PETER BENT BRIGHAM HSPTL. 121, HUNTINGTON AVE, BOSTON, NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
4	Wife: Ethel Davis L'don 51 Brookwell Ids Herne Hill	Eng.	London	no self	yes	no	-	McAlpine Hotel New York City	60 days	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fr	Brn	Brn	none

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. C. Townley, Master, of the Landestria, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of November, 19 28

at New York

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. V. Roberts, Surgeon of the Lancasteria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of November, 19 28  
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. LANCASTRIA

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

3RD. NOVEMBER, 1928.

Total passengers	. . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens	. . . . .	.....
Aliens	. . . . .	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

12th NOVEMBER

19<sup>28.</sup>

8

*Notes.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. J. Townley Master, of the Lancastria, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of November, 19 28  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.Y. Roberts, Surgeon of the Lancastria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C.Y. Roberts

Sworn to before me this 18th day of November, 19 28

at New York

E. Henry  
Notary Public

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Lancastria  
Transit



List *n*

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LANCASTRIA Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 3RD, NOVEMBER, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	FIDGE ✓	HARRISON T.	59	-	M	M	DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	FOLKESTONE	24520	London	25.10.28	ENGLAND	BRIGHTON
2	TRANSIT	FIDGE ✓	ETHEL P.	50	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	24721	London	29.10.28	ENGLAND	BRIGHTON
3	TRANSIT	FIDGE ✓	MARJORIE E.	22	-	F	S	HSHOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	24719	London	29.10.28	ENGLAND	BRIGHTON
4	TRANSIT	GIBBS ✓	DOUGLAS H.	64	-	M	S	CEMENT MAKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CHICHESTER	24104/551	LONDON	18.10.28	ENGLAND	HENDON
5	TRANSIT	MARKELL ✓	PHILLIP J.	26	-	M	S	MEDICAL PRACTNR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY	22050	LONDON	27.9.28	ENGLAND	LONDON
6	TRANSIT	MORKANE ✓	CHARLES F.	48	-	M	W	MEDICAL PRACTNR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	NEW ZEALAND	PORT CHALMERS	24403/573	London	23.10.28	NEW ZEALAND	CHRISTCHURCH
7	TRANSIT	SHERMAN ✓	WILLIAM G.	51	-	M	M	MARINE SUPT.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	GT. YARMOUTH	24804/618	London	31.10.28	CHINA	TIENTSIN
8	TRANSIT	SHERMAN ✓	EVA M.	49	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	24804/618	London	31.10.28	CHINA	TIENTSIN
9	TRANSIT	WADE ✓	GEORGE F.	29	-	M	M	DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	KNOWLE	24772	LONDON	30.10.28	ENGLAND	HATTON
10	TRANSIT	WADE ✓	BERYL	27	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	169	Birmingham	31.10.28	ENGLAND	HATTON
11	TRANSIT	BAIN ✓	PATRICK W.	24	-	M	S	INSURANCE BROKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HARROGATE	24856	London	31.10.28	ENGLAND	LONDON
12	TRANSIT	MURRAY ✓	Frank G.	45	-	M	M	Director	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Pool	25053	London	1.11.28	England	London
13	TRANSIT	GOODMAN ✓	Louis	27	-	M	S	Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Hebrew	England	London	24740	London	30.10.28	England	London
14	TRANSIT	STERLING ✓	John R.	45	-	M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Almwick	24649	London	26.10.28	England	London
15	Lines 15 to 30		Blank																	
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

*List* \_\_\_\_\_

The entries on this sheet <sup>A</sup> must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK.

12th NOVEMBER, 1928.

10

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. C. Townley, Master, of the Monestrie, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of November, 19 28  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 3 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. V. Roberts, Surgeon of the Lancaster, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of November, 19 28

at New York

*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Lancaster  
 Suit Visas*







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 12th NOVEMBER, 1928.

List  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

12

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification		
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States							Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Feet			Inches	Hair
1	BROTHER, CHARLES COCHRANE, 109, SUNNY GDNS, HENDON, LDN.	NY.	TARRYTOWN	YES SELF	YES NO	-	-	FRIEND, MISS KATHLEEN EMERSON, 19, WOOD COURT, TARRYTOWN, NY.	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN	GREY	NONE
2	FATHER, REV. H. J. FISH, LLANRAIR RECTORY, ABERGAVENNY, MON.	England	NEW YORK	YES ENGLAND	YES NO	-	-	GREAT WESTERN BLY. CO. OF ENG. 505-5TH AVE NEW YORK.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
3	MOTHER, ANN BENTON, ELM SLEIGH, SEND, NR. WOKING.	TEX.	EL PASO	- SELF	YES YES	1912/EL	1926/PASO	HOME P.O. BOX 1192, EL PASO, TEXAS.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	7	MED	GRY	HZL.	NONE
4	Father: Lt. Col. H. Woolley, The Woodlands, Dersingham.	Cal.	Brentwood Heights.	Yes Self	Yes no	-	-	Wife: Mrs M.C. Woolley, 408, Burlingame Ave, Brantwood Hts, Cal.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fr.	brn	grey	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 27 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. J. Townley, Master, of the Lancastria, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of November, 19 28

at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.Y. Roberts, Surgeon of the Lancaster, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*C.Y. Roberts*

Sworn to before me this 12th day of November, 1928  
at New York

*E. H. H. H.*

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



[illegible]

List... ONE

APPROVED & NON APPROVED QUOTAS .

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S.S. "LANCASTRIA". Passengers sailing from H A V R E , November 3rd , 1928

[illegible]

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12th November, 1928

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence</small>	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political organization	Whether alien is a member of any labor organization	Whether alien is a member of any other organization	Whether alien is a member of any other organization	Whether alien is a member of any other organization	Whether alien is a member of any other organization	Whether alien is a member of any other organization	Whether alien is a member of any other organization	Whether alien is a member of any other organization	Whether alien is a member of any other organization	Whether alien is a member of any other organization	Whether alien is a member of any other organization
		State	City or town		Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?											Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mr. ELTERN. NAEF Family ELGG. (Zurich)	N.J.	FAIRVIEW	no	self	yes	no	-	-	Brother/law Mr. SCHNEIDER. 361 Probst Av. FAIRVIEW. (N.J.)	no	ind.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 fair brown none
2	KUSTERER Family 55 Mildbachst. ZURICH	Conn	HARTFORD	no	self	yes	no	-	-	Aunt Mrs. GOETTLER. 11 Linden St. HARTFORD. (Conn.)	no	ind.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 fair blondblue none
3	Mrs. FRISTCH. Mother LANG. (Switzerland)	Ohio	FRANKLIN	no	self	yes	no	-	-	Mr & Mrs LUCK Friends R.F.1. FRANKLIN. (Ohio)	no	Perm ind.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 fair fair blue none
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassinating or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. C. Kowalev, Master, of the Loncastria, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of November, 19 28  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. Y. Roberts, Surgeon of the Lancaster, sailing therewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of November, 19 26

at New York

*C. Y. Roberts*  
*[Signature]*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "LANCASTRIA" . . Passengers sailing from H A V R E , November 3rd , 1928

<b>Total Passengers</b>	...	...	...
<b>U.S. citizens</b>	...	...	...
<b>Aliens</b>	...	...	...

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## 16

*Note.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates for teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. C. Lowley Master, of the Lancastria, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of November, 19 28  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. Y. Roberts, Surgeon of the Lancaster, sailing therewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

*C. Y. Roberts*

Sworn to before me this 15th day of November, 19 28

at New York

*E. H. Cunningham*  
*Notary*

Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*11/12*



List

TRANSIT OTHER THAN CANADA

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "LANCASTRIA" Passengers sailing from H A V A N A, November 23rd, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	DOMINGUES	Froilando	32		M		Doctor	yes	SPANISH	yes	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HABANA	Exp + Order	-	CUBA	HABANA
2	TRANSIT	DOMINGUES	Isabel Porta	21		F		H'wife	yes	SPANISH	yes	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	PINA DE RIO	-11+	-	CUBA	HABANA
3	TRANSIT	FORTA VDA de	Maria	62		F		H'wife	yes	SPANISH	yes	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	PINA DE RIO	-11	-	CUBA	HABANA
4	TRANSIT	VILLA	Santos	33		M		Engineer	yes	SPANISH	yes	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	CARDENAS	-11	-	FLORIDA	CUBA
5	TRANSIT	VILLA	Margareta	23		F		H'wife	yes	SPANISH	yes	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	CATTARUS	-11+	-	CUBA	FLORIDA
6	TRANSIT	VILLA	Guia	17		F		None	yes	SPANISH	yes	CUBA	JUDAN	CUBA	CARDENAS	-11+	-	CUBA	CARDENAS
7		DELEJ	Janos	21		M		Agent	yes	English	yes	Hungarian	Hungary	Budapest	122	7/23/28	23/10/28	Hungary	Budapest
8		Lines 8 to 30 Blank																	
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total Passengers ...  
U.S. citizens ...  
Aliens ...

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12th November, 1928

List.....  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

18

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence</small>	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification								
1	Mother Mrs. DE DOMINUES, 14... 101 W. 14th St. (Cuba)	CUBA	self	yes	1928	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	dk	dk	grey	none					
2	Mother-in-law Mrs. DE DOMINUES, 14... 101 W. 14th St. (Cuba)	CUBA	self	yes	1928	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	dk	dk	dk	none					
3	Sister-in-law Mrs. DE DOMINUES, 14... 101 W. 14th St. (Cuba)	CUBA	self	yes	1928	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dk	dk	dk	none					
4	Mrs. Carlos Villa, Mother GARDENAS, (Cuba)	CUBA	self	yes	1928	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	light	brown	none						
5	Mrs. Carlos Villa, Mother/law GARDENAS, (Cuba)	CUBA	self	yes	1928	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	light	brown	none						
6	Mrs. Carlos Villa, Grandmother GARDENAS, (Cuba)	CUBA	self	yes	1928	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	dark	black	none						
7	Father: Geze Delej St. Gilbert Hotel Budapest Hungary Budapest	Hungary	self	yes	no	-	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dk	dk	blue	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. C. Townley, Master, of the Leicester, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of November, 19 28  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 16-887

S. S. "LANCASTRIA" sailing from *HO A VRE* November 3rd, 1928, Arriving at Port of *NY* 12th November 1928

22

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	BLASER	Elizabeth C.	35	F	S	July 14th 1893. ST PAUL. (Minn.)		2 Somerset Rd. Roland Park BALTIMORE. (Md.)
2	BOWES	Effie Irwin	37	F	S	April 30th 1891. BALTIMORE. (Md.)		3401 Greenway. BALTIMORE. (Md.)
3	BOWES	Jane	44	F	S	November 22nd 1883. BALTIMORE. (Md.)		3401 Greenway. BALTIMORE. (Md.)
4	BULL	Sarah	68	F	W	April 17th 1860. FORESPORT. (N.Y.)		34 Grammercy Park. N.Y.C.
5	DREY	Lizsa. H.	68	F	W	January 10th 1860. CINCINNATI. (Ohio)		102 Hill Side Av. Mt. Vernon N.Y.
6	FELDER	Alice	36	F	W	June 4th 1872. NASHVILLE. (Tenn.)		1019 S. Perry St. MONTGOMERY. ALA.
7	HOFFMAN	Cornelia. W.	50	F	W	April 29th 1878. NEW YORK CITY. (N.Y.)		Short Hills. (New Jersey)
8	HOFFMAN	Cornelia. W.	23	F	S	Dec. 17th 1905. BRISTOL. (R.I.)		Short Hills. (New Jersey)
9	HOFFMAN	Mary	20	F	S	Dec 10th 1908. BRISTOL. (R.I.)		Short Hills. (New Jersey)
10	HUGHES	Katherine	27	F	M	December 24th 1900. MONTGOMERY. (Ala.)		27 Uesting St. CHARLESTON. (S.C)
11	JONES	Minnie. E.	53	F	M	January 24th 1875. NEW YORK CITY. (N.Y.)		36 W. 44th St. NEW YORK CITY. (N.Y.)
12	JONES	Jean. Shaw	21	F	S	October 15th 1907. NEW YORK CITY. (N.Y.)		36 W. 44th St. NEW YORK CITY. (N.Y.)
13	JONES	Bellina	25	F	S	July 20th 1903. NEW YORK CITY. (N.Y.)		36 W. 44th St. NEW YORK CITY. (N.Y.)
14	KAYE	Saya	32	F	M		PP455516 Kellogg August 22nd. 1922. by marriage	2606 Lenteray Ave. DETROIT. (Mich)
15	KNOX	Ross. M.	33	M	M	August 8th 1895. NEW YORK CITY. (N.Y.)		Savannah Bldg. SAVANNAH. (Ga)
16	KNOX	Katherine; S.	24	F	M	November 21st 1903. NEW YORK CITY. (N.Y.)		Savannah Bldg. SAVANNAH. (Ga.)
17	KERNAN	Edith	42	F	S	Feb. 12th 1886. UTICA. (N.Y.)		c/o Utica Trust & Deposit. UTICA.
18	KERNAN	Florence	41	F	S	July 15th 1888. WHITESBORO. (N.Y.)		c/o Utica Trust & Deposit. UTICA
19	LOENVERDARD	Louise Sanders	38	F	M	February 2nd 1890. HOBOKEN. (N.J.)		1000 Hudson St. HOBOKEN. (N.J.)
20	LUNT	Elizabeth. Chase	58	F	S	January 25th 1870. EVANSTON. (Ill.)		109 Liberty St. SAN FRANCISCO. Cal
21	LUNT	Kathryn. Chase	23	F	S	January 31st 1905. SAN FRANCISCO. (Cal.)		109 Liberty St. SAN FRANCISCO. Cal.
22	MC LINTOCK	Agnes	45	F	M	March 19th 1883. NEW YORK CITY. (N.Y.)		NEW ROCHELLE. (N.Y.)
23	PURCHAS	Bertha	60	F	W	June 17th 1868. NEW YORK CITY. (N.Y.)		106. 21st St. Jackson Height. NEW YORK
24	SELIGMAN	Rudolph	48	F	M	June 17th 1880. WILLIAMSPORT. (Penna.)		108 E. 81st St. NEW YORK CITY. (N.Y.)
25	SELIGMAN	Florence.	24	F	S	May 8th 1904. NEW YORK CITY. (N.Y.)		108 E. 81st St. NEW YORK CITY. (N.Y.)
26	KAYE	Viviane	3	F	S	May 1st 1925. DETROIT. (Michigan)		2606 Leinterey Ave. DETROIT. (Mich)
27	DE WALDEN COOKE	Howard	65	M	M	Jan 4th 1857 NEW YORK CITY. (N.Y.)		125 Pleasant Ave. PORTLAND. (Me.)
28	DE WALDEN COOKE	Ann	48	F	M	Dec. 28th 1880 NEW YORK CITY. (N.Y.)		125 Pleasant Ave. PORTLAND. (Me.)
29	DE WALDEN COOKE	Jane	13	F	S	Sept 6th 1915 NEW YORK CITY. (N.Y.)		125 Pleasant Ave. PORTLAND. (Me.)
30	DE WALDEN COOKE	Ann.	14	F	S	July 8th 1914 NEW YORK CITY. (N.Y.)		125 Pleasant Ave. PORTLAND. (Me.)

Line 22 McIntock, Agnes Did not embark

Purcher

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-607

Number 2

20

S. S. "LANCASTRIA" sailing from H A V R E , November 3rd , 1928 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Nov 18th 1928

22

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED TO	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	WHITE	Susan W.	50	✓	F M	March 23rd 1878. PHILADELPHIA. (Penna.)		STAFFORD PHILADELPHIA. (Penna.)
2	DUBROU	Lizzie	53	✓	F M	Nov. 18th 1875 San Jose California		65 Market St. S. Francisco Cal.
3	GALLAHER	Mary	39	✓	F S	Santa Barbara, California May 18 1889		County National Bank Sta. Barbara California
4	MARION	Jeane	64	✓	F Wd		Kellogg PF555155	c/o Mrs E. Brooks (daughter) Cedarhurst. Long Island
5	MARTIN	Lillian	37	✓	F M	Newbury, Mass 12th Jan. 1892		843 Mason St. San Francisco Cal
6	MOULTON	Julia	30	✓	F M	Minnesota, Minneapolis 22nd Jan'y 1898		7760 East Lake Ave. Chicago Ill.
7	ROGERS	Margaret	60	✓	F M	Elmira N.Y. 21st Jan 1868		4 Chislehurst St. Albany N.Y.
8	RADFORD	Ida	58	✓	F M	Oshkosh Aug. 9th 1870		Beverly Hills, Cal.
9	REINSTEIN	Rilby	44	✓	F M		PP.613039 Kellogg	757 E. 39th St. Savannah Ga.
10	ZEILE	Eleanor	64	✓	F M	M. San Juan. California 6th Mar. 1864		1501 Sansome St. San Francisco
11	ZEILE	Elsie	30	✓	F S	San Francisco Cal. 25th May. 1890		do do
12	ATTERBURY	Ruth	33	✓	F M	Brooklyn N.Y. 23rd May 1895		Greatneck Long Island
13	GOODWIN	Emma	39	✓	F M	Brooklyn NY 8th July 1890		White Plains N. York
14	ADY LONGER	Enrique	37	✓	M D	Porto Rico 3rd July, 1891		San Juan Porto Rico
15	REDLICH	Marcellus	35	✓	M M		PP 528418 Kellogg	120 S. La Salle St. Chicago Ill.
16	SALISBURY	Glen	40	✓	M M	Birmingham N.Y. 16th Dec. 1887		1100 Sherman St. Alameda Cal.
17	SALISBURY	Judith	41	✓	F M	N.Y. City 15th June 1886		do
18	SALISBURY	Barbara	5	✓	F S	Alameda Cal. 26th Sept 1923		do
19	STUART	Ophelia	48	✓	F M		PP 539920 Kellogg	77-28th St. Jackson Hgts N. York
20	SAUNDERS	CARLETON	79	✓	M M	Grand Rapids Mich. 14th Oct 1888		812 Mitchell St. Detroit Mich
21	SAUNDERS	THELMA	78	✓	F M	N. Baltimore Ohio 21st Oct. 1889		do
22	TRAVERS	KATE	49	✓	F Wd	New York City 24th March 1879		Wallkill. New York
23	WALSH	AILEEN	24	✓	F S	Sta Cruz Cal. 18th April 1894		159 W. 85th New York City
24	WESSMAN	HELEN	74	✓	M S		PP 640929 Kellogg	561-41st, Brooklyn New York City
25	CONVERSE	Roger	18	✓	M S	Santa Barbara Calif. 26th June, 1910		1100 Sherman St. Alameda California
26	WHITLEY	Francis	21	✓	M S	Canton Ill 29th Aug. 1906		2640 Ste Anita Av. Alameda Cal.
27	Line 27 to 30 Blank							
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-507

S. S. LANCASTRIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 3RD. NOVEMBER, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12th NOVEMBER, 1928.

21

22

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	ABBOTT	JENNIE H.	65	F	W		THRU. MARRIAGE. PP. 620255 Kellogg	HOME. 169. FERNCREFT ROAD. MINEOLA. LONG ISLAND. N.Y.
2	ADAMS	B. WILEY	16	M	S	LOS ANGELES. CAL.	SEP. 29. 1912.	HOME. 1354. RIDGE WAY. PASADENA. CAL.
3	ADAMS	MAY WILEY	42	F	M	ARIZ.	MAY 25. 1886.	DO.
4	HODGES	EUNICE	36	F	M	CLEVELAND. OHIO.	MAR. 11. 1892.	Vanderbilt Hotel NEW YORK CITY.
5	HOLMES	CHARLOTTE R.	50	F	S	CHARLESTON. S. CAR.	DEC. 16. 1877.	HOME. 86. BEAUFAIN ST. CHARLESTON. S. CAR.
6	LONG	ELIZABETH W.	58	F	S	BALTO. MD.	FEB. 28. 1870.	EARL COURT APTS. BALTIMORE. MD. HUSBAND. JAMES N. MC. CONNELL. 1327. WEBSTER ST. NEW ORLEANS. LA.
7	MC. CONNELL	ELIZABETH L.	56	F	M	NEW ORLEANS. LA.	AUG. 23. 1872.	ENGLEWOOD CLUB. ENGLEWOOD. NJ.
8	OGDEN	HENRY A.	72	M	W	PHILADELPHIA. PA.	JLY. 17. 1856.	79. LONGVIEW AVE. WHITE PLAINS. NY.
9	PARKER	CHARLOTTE	67	F	W	JONESVILLE. WIS.	JLY. 22. 1861.	15. EAST 86TH ST. NEW YORK CITY.
10	TOWNSEND	EUGENE L.	27	M	M	SOUTHAMPTON. NY.	SEP. 24. 1901.	DO.
11	TOWNSEND	FRANCES E.	29	F	M	CASTLETON. N. Y.	AUG. 16. 1899.	SON. A. H. TOMES. TUXEDO PARK. TUXEDO. N. Y.
12	TOMES	CHARLES A.	74	M	M	NEW YORK.	OCT. 25. 1854.	DO.
13	TOMES	HETTIE B.	59	F	M		BY MARRIAGE. 285422 PP. Kellogg	DO.
14	TOMES	HETTIE E.	32	F	S		BY PARENTAGE. PP. 286423 Kellogg	BROTHER. DO.
15	TOMES	JOAN E.	27	F	S		-DO- PP. 1859 Kellogg	DO. DO.
16	HYMAN	ROBERT	61	M	M	ST. LOUIS. MO.	MAR. 16. 1867.	COOLIDGE HOTEL. 129. W. 47TH ST. NEW YORK CITY.
17	NOONAN	FRANK L.	40	M	M	LAWRENCE. MASS.	DEC. 16. 1887.	160. LAKIN HILL AVE. BOSTON. MASS.
18	NOONAN	HELEN M.	27	F	M	BOSTON. MASS.	DEC. 19. 1900.	DO.
19	DOHERTY	WILLIAM J.	56	M	M	WATERTOWN. MASS.	AUG. 8. 1872.	15. BROADWAY. NEWTONSVILLE. MASS.
20	DOHERTY	NELLIE J.	55	F	M	NEWTON. MASS.	APL. 30. 1873.	DO.
21	KENYON	Earl	49	M	M	Ashurst, Wisc.	Oct. 26. 1879	9, East 56th Terrace, Kansas, City. Mon.
22	KENYON	May E.	40	F	M	Albany, Wisc.	Feb. 11. 1879.	As above.
23	WATERMAN	ROBERT	34	M	S	Boston, Mass	13th June 1894	Sherman Sq. Hotel N. York
24	O'BRIEN	WILLIAM	29	M	S	Hartford Conn	11th Jan 1899	1 Inlay St. Hartford Conn
25	Line 2 Adams, Wiley Did not embark Line 3 Adams, May Did not embark Line 25 to 30 Blank.							
26	b by Sidney Pohl							
27	Nov. 12/28 11:15 am 24 #6							
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, O.Y. ROBERTS, Surgeon of the "LANCASTRIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of November, 19 28

at New York

*[Signature]*  
*[Signature]*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



### List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. LANCASTRIA

*Passengers sailing from*

## LA VRE

NOVEMBER 3rd

*IQ* 28

Sheet 6 Lines 5 to 70 Blank.

3

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed.

23 1

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Nov. 12, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization
		State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if not, how much?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization
1	wife, Helene Bleszynski 52 Mokotowska Warsaw Poland	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	for business	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
2	father Boleslaw Herbakowski 65 Koszowska Warsaw Poland	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	c/o Polish Consulate N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
3	wife Mrs M. Swietocka Nowy swiat 50 Warsaw Poland	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	c/o Polish Consulate N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
4	Prince Alexander Gagarine Beau Vall on 44 Avenue Cannes	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	to join friends Charles Brackett 1160 5th Ave. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.C. Townley Master, of the "LANCASTER", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of November, 19 28  
at New York

E. Henry  
Immigration Officer.

J.C. Townley  
Commanding Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.Y. Roberts, Surgeon of the "Lancaster", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of November, 19 28

at New York

*C.Y. Roberts*  
Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russenak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of



Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **5**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

Nov. 12

19 26

25

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intend of future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States (Whether also intended to become a citizen of the United States)	Whether also intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes	No									Year or period of years	Where?	Feet	Inches		Hair
1	Mr. R. M. Towers. (Brother) Allerton Hse. Cheltenham.	Eng.	Bournemouth	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Friend. Dr. G. E. Mac Lean, 1721 P. St. Washington. D.C.	NO	6 Mths	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	Fr.	Drk. Gry.	None
2	Daughter. Mrs. Hume. 11 Old Farm Rd. West Drayton. Midd.	Eng.	Drayton.	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Daughter. Anne. Neilsen. 91 Market Hill. Amsterdam. N.Y.	NO	6 Mths	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	Fr.	Wh. Blk.	None
3	Wife. Mrs. Davis. 51 Brookwell Pl. Gardens. Horne Hill S.W.	Eng.	London	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Friend. H. Simons & Co. 740 Fifth Ave. New York.	NO	6 Mths	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	Fr.	Brn. Brn.	None
4	Father. William Clark. 25 Harrington St. Sunderland.	Eng.	Sunderland	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	C/o. Kerr S.S. Co. Inc. 44 Beaver St. New York.	NO	6 Mths	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	Fr.	Brn. Brn.	None
5	G. Father. -DO-	Eng.	Sunderland	Yes	as above	Yes	No	-	-DO-	NO	6 Mths.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	10	Fl.	Blk. Blk.	Birth Mark left leg.
6	Parents. Mr. & Mrs. H. H. Stubbs. 101 Central Park. New York.	Eng.	Drayton	No	Self	Yes	No	-	Husband. Mr. A. C. Clinch. 118 E. 1 Green Plaz. Brooklyn.	NO	12 Mths	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	Fr.	Brn. Brn.	None
7	Father. Mr. J. J. Green. 101 Central Park. New York.	Eng.	Drayton	No	Self	Yes	No	-	Daughter. Mrs. H. H. Stubbs. 101 Central Park. New York.	NO	6 Mths.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	Fr.	Brn. Brn.	None
8	Father. Mr. W. L. Knox. 18, Co-operative Row. Hasden.	Eng.	London	Yes	Mr. H. Marn.	Yes	No	-	c/o. Mr. Harrington Marn. 38, West, 37th St. New York.	Yes	6 mths.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	19	Fr.	Brn. Brn.	None
9	Mother Mrs Green 19 Portmenmoor Rd Cardiff	Canada	Montreal	yes	self	yes	yes	1924	Friend. Mr. Groll. Montreal	no	Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Blk	Brn Brn	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. J. TOWLEY, Master, of the "Lancaster", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of November, 19 26  
at New York

[Signature]  
Commanding Officer.

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.Y. Roberts, Surgeon of the "LANCASHIRE", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of November, 1928  
at New York

*[Signature]*

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Lancashire*  
*Garrity*  
*Y. J. J.*



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. "LANCASTRIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON., 3rd NOVEMBER?, 1928

	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sep.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Total
Total passengers . . . . .	60	78	92	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	1,120
U. S. citizens . . . . .	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	450
Aliens . . . . .	50	63	72	75	70	65	60	55	50	45	40	35	670

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



List 4

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Nov. 12, 1928

25

*Notes.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. J. Townley master, of the "Lancastria", from Southampton; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of November, 1928  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Fixed destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.Y. Roberts, Surgeon of the "Lancastria", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of November, 1928

at New York

*[Signature]*  
*[Signature]*

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Manifest*  
*Lancastria*  
*November 12, 1928*







States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEEAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Nov. 12

19 28

29

*Notes.*—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.C. Townley <sup>(State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer)</sup> master, of the "Lancastria", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of November, 19 28  
at New York

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 012  
30

S. S. LANCASTRIA

sailing from HAVRE

NOVEMBER 3rd, 1920, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Nov. 12, 19

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.						
1	AMMARELL	Elizabeth	26		F	S	25.10.1902	Brooklyn N.Y.		10019 205th Place Hollis L.I.
2	AMMARELL	ANNE ANNE <i>to</i>	28		F	S	4.2.1900	Brooklyn N.Y.		10019 205th Place Hollis L.I.
3	BROWN	Albert MINNIE P.	56		M	W	13.11.1872	Mobile Ala.		652 Government Street Mobile Ala
4	BRUMBAUGH	Sheldon	24		M	S	20.7.1904	South Dakota		70th. & Jackson St Cornalis Oregon
5	<del>COLLINS</del>	<del>Helen</del>			<del>F</del>	<del>S</del>				
6	FRIAR	William	22		M	S	18.11.1905	Milwaukee		235 13th str. Milwaukee
7	HANAW	Hortense	24		F	S	5.2.1904	Mobile Ala		1414 Dauphin St Mobile Ala
8	HOLLISTER	Velma	26		F	S	15.5.1902	New York		Brown Bros. 59 Wall str. N.Y.C.
9	LAMB	Walter Frank	28		M	M	25.5.1901	Wichitici Kansas		12 Commonwealth S. Francisco
10	LAMB	Esther Ruby Lee	26		F	M	17.9.1902	Victci Colorada		12 Commonwealth S. Francisco
11	LOFTUS	Richard	21		M	S	1.1.1907	De Soto Wis		De Soto Wis
12	RICKARD	Marjorie	21		F	S	12.7.1898	Springfield Ill.		1536 Tennessee str. Lawrence K
13	WHITE	Harry	42		M	M	24.5.1888	Stanton Vir.		Fishersville Va.
14	WHITE	Germaine	21		F	M		19.3.20. Western District Harrisonbery		Fishersville Va.
15	WHITE	Michel	8		M	S	28.2.1928	Stanton Va		Fishersville Va.
16										
17		Sheet 2 Line 5. Collins Helen. Not on board.								
18		Sheet 2 Lines 16 to 20 Blank.								
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

(Printed in England 14-214)

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "LANCASTRIA".

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON.

3rd NOVEMBER, 1928,

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

Nov. 12, 1928

31

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	ABREY	THOMAS.	44	✓	M	M		Southern Dist. Federal Court. N.Y.C.	629186 30.12.19.	13235 Nassau Blvd. Flushing. L.I. N.Y.
2	SMITH	FRANCIS	23	✓	M	S	New York. N.Y.		3.9.1905.	61 Broadway. New York. N.Y.
3	WILSON	ANNIE.	52	✓	F	S		Fonda. N.Y.	pp. 74197 5.2.1921	91 Market Hill. Amsterdam. N.Y.
4	BLANKLEY	W. HOULTON.	23	✓	M	S	New York. N.Y.		6.7.05.	601 Briar Pl. Chicago. Ill.
5	OLSON	HERBERT.	23	✓	M	S	Chicago. Ill.		12.7.05.	1620 Thorndale Ave. Chicago. Ill.
6	FURZELAND.	EMILY. A.	56	✓	F	S		Hempstead. N.Y.	pp. 525701 27.11.26	Friends. Mrs. Watkins. 33 Madison St. Brookland. N.Y.
7	ROSSITER	REGINALD. S.	29	✓	M	M		Supreme Court. N.Y.	pp. 714207 24.7.24	C/o. Mrs. E. Brooks. 929 E. 35th St. Flatbush. Brooklyn.
8	CHURCH	ROBERT. J.	64	✓	M	M		District Court. Burlington. Iowa.	pp. 621690	Sabetha. Kansas.
9	CHURCH	Elizabeth	60	✓	F	M		by marriage		-DO-
10	KELLER	SOPHIE.	27	✓	F	S		by parents	pp. 621787	Home- 2026 - 79th St. Brooklyn. N.Y.
11	BOHEIN	MICHAEL	29	✓	M	M		By father.	pp. 617157	5-2, Weying St. Hazelton. B.C. 5947 Wayne Ave. Philadelphia
12	BOHR	Paul	26	✓	M	M	Philadelphia Pa.		24/4/1900	
13	BOHR	Marien	29	✓	F	M	do		17/6/99	-do-
14	CARLIN	Edwin	47	✓	M	S		Brooklyn N.Y.	1917	445 West 57th. Street, New York City.
15	Sheet 1 Lines 15 to 30 Blank									
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Completed. 150 pms  
William F. Fisher  
30

14 Feb

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



RECEIVED  
NOV 27 1928  
RECORD DIVISION

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10. for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



11-12 Lancaster  
Form 489  
Printed and Sold by  
McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORK

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York  
16th. November 1928

I, master of the British S. S. "LANCASTRIA"  
from port of Southampton, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 287 Number of seamen deserted nil  
Number of seamen discharged Nil Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1  
Number of seamen signed on at this port Nil Total crew this date 282

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 12th. November 1928, consigned to  
The Cunard Steam Ship Co. Ltd., is now lying at Pier 56 N.Y., and is  
expected to sail 16th. November 1928, for Plymouth, Havre & London  
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York

E. 32

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

(CONTINUED OVER)

17	JONES	DAVID	JUN 3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	34	M	DO	DO	5-10 180	DO
18	DAVIDSON	GEORGE	INT 3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	37	M	DO	DO	5-0 168	DO
19	DAVIES	EDWIN	SEN 4TH DO	DO	DO	NO	29	M	WELSH	DO	5-10 204	DO
20	CROMIE	GEORGE	INT 4TH DO	DO	DO	NO	28	M	ENGLISH	DO	6-0 178	DO
21	JONES	JOHN	JUN 4TH DO	DO	DO	NO	34	M	WELSH	DO	5-8 140	DO
22	CATTO	ROBERT	SEN 5TH DO	DO	DO	NO	23	M	SCOTCH	DO	5-11 164	DO
23	HUNTER	JAMES	JUN 5TH DO	DO	DO	NO	21	M	DO	DO	5-9 142	DO
24	TYRRELL	JAMES	1ST ELECTRICIAN	DO	DO	NO	31	M	IRISH	DO	5-7 146	DO
25	STRAUCH	EDWARD	2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	31	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-11 146	DO
26	BRUCE	ROBERT	3RD D	DO	DO	NO	27	M	SCOTCH	DO	6-0 163	DO
27	HURLEY	ARTHUR	PURSER	DO	DO	NO	38	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-10 161	DO
28	CARLYLE	JAMES	SNR ASST PURSER	DO	DO	NO	29	M	IRISH	DO	6-0 150	DO
29	TOWILL	SYDNEY	ASST PURSER	DO	DO	NO	36	M	ENGLISH	DO	6-0 179	DO
30	HENDRY	DOUGLAS	ASST PURSER	DO	DO	NO	28	M	DO	DO	5-9 160	DO

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5/100 18/1/28 30/0000









# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **LANCASTRIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **NOV 12 1928**, **19**, from the port of **LONDON**

33

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	TOWNLEY	JOHN	MASTER	2/11/28	LONDON	NO	48	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	160	NONE
2	OULSNAM	HARRY	CHE OFFICER	DO	DO	NO	41	M	DO	DO	5-8	175	DO
3	SNOW	JOHN D	SEN 1ST OFF	DO	DO	NO	43	M	DO	DO	5-9	160	DO
4	DENBY	ALBERT J	JUN 1S T OFF	2/11/28	LONDON	NO	36	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6-0	152	NONE
5	OVERTON	GUY	2ND OFFICER	DO	DO	NO	35	M	DO	DO	6-2	182	DO
6	WILLIAMS	PERCY	SNR 3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	32	M	DO	DO	5-7	135	DO
7	SHARP	LESLIE	JUN 3RD OFF	DO	DO	NO	27	M	DO	DO	6-0	178	DO
8	DOYLE	JOHN	1ST WIRELESS	DO	DO	NO	31	M	IRISH	DO	5-9	141	DO
9	RANKIN	ROBERT	2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	31	M	SCOTCH	DO	5-7	150	DO
10	MCKELVIE	HECTOR	3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	20	M	DO	DO	5-9	130	DO
11	ROBERTS	CHARLES	SURGEON	DO	DO	NO	36	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-10	151	DO
12	MURRAY	GEORGE	CHE ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	53	M	SCOTCH	DO	5-6	200	DO
13	DUNBAR	JAMES	SNR 2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	49	M	DO	DO	5-3	136	DO
14	POWRIE	ANDREW	INT 2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	43	M	DO	DO	5-10	180	DO
15	WYLIE	SYDNEY	JUN 2ND ENGR	DO	DO	NO	41	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-3	140	DO
16	PHIPPS	S AMUEL	SNR 3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	44	M	DO	DO	5-4	140	DO
17	JONES	DAVID	JUN 3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	34	M	DO	DO	5-10	180	DO
18	DAVIDSON	GEORGE	INT 3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	37	M	DO	DO	5-0	168	DO
19	DAVIES	EDWIN	SEN 4TH DO	DO	DO	NO	29	M	WELSH	DO	5-10	204	DO
20	CROMIE	GEORGE	INT 4TH DO	DO	DO	NO	28	M	ENGLISH	DO	6-0	178	DO
21	JONES	JOHN	JUN 4TH DO	DO	DO	NO	34	M	WELSH	DO	5-8	140	DO
22	CATTO	ROBERT	SEN 5TH DO	DO	DO	NO	23	M	SCOTCH	DO	5-11	164	DO
23	HUNTER	JAMES	JUN 5TH DO	DO	DO	NO	21	M	DO	DO	5-9	142	DO
24	TYRRELL	JAMES	1ST ELECTRICIAN	DO	DO	NO	31	M	IRISH	DO	5-7	146	DO
25	STRAUCH	EDWARD	2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	31	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-11	146	DO
26	BRUCE	ROBERT	3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	27	M	SCOTCH	DO	6-0	163	DO
27	HURLEY	ARTHUR	PURSER	DO	DO	NO	38	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-10	161	DO
28	CARLYLE	JAMES	SNR ASST PURSER	DO	DO	NO	29	M	IRISH	DO	6-0	150	DO
29	TOWILL	SYDNEY	ASST PURSER	DO	DO	NO	36	M	ENGLISH	DO	6-0	179	DO
30	HENDRY	DOUGLAS	ASST PURSER	DO	DO	NO	28	M	DO	DO	5-9	160	DO

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **LANCASTRIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **NOV 12 1928**, **19**, from the port of **LONDON**

34

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	STENHOUSE	GEOFFREY	JUN ASST PURSER	2/11/28	LONDON	NO	23	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	6-0	160	NONE
2	MEDLOCK	GRACE	NURSE	DO	DO	NO	39	F	ENGLISH	DO	5-4	140	DO
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													



*Nov 12 1928*  
*W. L. L. L. L.*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russenik).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **LANCASTRIA**

, arriving at

**NEW YORK**

, **NOV 12 1928**

, **19**, from the port of **LONDON**

35

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	DOVE	HECTOR	CARPENTER	2/11/28	LONDON	NO	45	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-11	154	NONE
2	HUGHES	JOHN	DO MATE	DO	DO	NO	28	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-9	149	DO
3	DALY	ALFRED	BOSUN	DO	DO	NO	49	M	DO	DO	5-8	160	DO
4	TOWNSON	GEORGE	DO MATE	DO	DO	NO	38	M	DO	DO	5-9	154	DO
5	THOMSON	BASIL	BOSUN MATE L.M.P.S. & A.B.	2/11/28	LONDON	NO	29	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-10	200	NONE
6	BROWNING	JOHN	A.B. & Q.M.	DO	DO	NO	33	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-7	150	DO
7	GRIFFITHS	WILLIAM	Q.M.	DO	DO	NO	46	M	WELSH	DO	5-10	176	DO
8	WELLS	PERCY	DO	DO	DO	NO	26	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-8	140	DO
9	WOOLISCROFT	FRANK	DO	DO	DO	NO	43	M	DO	DO	5-7	160	DO
10	BROWN	ERNEST	DO	DO	DO	NO	40	M	DO	DO	5-7	158	DO
11	FOX	JOHN	Q.M. DO	2/11/28	LONDON	NO	45	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	160	NONE
12	PINK	JAMES	A.B.	DO	DO	NO	42	M	DO	DO	5-6	160	DO
13	MORTIMORE	WILLIAM	DO	DO	DO	NO	31	M	DO	DO	5-9	145	DO
14	MAIN	PHILIP	DO	DO	DO	NO	50	M	DO	DO	5-5	176	DO
15	ALLEN	CHARLES	DO	DO	DO	NO	48	M	DO	DO	5-4	130	DO
16	WALSH	AMBROSE	DO	DO	DO	NO	48	M	DO	DO	5-6	136	DO
17	LEAH	WILLIAM	DO	DO	DO	NO	34	M	SCOTCH	DO	5-5	144	DO
18	KITCHEN	RICHARD	A.B. DO	2/11/28	LONDON	NO	20	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	160	NONE
19	KEILTY	FRANK	DO	DO	DO	NO	27	M	IRISH	DO	5-3	130	DO
20	LEVERTON	DAVID	DO	DO	DO	NO	21	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-11	150	DO
21	BURROUGHS	WILLIAM	A.B. DO	2/11/28	LONDON	NO	44	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	156	NONE
22	HAINES	HERBERT	DO	DO	DO	NO	32	M	DO	DO	5-9	140	DO
23	GLASSPOOLE	WALTER	DO	DO	DO	NO	32	M	DO	DO	5-4	140	DO
24	CLEGG	LEONARD	SAILOR	DO	DO	NO	20	M	DO	DO	5-5	115	DO
25	HERBERT	FREDERICK	A.B.	DO	DO	NO	28	M	DO	DO	5-11	154	DO
26	RUSH	ALBERT	DO	DO	DO	NO	32	M	DO	DO	5-9	170	DO
27	DELURY	TIMOTHY	A.B. DO	2/11/28	LONDON	NO	49	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	120	NONE
28	STAPLETON	THOMAS	DO	DO	DO	NO	61	M	DO	DO	5-6	140	DO
29	KIRBY	PATRICK	DO	DO	DO	NO	48	M	DO	DO	5-10	168	DO
30	GREY	FRANCIS	DO	DO	DO	NO	24	M	IRISH	DO	5-10	150	DO

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

192 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **LANCASTRIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **NOV 12 1928**, **19**, from the port of **LONDON**.

36

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	HOLLIS	ROBERT	Q.M.	2/11/28	LONDON	NO	39	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	164	NONE
2	PHILPOTT	THOMAS	DO	2/11/28	LONDON	NO	23	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-6	144	DO
3	DENNEY	EDWARD	DO	DO	DO	NO	45	M	IRISH	DO	5-7	150	DO
4	STAPLES	FRANK	DO	DO	DO	NO	19	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-6	140	DO
5	PALMER	GEORGE	O S	DO	DO	NO	16	M	DO	DO	5-7	140	DO
6	BERNARD	SYDNEY	DECK BOY	DO	DO	NO	15	M	DO	DO	5-10	162	DO
7	WALPOLE	JAMES	DO	DO	DO	NO	15	M	DO	DO	5-9	130	DO
8	COWAN	ROBERT	DECK BOY	2/11/28	LONDON	NO	18	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-4	115	NONE
9	BERRY	ALFRED	PRINTER	DO	DO	NO	47	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-10	160	DO
10	CLIFFE	ERNEST	DO	DO	DO	NO	30	M	IRISH	DO	5-6 1/2	144	DO
11	FISHER	ISAAC	DO	DO	DO	NO	26	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-3	120	DO
12	TEVERSHAM	JOHN	DISPENSER	DO	DO	NO	46	M	DO	DO	5-5	142	DO
13	HOWS	ALBERT	HOSP ATTD	2/11/28	LONDON	NO	52	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7 1/2	144	NONE
14	YOUNG	WILLIAM	INSPECTOR	DO	DO	NO	54	M	IRISH	DO	5-11	200	DO
15	JOHNSTON	WILLIAM	ASST INSPECTOR	DO	DO	NO	52	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-10 1/2	168	DO
16	HICKS	HERBERT	DO	DO	DO	NO	48	M	DO	DO	5-6	144	DO
17	MCGREAL	PATRICK	DO	DO	DO	NO	49	M	IRISH	DO	5-11	184	DO
18	HEILBRON	ISAAC	INTERPRETER	DO	DO	NO	59	M	U S A	U S A	5-9	200	DO
19	BIGLEY	ALFRED	BAGGAGE MASTER	DO	DO	NO	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4	130	DO
20	SAYER	ARTHUR	A.B.	do	do	NO	20	M	do	do	5-8	160	do
21	HOOLEY	RICHARD	do	do	do	NO	22	M	do	do	5-10	140	do
22	PASCALL	ARTHUR	do	do	do	NO	45	M	do	do	5-6	140	do
23	WHITE	LEONARD	do	do	do	NO	22	M	do	do	5-4	156	do
24	LAWRENCE	WILLIAM	do	do	do	NO	40	M	do	do	5-6	140	do
25	HERRING	STANLEY	do	do	do	NO	21	M	do	do	6-0	160	do
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													



\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

-Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **LANCASTRIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **NOV 12 1928**, **19**, from the port of **LONDON**

37

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	BROWN	JOSEPH	✓ PLUMBER	2/11/28	LONDON	NO	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4	150	NONE
2	<del>LYONS</del>	<del>JAMES</del>	<del>DONKEYMAN</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>NO</del>	<del>39</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>IRISH</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>5-9</del>	<del>140</del>	<del>DO</del>
3	MEEHAN	HUGH	✓ REFRIG GREASER	2/11/28	LONDON	NO	47	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	168	NONE
4	GIBSON	ALBERT	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	37	M	DO	DO	5-7	147	DO
5	COURTNEY	WILLIAM	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	40	M	DO	DO	5-6	168	DO
6	BOLTON	PATRICK	✓ GREASER	DO	DO	NO	25	M	DO	DO	5-8	150	DO
7	MCCORMICK	JAMES	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	27	M	DO	DO	5-4	190	DO
8	FLYNN	ARTHUR	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	40	M	DO	DO	5-7	126	DO
9	SALMON	THOMAS	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	55	M	DO	DO	5-11	160	DO
10	<del>GALLAHAN</del>	<del>WILLIAM</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>NO</del>	<del>29</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>5-9</del>	<del>140</del>	<del>DO</del>
11	WAIN	ALBERT	✓ GREASER	2/11/28	LONDON	NO	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	161	NONE
12	CARSE	THOMAS	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	51	M	DO	DO	5-9	168	DO
13	TURNER	JOHN	✓ GREASER	DO	DO	NO	34	M	DO	DO	5-7	154	DO
14	JOHNSON	ALBERT	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	50	M	DO	DO	5-6	140	DO
15	KEARNS	JAMES	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	29	M	DO	DO	5-4	141	DO
16	CARVER	ALAN	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	33	M	DO	DO	5-6	147	DO
17	SMITH	GEORGE	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	43	M	DO	DO	5-7	140	DO
18	JONES	CORNELIUS	✓ FIREMAN	DO	DO	NO	27	M	DO	DO	5-8	158	DO
19	BEST	WILLIAM	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	30	M	DO	DO	5-7	140	DO
20	COSTELLO	JAMES	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	36	M	DO	DO	5-6	140	DO
21	✓ BARBIER	REGINALD	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	24	M	DO	DO	5-8	149	DO
22	✓ BARTHOLOMEW	THOMAS	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	24	M	DO	DO	5-11	160	DO
23	✓ MAJOR	ROBERT	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	26	M	DO	DO	5-5	140	DO
24	✓ SNOW	GILBERT	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	34	M	DO	DO	5-4	112	DO
25	✓ SMITH	ROBERT	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	38	M	DO	DO	5-3	158	DO
26	<del>ABRAHAM</del>	<del>ERNEST</del>	<del>TRIMMER</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>NO</del>	<del>28</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>5-4</del>	<del>130</del>	<del>DO</del>
27	<del>COGHLIN</del>	<del>RICHARD</del>	<del>TRIMMER</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>NO</del>	<del>23</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>5-7</del>	<del>136</del>	<del>DO</del>
28	<del>MURRAY</del>	<del>SIDNEY</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>NO</del>	<del>40</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>5-2</del>	<del>129</del>	<del>DO</del>
29	<del>PALMER</del>	<del>JAMES</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>NO</del>	<del>25</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>5-6</del>	<del>137</del>	<del>DO</del>
30	✓ SUMPTON	BERTRAND	✓ FIREMAN	2/11/28	LONDON	NO	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11	155	NONE

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 10/1/28 30/0000





# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **LANCASTRIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **NOV 12 1928**, **19**, from the port of **LONDON**

38

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.		
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	HOY	WILLIAM	✓ TRIMMER	2/11/28	LONDON	NO	42	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	140	NONE		
2	COUTTS	WILLIAM	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	36	M	DO	DO	5-11	162	DO		
3	<del>TENNANT</del>	HENRY	DO	DO	DO	NO	23	M	DO	DO	5-7	140	DO		
4	JONES	JOSEPH	✓ <del>DO</del> TRIMMER	2/11/28	LONDON	DO	DO	NO	23	M	DO	DO	5-8	160	DO
5	BROWN	HENRY	✓ <del>DO</del> DOKEYMAN GREASER	DO	DO	NO	54	M	DO	DO	5-11 1/2	168	DO		
6	CARROLL	RICHARD	✓ GREASER	do	do	NO	29	M	do	do	6-0	175	do		
7	HART	PATRICK	✓ TRIMMER	do	do	NO	25	M	do	do	5-6	150	do		
8	KELLY	JACK	✓ do	do	do	NO	27	M	do	do	5-10 1/2	151	do		
9	FREEMAN	FREDERICK	✓ do	do	do	NO	23	M	do	do	5-8	150	do		
10	HERBERT	THOMAS	✓ do	do	do	NO	22	M	do	do	5-5	140	do		
11	OVERTON	JOHN R.	✓ do	do	do	NO	24	M	do	do	5-7	142	do		
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

29 OCT 1928

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1



\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiaki).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **LANCASTRIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, NOV 12 1928, 19, from the port of **LONDON**

39

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	WALKER	CHARLES	✓ CHIEF STEWARD	2/11/28	LONDON	NO	62	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	150	NONE
2	WHITEHEAD	VICTOR	✓ 2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	41	M	DO	DO	6-0	154	DO
3	<del>SMALLEY</del>	<del>ERIC</del>	<del>WRITER</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>NO</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>5-6</del>	<del>136</del>	<del>DO</del>
4	COCKERLINE	FRED	✓ BARKEEPER	2/11/28	LONDON	NO	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	196	NONE
5	<del>SMITH</del> <del>GOPELAND</del>	<del>THOMAS</del> <del>HAROLD</del>	✓ ASST DO.	DO	DO	NO	50 32	M	DO	DO	5-8 1/2 5-11 1/2	200 210	DO
6	HUTTON	PERCY	✓ STOREKEEPER	DO	DO	NO	27	M	DO	DO	5-10	147	DO
7	SOFTLEY	HENRY	✓ ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	28	M	DO	DO	5-7	158	DO
8	SKALA	FRANK	✓ HEAD WAITER	DO	DO	NO	32	M	CZ SLAV	CZ SLAV	5-9	195	DO
9	KINRADE	WILLIAM	✓ SALOON STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	39	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7 1/2 5-6	154	DO
10	BROWN	HIRAM	✓ 2ND SAL STWD	DO	DO	NO	48	M	DO	DO	5-8	140	DO
11	BRINE	FRED	✓ LINENKEEPER	DO	DO	NO	36	M	DO	DO	5-8	178	DO
12	CAWS	ALFRED	✓ ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	24	M	DO	DO	5-10	140	DO
13	ALDERDICE	ALFRED	✓ BARBER	DO	DO	NO	40	M	DO	DO	5-9	168	DO
14	WASON	JAMES	✓ ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	22	M	DO	DO	5-10	140	DO
15	PLUMB	THOMAS	✓ PANTRYMAN	DO	DO	NO	41	M	DO	DO	5-6	160	DO
16	WEBBER	FRED	✓ ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	18	M	DO	DO	5-6	140	DO
17	HILL	JAMES	✓ ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	20	M	DO	DO	5-5	117	DO
18	DONOVAN	GILBERT	✓ ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	35	M	IRISH	DO	5-6	140	DO
19	<del>CRONIN</del>	<del>DANIEL</del>	<del>ASST DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>NO</del>	<del>38</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>SCOTCH</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>5-9</del>	<del>154</del>	<del>DO</del>
20	<del>DALGLEISH</del>	<del>STEPHEN</del>	<del>ASST DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>NO</del>	<del>42</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>ENGLISH</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>5-4</del>	<del>130</del>	<del>DO</del>
21	<del>ROUD</del>	<del>ARTHUR</del>	<del>ASST DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>NO</del>	<del>20</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>5-7</del>	<del>140</del>	<del>DO</del>
22	<del>LEVERHILL</del>	<del>ARTHUR</del>	<del>ASST DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>NO</del>	<del>20</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>5-5</del>	<del>144</del>	<del>DO</del>
23	CADDY	SAMUEL	✓ ASST PANTRYMAN	2/11/28	LONDON	NO	23	M	WELSH	BRITISH	5-3	112	NONE
24	ROHAN	JAMES	✓ ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	19	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-3	142	DO
25	<del>VAN BOOLEN</del>	<del>RUBEN</del>	<del>PLATE STEWARD</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>NO</del>	<del>20</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>5-9</del>	<del>154</del>	<del>DO</del>
26	PALMER	HENRY	✓ PLATE STEWARD	2/11/28	LONDON	NO	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	147	NONE
27	CHARLESWORTH	HAROLD	✓ DECK STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	37	M	DO	DO	5-6	150	DO
28	KYNSEY	ALBERT	✓ SMOKEROOM STWD	DO	DO	NO	45	M	DO	DO	5-7	139	DO
29	LEE	ALBERT	✓ ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	39	M	DO	DO	5-7	140	DO
30	DEELEY	EDWARD	✓ LOUNGE STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	25	M	DO	DO	5-8	150	DO

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5400 19/1/28 20/2408



8/11 by [Signature]



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
Finnish.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Flemish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians).
French.	Danes.
German.	Scotch.
Greek.	Servian.
Hebrew.	Slovak.
Herzegovinian.	Slovenian.
Irish.	Spanish.
Italian (north).	Spanish American.
Italian (south).	Syrian.
Japanese.	Turkish.
	Welsh.
	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **LANCASTRIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **NOV 12 1928**, **19**, from the port of **LONDON**

40

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	RATTENBURY	ERNEST	✓ LIBRARIAN	2/11/28	LONDON	NO	22	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11	160	NONE
2	WHITE	FREDERICK	✓ OFFICERS STWD	DO	DO	NO	36	M	DO	DO	5-5	138	DO
3	WELLS	HARRY	✓ ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	22	M	DO	DO	5-6	150	DO
4	FORSTER	THOMAS	✓ ENGRS STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	32	M	DO	DO	5-10	147	DO
5	<del>PACKARD</del>	<del>EDWARD</del>	<del>ASST DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>NO</del>	<del>23</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>5-6</del>	<del>130</del>	<del>DO</del>
6	COMBER	WILFRED	✓ ASST. ENGRS. STD.	2/11/28	LONDON	NO	29	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-3	126	NONE
7	PAYNE	LEONARD	✓ CHF BEDROOM STWD	DO	DO	NO	44	M	DO	DO	5-8	170	DO
8	HILL	JOSEPH	✓ CABIN BEDROOM STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	39	M	DO	DO	5-5	150	DO
9	MCCARTHY	GEORGE	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	39	M	DO	DO	5-8	140	DO
10	BONNER	CHARLES	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	40	M	DO	DO	5-7	140	DO
11	BLYTHE	EDWARD	✓ TOURIST DO	DO	DO	NO	42	M	DO	DO	5-7	154	DO
12	WOOD	CHARLES	✓ CABIN DO	DO	DO	NO	48	M	DO	DO	5-7	140	DO
13	<del>WORBOYS</del>	<del>ALEC</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>NO</del>	<del>32</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>5-10</del>	<del>154</del>	<del>DO</del>
14	<del>CAMPBELL</del>	<del>JAMES</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>NO</del>	<del>36</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>SCOTCH</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>5-8</del>	<del>156</del>	<del>DO</del>
15	HILL	JAMES	✓ CABIN BEDROOM STD.	2/11/28	LONDON	NO	36	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6-0	165	NONE
16	<del>TOWE</del>	<del>FREDERICK</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>NO</del>	<del>49</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>5-9 1/2</del>	<del>157</del>	<del>DO</del>
17	DOUGLAS	JAMES	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	37	M	SCOTCH	DO	5-11	146	DO
18	JEEVES	LEWIS	✓ TOURIST DO	DO	DO	NO	35	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-6	140	DO
19	PIPER	WILLIAM	✓ CABIN DO	DO	DO	NO	57	M	DO	DO	5-7	154	DO
20	JACOBEN	CHRISTIAN	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	34	M	DANISH	DANISH	5-9	180	DO
21	BRASIER	GEORGE	✓ TOURIST BEDROOM STWD	DO	DO	NO	45	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	160	DO
22	SMITH	ALBERT	✓ BOOTS	DO	DO	NO	35	M	DO	DO	5-6	136	DO
23	DALGARNO	ARTHUR	✓ BUGLER	DO	DO	NO	26	M	DO	DO	5-9	145	DO
24	STILTON	JOHN	✓ CAPT STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	46	M	DO	DO	5-8	135	DO
25	HERBERT	ARTHUR	✓ CHF ENGS STWD	DO	DO	NO	31	M	DO	DO	5-6	120	DO
26	COOPER	LEONARD	✓ PURS STWD	DO	DO	NO	18	M	DO	DO	5-11	150	DO
27	<del>GRAHAM</del>	<del>ERNEST</del>	<del>DOCTORS STWD</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>NO</del>	<del>30</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>5-7</del>	<del>140</del>	<del>DO</del>
28	HUGHES	HUGH	✓ CHF STWDS STWD	2/11/28	LONDON	NO	21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-1	117	NONE
29	DINNIS	GEOFFREY	✓ CROCKERYMAN	DO	DO	NO	21	M	DO	DO	5-7	140	DO
30	STRIDE	WILLIAM	✓ SILVERMAN	DO	DO	NO	35	M	DO	DO	5-9	154	DO

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **LANCASTRIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **NOV 12 1928**, **19**, from the port of **LONDON**

41

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	PRATT	REGINALD	✓ DRUITMAN	2/11/28	LONDON	NO	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	152	NONE
2	<del>BARRETT</del>	<del>PERCY</del>	<del>CABIN WAITER</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>NO</del>	<del>19</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>5-7</del>	<del>136</del>	<del>DO</del>
3	COTTER	WILLIAM	✓ <del>CABIN WAITER</del>	2/11/28	LONDON	NO	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	130	NONE
4	CROOK	JOHN	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	22	M	DO	DO	6-0	156	DO
5	LOCKYER	ARTHUR	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	65	M	DO	DO	5-12	154	DO
6	JACKSON	WILLIAM	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	30	M	DO	DO	5-10	150	DO
7	BUDNER	WILLIAM	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	24	M	DO	DO	5-8	157	DO
8	<del>ENNIS</del>	<del>ROBERT</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>NO</del>	<del>56</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>5-10</del>	<del>122</del>	<del>DO</del>
9	<del>BARNES</del>	<del>ERNEST</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>NO</del>	<del>31</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>5-8</del>	<del>146</del>	<del>DO</del>
10	MOY	ROLAND	✓ <del>ASST. PURSERS STD.</del>	2/11/28	LONDON	NO	44	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	140	NONE
11	WOOLLEY	GEORGE	✓ <del>CABIN WAITER</del>	DO	DO	NO	28	M	DO	DO	5-7	140	DO
12	SMITH	HENRY	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	32	M	DO	DO	6-0	168	DO
13	COOK	EDWARD	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	36	M	DO	DO	5-6	164	DO
14	MORRIS	WALTER	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	34	M	DO	DO	5-3	126	DO
15	<del>LEWIS</del>	<del>HENRY</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>NO</del>	<del>21</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>5-3</del>	<del>125</del>	<del>DO</del>
16	GILBERT	WILLIAM	✓ <del>TOURIST WAITER</del>	2/11/28	LONDON	NO	21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	130	NONE
17	<del>MEDWAY</del>	<del>E</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>NO</del>		<del>M</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>			<del>DO</del>
18	<del>BURTON</del>	<del>WILLIAM</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>NO</del>		<del>M</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>			<del>DO</del>
19	FOOTWENGLER	EDWARD	✓ <del>CABIN WAITER</del>	2/11/28	LONDON	NO	27	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-9	126	NONE
20	LLOYD	FRANCIS	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	51	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-7	152	DO
21	FIGARO	ALBERT	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	24	M	DO	DO	5-8	136	DO
22	<del>TEARE</del>	<del>HERBERT</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>NO</del>	<del>36</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>5-6</del>	<del>137</del>	<del>DO</del>
23	MCDONALD	ANGUS	✓ <del>CABIN WAITER</del>	2/11/28	LONDON	NO	42	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-8	140	NONE
24	<del>NIGHTINGALE</del>	<del>HARRY</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>NO</del>	<del>31</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>ENGLISH</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>5-9</del>	<del>156</del>	<del>DO</del>
25	<del>BUTCHER</del>	<del>FREDERICK</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>NO</del>	<del>40</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>5-11</del>	<del>100</del>	<del>DO</del>
26	<del>BENHAM</del>	<del>HARRY</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>NO</del>	<del>22</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>5-7</del>	<del>135</del>	<del>DO</del>
27	PLOMER	CECIL	✓ <del>CABIN WAITER</del>	2/11/28	LONDON	NO	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	144	NONE
28	STEPHEN	JAMES	✓ <del>GYM ATTD</del>	DO	DO	NO	26	M	SCOTCH	DO	6-0	178	DO
29	MITCHELLHILL	LESLIE	✓ <del>COMMIS WAITER</del>	DO	DO	NO	18	M	ENGLISH	DO	4-10	100	DO
30	GODFREY	HAROLD	✓ <del>BELL BOY</del>	DO	DO	NO	15	M	DO	DO	5-4	118	DO

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **LANCASTRIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **NOV 12 1928**, **19**, from the port of **LONDON**

42

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	SAUNDERS	BERNARD	✓ BELL BOY	2/11/28	LONDON	NO	15	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4	103	NONE
2	WRIGHT	GEORGE	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	16	M	DO	DO	5-2	98	DO
3	HOOK	ROBERT	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	18	M	DO	DO	5-8	152	DO
4	WARD	SIDNEY	✓ NIGHT STWD	DO	DO	NO	52	M	DO	DO	5-7	144	DO
5	GLOVER	JAMES	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	30	M	DO	DO	5-8	143	DO
6	HALL	FRANK	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	46	M	DO	DO	5-9	154	DO
7	MILES	ARTHUR	✓ COMMIS WAITE R	DO	DO	NO	17	M	WELSH	DO	5-8	144	DO
8	KELLY	ALBERT	✓ BELL BOY	DO	DO	NO	17	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-4	98	DO
9	DAY	GEORGE	✓ COMMIS WAITE R	DO	DO	NO	18	M	DO	DO	5-10	144	DO
10	CUNNINGHAM	HENRY	✓ COMMIS WAITE R	2/11/28	LONDON	NO	18	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-9	122	NONE
11	DUDNEY	GEORGE	DO	DO	DO	NO	17	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-8	132	DO
12	DUMONT	W	DO	DO	DO	NO							
13	ARMS TRONG	GEORGE	✓ MARCONI STWD	2/11/28	LONDON	NO	39	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	175	NONE
14	BRADLEY	LEONARD	✓ CHF 3/C STWD	DO	DO	NO	38	M	DO	DO	6-0	150	DO
15	KRASTEN	DAVID	✓ ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	30	M	DO	DO	5-7	180	DO
16	CAMPBELL	GEORGE	✓ 3RD ASST BARKEEPER	DO	DO	NO	28	M	DO	DO	5-9	161	DO
17	DICKEN	HERBERT	✓ 3RD CL PANTRYMAN	DO	DO	NO	41	M	DO	DO	5-4	112	DO
18	DAVIES	WILLIAM	✓ ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	24	M	DO	DO	5-3	122	DO
19	SIMPSON	WILLIAM	ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	27	M	DO	DO	5-4	127	DO
20	MEDWAY	EDWARD	✓ TOURIST DECK STW	2/11/28	LONDON	NO	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	125	NONE
21	LAWS	LIONEL	✓ TOURIST WAITER	DO	DO	NO	20	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-8	130	DO
22	CHICK	FRANK	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	45	M	DO	DO	5-8	178	DO
23	HUNT	LIONEL	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	28	M	DO	DO	5-1	112	DO
24	SINGLETON	RAMSDEN	✓ BAND STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	19	M	DO	DO	5-9	127	DO
25	POWELL	CHARLES	DO	DO	DO	NO	20	M	DO	DO	5-7	111	DO
26	NICHOLSON	GEORGE	DO	DO	DO	NO	19	M	DO	DO	5-3	140	DO
27	BELL	JOHN	DO	DO	DO	NO	19	M	DO	DO	5-8	143	DO
28	HARGREAVES	ROBERT	✓ TOURIST WAITER	2/11/28	LONDON	NO	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	139	NONE
29	WELCH	WILLIAM	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	32	M	DO	DO	5-10	149	DO
30	KING BESTER	RALPH WILLIAM	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	27	M	DO	DO	5-4	124	DO

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



FIRST PE



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **LANCASTRIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **NOV 12 1928**, **19**, from the port of **LONDON**

43

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	GUTHRIE	JOHN	TOURIST WAITER <del>LAV STEWARD</del>	2/11/28	LONDON	NO	43	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-10	147	NONE
2	HIGGINS	CHARLES	GLORY HOLE STWD	DO	DO	NO	56	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-9	182	DO
3	ADAMS	ARTHUR	DO	DO	DO	NO	48	M	DO	DO	5-10	160	DO
4	<del>WILLIS</del>	<del>EDWARD</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>NO</del>	<del>37</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>5-8</del>	<del>130</del>	<del>DO</del>
5	<del>BLACKMAN</del>	<del>ALFRED</del>	<del>GLORY HOLE STWD</del>	<del>2/11/28</del>	<del>LONDON</del>	<del>NO</del>	<del>32</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>ENGLISH</del>	<del>BRITISH</del>	<del>5-8</del>	<del>182</del>	<del>DO</del>
6	EVANS	WILLIAM	GLORY HOLE STWD <del>NIGHT STEWARD</del>	2/11/28	LONDON	NO	50	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	158	NONE DO
7	<del>HADLER</del>	<del>FRANK</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>NO</del>	<del>39</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>5-9</del>	<del>162</del>	<del>DO</del>
8	ROBERTS	MAY	LEADING STWDESS	2/11/28	LONDON	NO	37	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	110	NONE DO
9	MORECROFT	FANNIE	STEWARDESS	DO	DO	NO	47	F	DO	DO	5-5	140	DO
10	WILDE	EMILY	DO	DO	DO	NO	42	F	DO	DO	5-8	140	DO
11	WELLS	ELLA	DO	DO	DO	NO	42	F	DO	DO	5-6	126	DO
12	MILNE	PHILLIS	DO	DO	DO	NO	27	F	DO	DO	5-6	140	DO
13	<del>RIOSS</del>	<del>OLIVE</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>NO</del>	<del>33</del>	<del>F</del>	<del>IRISH</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>5-8</del>	<del>115</del>	<del>DO</del>
14	<del>NICHOLLS</del>	<del>MARION</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>NO</del>	<del>45</del>	<del>F</del>	<del>ENGLISH</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>5-8</del>	<del>110</del>	<del>DO</del>
15	<del>NEWSON</del>	<del>ALICE</del>	<del>BATH ATTDT</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>NO</del>	<del>41</del>	<del>F</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>5-7</del>	<del>166</del>	<del>DO</del>
16	MCNICKEN	KATHLEEN	BATH ATTDT	2/11/28	LONDON	NO	37	F	IRISH	BRITISH	5-0	98	NONE DO
17	BRAKELL	EMILY	DO	DO	DO	NO	36	F	WELSH	DO	5-9	133	DO
18	WALPOLE	ELIZABETH	DO	DO	DO	NO	37	F	ENGLISH	DO	5-3	118	DO
19	BUSHELL	NORA	DO	DO	DO	NO	45	F	DO	DO	5-7	168	DO
20	HOPKINS	ALICE	STEWARDESS	DO	DO	NO	42	F	DO	DO	5-5	122	DO
21	MUNDY	MAUD	KIOSK ATTDT	DO	DO	NO	30	F	DO	DO	5-5	140	DO
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													



\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192

Immigrant Inspector.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **LANCASTRIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **NOV 12 1928**, **19**, from the port of **LONDON**

44

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	APPLETON	GEORGE	✓ CHEF	2/11/28	LONDON	NO	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6-0	220	NONE
2	ANEY	THOMAS	✓ X CHEF	DO	DO	NO	28	M	do	do	5-6	135	DO
3	PERRY	JAMES	✓ SAUCE COOK	DO	DO	NO	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9 1/2	150	DO
4	BEDFORD	EDWARD	✓ SOUP COOK	DO	DO	NO	44	M	DO	DO	5-4	140	DO
5	GOWSTICK	ALBERT	✓ VEGETABLE COOK	DO	DO	NO	26	M	DO	DO	5-4	150	DO
6	WYETH	ALFRED	✓ ROAST COOK	2/11/28	LONDON	NO	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	140	DO
7	RODDAN	GEORGE	✓ LARDER COOK	DO	DO	NO	42	M	DO	DO	5-9 1/2	168	DO
8	HEATH	ARTHUR	✓ 2ND COOK	DO	DO	NO	39	M	DO	DO	6-1	160	DO
9	HARPER	JOSEPH	✓ EX DO	DO	DO	NO	31	M	DO	DO	5-10	154	DO
10	SEDDON	HUBERT	✓ KITCHEN PORTER	DO	DO	NO	22	M	DO	DO	5-9	142	DO
11	ROSENBLUM	MORRIS	✓ JEWISH COOK	DO	DO	NO	24	M	HEBREW	DO	5-8	160	DO
12	OVERTON	WALTER	✓ 1ST ASST DO	2/11/28	LONDON	NO	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	140	NONE
13	JEWELL	FREDERICK	✓ 1ST ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	47	M	DO	DO	5-7 1/2	145	DO
14	ALDERSLEY	WILLIAM	DO	DO	DO	NO	58	M	DO	DO	5-5 1/2	164	DO
15	BUTCHERS	FREDERICK	✓ DO	2/11/28	LONDON	NO	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	136	NONE
16	HILE	HARRY	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	48	M	DO	DO	5-7	150	DO
17	WISE	HERBERT	DO	DO	DO	NO	39	M	DO	DO	5-3	132	DO
18	PRYOR	ROGER	✓ 2ND ASST. COOK	2/11/28	LONDON	NO	55	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4	140	DO
19	SEDGLEY	FRANK	✓ ASST COOK	DO	DO	NO	23	M	DO	DO	5-6	130	DO
20	PARKER	HAROLD	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	24	M	DO	DO	5-9	154	DO
21	TUNNICLIFFE	CHARLES	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	24	M	DO	DO	5-6	136	DO
22	MORRIS	CHRISTOPHER	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	23	M	DO	DO	5-7	135	DO
23	GRIFFIN	FREDERICK	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	25	M	DO	DO	5-8	140	DO
24	GRANT	HARRY	DO	DO	DO	NO	46	M	DO	DO	5-9 1/2	168	DO
25	SHEEHAN	JOHN	✓ ASST. COOK	2/11/28	LONDON	NO	30	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-8 1/2	140	DO
26	HARRINGTON	ROBERT	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	29	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-4	145	DO
27	JONES	ROBERT	✓ SHIPS COOK	DO	DO	NO	52	M	DO	DO	5-4	140	DO
28	LANG	WILLIAM	✓ CHF BAKER	DO	DO	NO	42	M	DO	DO	5-2 1/2	128	DO
29	ROMBERRY	ARTHUR	✓ 2ND BAKER	DO	DO	NO	33	M	DO	DO	5-4 1/2	134	DO
30	BREWIN	LEONARD	✓ X 2ND BAKER	DO	DO	NO	24	M	DO	DO	5-11	186	DO

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **LANCASTRIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **NOV 12 1928**, **19**, from the port of **LONDON**

45

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	HARGREAVES	EDWARD	✓ 3RD BAKER	2/11/28	LONDON	NO	44	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	136	NONE
2	LEE	WALTER	✓ ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	30	M	DO	DO	5-4	130	DO
3	BLACKSHAW	JOSEPH	✓ CHF BUTCHER	DO	DO	NO	64	M	DO	DO	5-10	200	DO
4	WHEATON	WILLIAM	✓ 2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	53	M	DO	DO	5-9	170	DO
5	WARRELL	ARTHUR	✓ 3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	39	M	DO	DO	5-6	140	DO
6	<del>RICHARDS</del>	<del>ALBERT</del>	<del>ASST BUTCHER</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>NO</del>	<del>32</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>5-7</del>	<del>140</del>	<del>DO</del>
7	ARNOLD	JAMES	✓ CONFECTIONER	2/1/28	LONDON.	NO	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	159	NONE
8	TAYLOR	CHARLES	✓ ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	26	M	DO	DO	5-2	128	DO
9	<div> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 612. at LONDON ENGLAND SEEN For the journey to the United States via <i>D. Miller</i> Vice Consul Date <i>1st November 1928</i> Seal and Fee Stamp (The validity of this visa expires twelve months from the date provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)</p> </div> <div> </div> <div> <p>The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.</p> </div> <div> </div>												
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. C. Lowrey, of the Lancaster, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

*J. C. Lowrey*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12<sup>th</sup> day of November 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ~~LANCASTRIA~~ LANCASTRIA

arriving at NEW YORK

NOV 12 1928

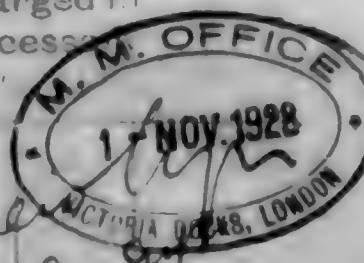
, 19 , from the port of LONDON

46

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1st	1	Power	William <i>By</i> ✓	A.B.	1/4/28 London	No	28	Male	English	British	5.7	176	none
<del>1st</del>	2	Laverton	David ✓	A.B.	do do	do	21	do	do	do	5.11	164	do
1st	3	McCree	Charles ✓	A.B.	do do	do	29	do	do	do	5.9	140	do
1st	4	Lokley	Feroy <i>Hy</i> ✓	A.B.	do do	do	28	do	do	do	5.8	176	do
	5	Teversham	Archibald ✓	Dispenser	do do	do	46	do	do	do	5.5	142	do
1st	6	Murell	William <i>Hy</i> ✓	Cresser	do do	do	26	do	do	do	5.6	146	do
1st	7	Herryhy	Thomas <i>Hy</i> ✓	Trimmer	do do	do	26	do	do	do	5.8	147	do
1st	8	Orton <del>Orton</del>	Robert <i>Sm</i> ✓	Bell Boy	do do	do	17	do	do	do	5.4	124	do
1st	9	Norton	Reginald ✓	Commis. writer	do do	do	17	do	do	do	5.6	176	do
1st	10	Fielden	Lawrence ✓	do	do do	do	17	do	do	do	5.7	127	do
1st	11	Farker	Thomas ✓	Asst. 3rd. Pl. rents	do do	do	26	do	do	do	5.2	174	do
1st	12	Hookhan	Stanley ✓	Plate Stwd.	do do	do	21	do	do	do	5.8	144	do
1st	13	Glenwill	Arthur ✓	Tourist writer	do do	do	20	do	do	do	6.0	158	do
1st	14	Goldard	Maria ✓	Stewardess	do do	do	45	Female	do	do	5.4	172	do
1st	15	West	Kate ✓	do	do do	do	42	do	do	do	5.7	157	do
1st	16	Searle	Esther ✓	Bath Att'd.	do do	do	26	do	do	do	5.2	121	do
1st	17	Jenkins	William ✓	Veg. Cook	do do	do	25	Male	do	do	5.10	156	do
1st	18	Capp	Stanley ✓	1st. Asst. Cook	do do	do	24	do	do	do	5.6	150	do
1st	19	Capp	Robert ✓	Asst. Cook	do do	do	27	do	do	do	5.8	166	do
1st	20	Stack	Alfred ✓	Asst. Butcher	do do	do	25	do	do	do	5.10	154	do
1st	21	Hayes <del>Hayes</del>	Leslie ✓	Musicien	do do	do	27	do	do	do	5.10	150	do
1st	22	Arnold	Jack ✓	do	do do	do	27	do	do	do	5.9	156	do
	23	Worton	John ✓	Band Master	do do	do	27	do	do	do	5.6	128	do
	24	Stead	Eric ✓	Musicien	do do	do	20	do	do	do	5.9	140	do
First P.E.	25	Howe	Kingley ✓	Chief Officer	do do	do	44	do	do	do	5.8	160	do
	26												
	27												
	28												
	29												
	30												

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 614  
at LONDON ENGLAND  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
via *St. Paul*  
D. MILLER, Vice Consul  
Date 1 NOV 1928  
Seal and (The validity of this visa expires twelve  
months from this date provided the passport  
itself continues to be valid for that period.)

The above named persons have produced  
satisfactory evidence of the nationalities  
stated after their names and none of them  
is under an agreement to be discharged in  
the United States. They are all necessary  
for the operation of the vessel.



NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. L. Somerville, of the Ran cestria, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. L. Somerville  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12<sup>th</sup> day of November 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LANCASTRIA, arriving at NEW YORK, NOV 12 1928, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON 47

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
FIRST PE 1	TALBOT	HAROLD	✓ ASS. ENGINEER'S STWD	2/11/28	LONDON	No	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	160	NONE
FIRST PE 2	TURNBULL	RICHARD	✓ SENR 1ST OFFICER	Do	Do	Do	39	Do	SCOTCH	Do	5.7	140	Do
FIRST PE 3	MARSHALL	EDWARD	✓ TOURIST WATER	Do	Do	Do	24	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5.7	140	Do
4	FOXHALL	HAROLD	✓ MUSICIAN	Do	Do	Do	20	Do	Do	Do	5.10	150	Do
FIRST 5	RICKUS	WILLIAM	✓ DECK BOY	Do	Do	Do	16	Do	Do	Do	5.3	123	Do
FIRST 6	HONLAND	HENRY	✓ WRITER	3/11/28	SOTON	Do	35	Do	Do	Do	5.6	133	Do
FIRST 7	SMITH	CHARLES	✓ CABIN WATER	Do	Do	Do	29	Do	Do	Do	5.7	146	Do
FIRST 8	BURTONES	SAMUEL	✓ - DO -	Do	Do	Do	30	Do	Do	Do	5.11	160	Do
FIRST 9	CARR	GEORGE	✓ AB.	Do	Do	Do	46	Do	Do	Do	5.9	160	Do
FIRST 10	SHAILER	SAMUEL	✓ ASSIST COOK	Do	Do	Do	23	Do	Do	Do	5.5	134	Do
FIRST 11	CLARKE	JOHN	✓ NIGHT STEWARD	Do	Do	Do	67	Do	Do	Do	5.6	138	Do
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

American Consul  
Southampton,  
Nov. 3, 1928

No. 164  
seen for the journey  
to the United States  
Walter Cullen  
American Vice Consul

H. Mustard  
Asst. Supr.

Not Not Under  
Seago

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



11-12-28

15

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. B. Fournier Master, of the La Castine, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. B. Fournier  
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 12<sup>th</sup> day of December 1928

E. H. H. H.  
Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

15  
3  
450  
167



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, James Glover, Surgeon of the MINNETONKA, employed 20 years <sup>State of Minnesota</sup> <sup>as a Physician</sup> <sup>and Surgeon</sup>, solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had forty seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12<sup>th</sup> day of November, 1928

at New York.

Joseph Blum  
Notary Public

James Glover  
Surgeon

Cards Furnished 17/11/28  
Clerk 17/11/28  
Removed 17/11/28  
Backed 17/11/28

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX LISTED										Total
		S. I.	L. S.	Temp.	In	P. S.	U. S.	P. A.	U. A.	U. S.	U. A.	
1st Cabin	19					8	74				1	102
2nd Cabin												
STEERAGE						8	74				1	102
TOTAL	19											

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens 28 U. S. 74 Total 102  
1st Cabin 28  
2nd Cabin  
Steerage 28 74 102  
Total



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S.S. MINNETONKA.

Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE

3 NOV. 1928

19

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, November 12th, 1928.

49

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence.</small>		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States			
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Whether a polygamist											Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical
1	Rudolf Laesser. (father) Zolingen, Canton Argau, Switz.	Switz.	Berne.	no	Employer	yes	no	*	Employer. Mr W. Measey, Haverford, Penna.	yes	6 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brn	green	nil
2	Josef Morand. (father) Laachen, Switz.	"	"	no	Employer	yes	yes	1927- 6 mos. Pa.	Haverford do	yes	6 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brn	brn	nil
3	T.G.C. Butt. (friend). 11 Palace Court London.	Eng.	London.	no	Self.	yes	yes	1928 2 mos. New York.	Waldorf Hotel. 24th & 5th Av. New York	yes	1 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair brn	brn	nil
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Thomas F. Gates <sup>Master</sup>, of the MINNETONKA, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12<sup>th</sup> day of November, 1928  
at New York

Joseph P. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

[Signature]  
Officer.  
Master.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, James Glover, Surgeon of the MINNETONKA <sup>employed by owners</sup>, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seven <sup>years' experience as a Physician</sup> and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12<sup>th</sup> day of November, 1922.  
at New York.

*Joseph B. Danneberg*  
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "MINNETONKA." Passengers sailing from Boulogne

3 - NOV 1928

*IQ*

350 Scanning Jury

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1042



## 51

14-480



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Thomas F. Gates, <sup>Master</sup> of the MINNETONKA, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12<sup>th</sup> day of November, 1928.  
at New York.

*[Signature]*  
Officer.  
Master

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, James Glover, Surgeon of the SS. Minnetonka, employed by owner <sup>do</sup> up  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had forty seven years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the General  
Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12<sup>th</sup> day of November, 1928  
at New York.

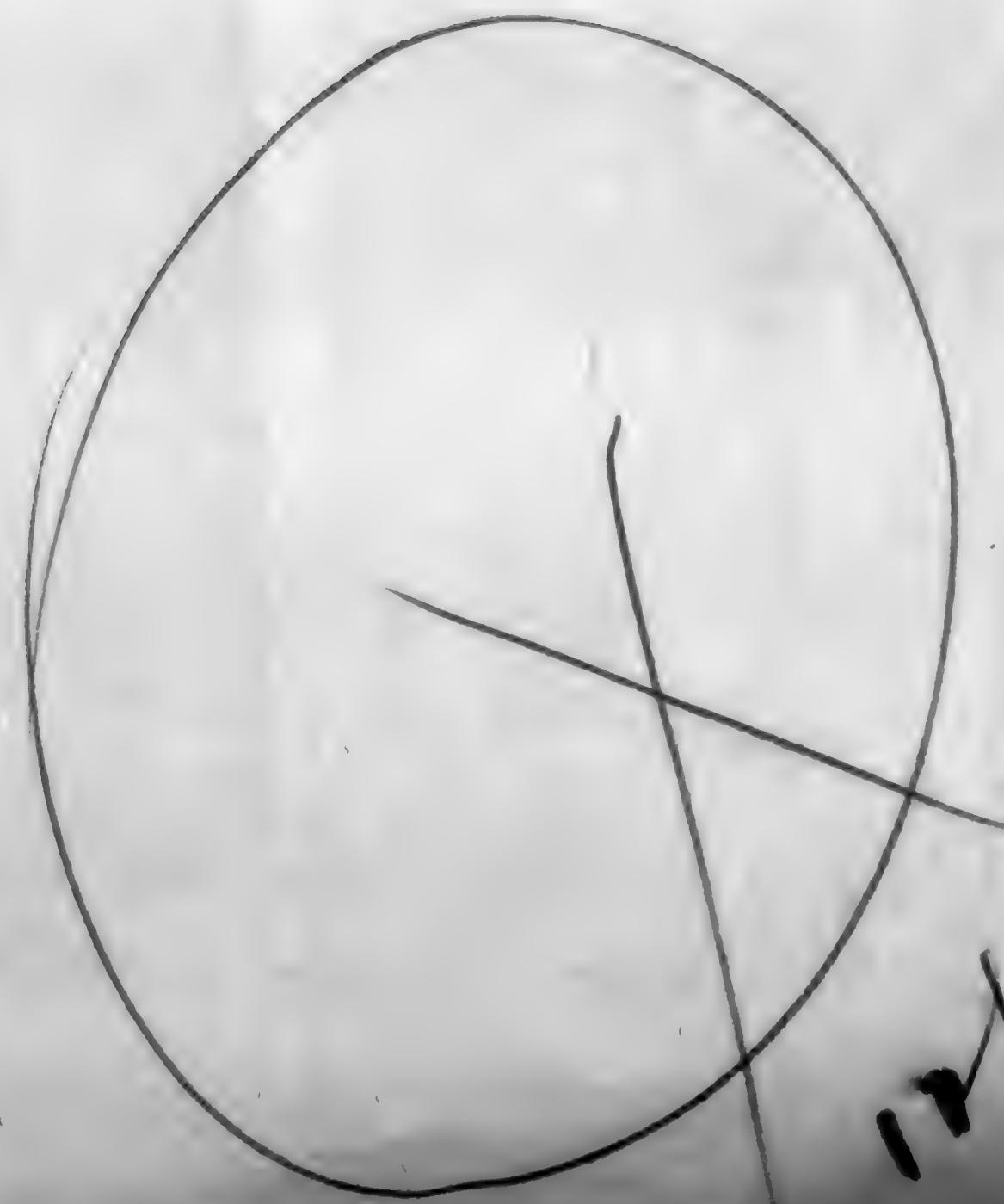
*[Signature]*  
Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	





# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List **2**

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. MINNETONKA

Passengers sailing from Boulogne.

Nov. 3rd. 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Pestlethwaite	Ronald A.	27	M	Commercial Traveller	Yes English Yes	Ot. Brit. English		Birmingham England.	489	Paris	2 Nov. 28.	U.S.A. New York
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*3345 J. H. Smith*

21

Total Passengers ...  
U.S. citizens ...  
Aliens ...

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

November 12th.

1928

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

53

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid by alien, or by relative, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Army, Navy, or Marine Corps, or to be employed by the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a political organization.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a secret society.	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization.	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization.	Whether alien is a member of a social organization.	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization.	Whether alien is a member of a business organization.	Whether alien is a member of a public utility organization.	Whether alien is a member of a transportation organization.	Whether alien is a member of a communication organization.	Whether alien is a member of a financial organization.			
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?																
1	Mrs. M.J. Postlethwaite. Woodlands. (Mother). Mesta Ind Rd. Merton Pk.	NY	New York	yes	Self.	yes	yes	My Home. 120 W 77th St N. York. New York City.	no	Perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fairfair	blue	n11
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas F. Gates <sup>Master</sup>, of the Minnebonka, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12<sup>th</sup> day of November, 1928.  
at New York.

Joseph P. Danneberg  
Immigration Officer.

Thomas F. Gates  
Master.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, James Glover, Surgeon of the MINNETONKA employed by the General  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the General  
Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12<sup>th</sup> day of November, 1928  
at New York.

J. Glover  
Surgeon

Joseph D. Danneberg  
Notary Public

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S.S. "MINNETONKA" . . . . . Passengers sailing from London . . . . ., 3rd November . . . . ., 1926.

Total Passengers	...	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...	...

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, November 12th, 1908.

REP

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

London

55

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States Army or Navy	Whether alien is a member of the United States Coast Guard	Whether alien is a member of the United States Marine Corps	Whether alien is a member of the United States Air Force	Whether alien is a member of the United States Navy	Whether alien is a member of the United States Coast Guard	Whether alien is a member of the United States Marine Corps	Whether alien is a member of the United States Air Force	Whether alien is a member of the United States Navy	Whether alien is a member of the United States Coast Guard	Whether alien is a member of the United States Marine Corps	Whether alien is a member of the United States Air Force	Whether alien is a member of the United States Navy	
		State	City or town		Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?														
1	Mrs. Jameson, Hove, Brighton (mother),	N.Y.	New York,	yes self	yes	yes 37 yrs	N. York	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	splendid	no	5 11 1/2	fair grey blue	tattoo on left upper arm.
2	do. (mother-in-law)	N.Y.	New York.	yes self	yes	yes do.	N. York	yes	do.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5 5	fair fair blue	nil
3	Mrs. M. B. D'Arcy - wife - 400 Convent Ave., New York.	N.Y.	New York.	yes self	yes	yes 51	N. York.	no	permanently.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair fair grey	nil
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Thomas F. Gates, <sup>(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)</sup> Master, of the MINNETONKA, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Thos F Gates*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.  
Master.

Sworn to before me this 12<sup>th</sup> day of November, 1928  
at New York.

*Joseph J. ...*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, James Glover, Surgeon of the MINNETONKA, employed by owners thereof,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician  
and, Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the General  
Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12<sup>th</sup> day of November, 1928  
at New York.

Joseph P. [Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "MINNETONKA" Passengers sailing from London, 3rd November, 1928

Total Passengers	...	..
U.S. citizens	...	..
Aliens	...	..

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, November 12th, 1928.

List 1  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

57

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Indicated future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether having a ticket to reach final destination?	Whether in possession of \$100 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to engage in agriculture, stock raising, or fishing for sale and to transport to the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assembling or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Major R. W. Bill - husband - Wickhill Cottage, Bracknell. Mde. Ernest Guder.	England Bracknell	self	yes	yes	1928 Wash- ington	Blackstone Hotel, 17th St., Washington, D.C.	yes	5 to 6 months	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair brown	light-hazel nil
2	14 Blvd. des Tranches, Geneva.	Switzerland Coppet.	self	yes	yes	1927 1928	Milton, Mass. Mrs. Ralph E. Emerson - friend - 74 Adams Rd., Milton, Mass.	yes	6 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	1.70	good grey	brown weak sight
3	Matilda Burton.	England Twyford.	Mrs. R. Van der Moot.	no	no	no	Mrs. R. Van der Moot, 4412 North Bay Rd., Miami Beach, Fla.	yes	6 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair brown grey	mole on back
4	Mrs. Crosse - mother - 1 Crescent Villa, Newtown, Montgomeryshire, N. Wales.	Eng. London	self	yes	yes	1928 6 days	Philadel- phia, Pa. St. Petersburg, Fla.	yes	about 6 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair black brown	nil
5	Mrs. C. E. Garratt - wife - Shotters, Stratford-on-Avon.	Eng. Stratford-on-Avon.	self	yes	yes	yes	Hotel Brevoort, Fifth Ave., New York.	yes	6 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair brown blue	consistably deaf.
6	Mr. J. C. Mack - father - Hutton House, Lockerbie, Scotland.	Eng. Kenton	Hongkong & Shanghai Banking Corp'n. Ltd.	yes	no	no	Hongkong & Shanghai Banking Corp'n., New York.	yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	yes	fit	no	6 1	fair brown brown	nil
7	Mr. Frank H. Bull - brother - 55 Stock Orchard Crescent, London, N.7.	England London.	self	yes	yes	2 mos.	New York. Hotel Commodore, 42nd St., New York.	yes	4 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair brown grey	nil
8	Mrs. Selwood - mother - 545 Moseley Rd., Birmingham.	Eng. London.	self	yes	yes	1928 5 days	Philadel- phia, Pa. St. Petersburg, Fla.	yes	about 6 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark brown grey	nil
9	Tripps Cottage, Waltham St. Lawrence, Twyford, Berks.	England Twyford	Mrs. R. Van der Moot - mother	no	no	no	do.	yes	6 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	fresh fair blue	A
10	Mrs. J.M. Allison. "Dalhousie" Hutton.	England Hutton	Self	yes	yes	Various Short Visits. 5 years.	Imperial Hotel New York N. York.	yes	6 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair bald blue	nil
11	C. Openshaw (brother). Langley Lodge, Calcot, Reading.	Eng London	Self	yes	yes	7 times	N. York. 117 W 58 St New York City.	yes	6 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fresh brn blue	nil
12						various													
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assembling or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Thomas F. Gates, Master, of the MINNETONKA, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12<sup>th</sup> day of November, 1928.  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
Officer.  
Master.

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, James Glover, Surgeon of the MINNETONKA, employed by owning the vessel do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12<sup>th</sup> day of November, 1928.  
at New York.

*J. Glover*  
Surgeon

*[Signature]*  
Notary

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "MINNETONKA" . . . . . Passengers sailing from London . . . . ., November 3rd . . . . ., 1928.

	Total Passengers	U.S. citizens	Aliens
1960	1,000	800	200
1961	1,200	900	300
1962	1,500	1,100	400
1963	1,800	1,300	500
1964	2,000	1,400	600
1965	2,200	1,500	700
1966	2,500	1,700	800
1967	2,800	1,900	900
1968	3,000	2,000	1,000
1969	3,200	2,100	1,100
1970	3,500	2,300	1,200
1971	3,800	2,500	1,300
1972	4,000	2,600	1,400
1973	4,200	2,700	1,500
1974	4,500	2,800	1,700
1975	4,800	2,900	1,900
1976	5,000	3,000	2,000
1977	5,200	3,100	2,100
1978	5,500	3,200	2,300
1979	5,800	3,300	2,500
1980	6,000	3,400	2,600
1981	6,200	3,500	2,700
1982	6,500	3,600	2,900
1983	6,800	3,700	3,100
1984	7,000	3,800	3,200
1985	7,200	3,900	3,300
1986	7,500	4,000	3,500
1987	7,800	4,100	3,700
1988	8,000	4,200	3,800
1989	8,200	4,300	3,900
1990	8,500	4,400	4,100
1991	8,800	4,500	4,300
1992	9,000	4,600	4,400
1993	9,200	4,700	4,500
1994	9,500	4,800	4,700
1995	9,800	4,900	4,900
1996	10,000	5,000	5,000
1997	10,200	5,100	5,100
1998	10,500	5,200	5,300
1999	10,800	5,300	5,500
2000	11,000	5,400	5,600
2001	11,200	5,500	5,700
2002	11,500	5,600	5,900
2003	11,800	5,700	6,100
2004	12,000	5,800	6,200
2005	12,200	5,900	6,300
2006	12,500	6,000	6,500
2007	12,800	6,100	6,700
2008	13,000	6,200	6,800
2009	13,200	6,300	6,900
2010	13,500	6,400	7,100
2011	13,800	6,500	7,300
2012	14,000	6,600	7,400
2013	14,200	6,700	7,500
2014	14,500	6,800	7,700
2015	14,800	6,900	7,900
2016	15,000	7,000	8,000
2017	15,200	7,100	8,100
2018	15,500	7,200	8,300
2019	15,800	7,300	8,500
2020	16,000	7,400	8,600
2021	16,200	7,500	8,700
2022	16,500	7,600	8,900
2023	16,800	7,700	9,100
2024	17,000	7,800	9,200
2025	17,200	7,900	9,300
2026	17,500	8,000	9,500
2027	17,800	8,100	9,700
2028	18,000	8,200	9,800
2029	18,200	8,300	9,900
2030	18,500	8,400	10,100
2031	18,800	8,500	10,300
2032	19,000	8,600	10,400
2033	19,200	8,700	10,500
2034	19,500	8,800	10,700
2035	19,800	8,900	10,900
2036	20,000	9,000	11,000
2037	20,200	9,100	11,100
2038	20,500	9,200	11,300
2039	20,800	9,300	11,500
2040	21,000	9,400	11,600
2041	21,200	9,500	11,700
2042	21,500	9,600	11,900
2043	21,800	9,700	12,100
2044	22,000	9,800	12,200
2045	22,200	9,900	12,300
2046	22,500	10,000	12,500
2047	22,800	10,100	12,700
2048	23,000	10,200	

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List ..... 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

59

Arriving at Port of New York, November 12th, 1928.

*Norm*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

1474B



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Thomas F. Gates <sup>Master</sup>, of the MINNETONKA, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12<sup>th</sup> day of November, 1928.  
at New York.

Joseph J. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

[Signature]  
Officer.  
Master.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations."  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-200

S. S.

"MINNETONKA"

sailing from Boulogne S/Mer

, 3rd November, 1928, Arriving at port of New York, November 12th, 1928. 60

73

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	BRIGHAM	Albert Perry	75	M	M	Berry, N.Y.	12th June, 1855.	Hamilton, Madison Co., N.Y.
2	BRIGHAM	Flora Winegar	67	F	M	Aniesterham, N.Y.	1st July, 1861.	do.
3	DAVIDSON	James F.	56	M	M		Cook County Court, Chicago, 1900.	Clear Water, Fla.
4	DYER	Hopeton	51	F	M	New York, N.Y.	17th July, 1877.	17 East 67th St., New York
5	DYER	Deborah	20	F	S	New York, N.Y.	1st Nov., 1907.	do.
6	HORNTHAL	Anna W.	75	F	M	New York, N.Y.	3rd Mar., 1855.	216 West 100th St., New York.
7	LESTER	Belford S.	44	M	M	Pembroke, Ky.	28th Feb., 1884.	Birmingham, Ala.
8	LESTER	Norma H.	39	F	M	Birmingham, Ala.	24th July, 1889.	do.
9	MASON	James M.	57	M	M	Marion, Ala.	21st Nov., 1871.	Birmingham, Ala.
10	MASON	Grace L.	49	F	M	Marion, Ala.	8th July, 1879.	do.
11	MORTON	Margaret McIntosh	58	F	M	Tolson, Md.	7th Aug. 1870	Richmond, Va.
12	MORTON	Virginia Pegram	20	F	S	Richmond, Va.	4th May, 1908.	do.
13	MOSES	Henry	53	M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	17th Feb., 1875.	108 Prospect Park West, Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	MOSES	Anna	43	F	M	Middletown, N.Y.	13th July, 1885.	do.
15	MOSES	Richard	9	M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	19th Dec., 1918.	do.
16	MOSES	Virginia	9	F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	19th Dec., 1918.	do.
17	CUMMINGS	Catherine	50	F	S	Kingston, N.Y.	4th Nov. 1880	do.
18	CUMMINGS	John H.	53	M	S	Middletown, N.Y.	17 Dec., 1875.	do.
19	MUNROE	Louisa	37	F	S	New York, N.Y.	27th Dec., 1890.	154 East 71st St., New York.
20	MURRAY	A. Gordon	58	M	M	Louisville Ky.	11th Feb., 1928.	152 West 58th St., New York.
21	MURRAY	Grace H.	56	F	M	New York, N.Y.	9th Nov. 1872.	do.
22	ROBBINS	Alice	67	F	M	Matison, Wis.	22nd Oct., 1861.	1100 Lake Shore Drive, Chicago.
23	ROGERS	Beulah R.	34	F	S	Plainfield, N.J.	10th Aug., 1894.	2525 Woolsey St., Astoria, L.I.
24	TAYLOR	Edith C.	50	F	M	Annapolis, Md.	3rd June 1878.	Hartford, Ct.
25	TAYLOR	Harriet Louise	20	F	S	New Haven, Ct.	16th Oct. 1907.	do.
26	VAUGHY	Estelle M.	42	F	M	La Salle, Ill.	20th Jan., 1886.	232 South St., Andrews Pl., Los Angeles.
27	VAUGHY	William	13	M	S	Los Angeles, Cal.	25th Nov., 1914.	do.
28	WESTON	Aileen	28	F	S		White Plains Dis. Court NY. Nov., 1926.	350 East 57th St., New York.
29	WILHELM	Alfred J.	43	M	M	New York, N.Y.	4th Feb., 1885.	50 Salter Pl., Maplewood, N.J.
30	WILHELM	Marie L.	43	F	M	Nebraska,	29th Dec., 1884.	do.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5 (cont'd)

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-50

S. S.

"MINNETONKA"

sailing from Boulogne S/Mer

3rd November, 1928

Arriving at port of New York

November 18th

1928

61

73

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	WHITFORD	Helen Frances	31	✓ F S	So. Canaan, Ct. 18th Feb., 1897.	Bx. 86, Milford, Conn.
2	Steckton	Josephine	59	✓ F S	Chicago Ill. 10th Nov. 1869.	422. Hamilton St Evanston Ill.
3	Taylor	Emerson G.	44	✓ M M	Pittsfield Mass. 9th June 1874.	Hartford Conn.
4	Butler	Dudley.	51	✓ M M	Dover N.J. 8th June. 1877.	84. William St New York City.
5	Butler	Charlotte	45	✓ F M	San Antonio. Tex. 20th Nov. 1883.	do
6	Laedrach	Otto	52	✓ M S	Switzerland. 11th Nov. 1876. East Dis. Penna. 23rd May 1924.	Haverford Pa.
7	Measey	William M.	53	✓ M M	Chester Pa. 14th Nov. 1875.	do
8	Brulator	Olga	30	✓ F S	New Orleans. Mis. 28th Nov. 1897.	1540 Broadway New York.
9	Edwards	Ada	30	✓ F S	Brooklyn Ny. 5th June. 98	1411. Albermarle Brooklyn.
10	James White	James C.	32	✓ M M	Austria. 6 Feb. 1895.	39. Chestnut St Boston.
11	White	Camela Morgan	35	✓ F M	Paris France. 6 Feb. 1893.	do
12	White	Patricia.	12	✓ F S	New York City. 26th Apl. 1918.	do
13	White	Camila.	8	✓ F S	Boston Mass. Sept. 25th. 1920.	do
14	White	Michael	3	✓ M S	Boston Mass. 10th June 1926.	do
15	Peck	William H.	52	✓ M M	Willis New York NY. 15th May. 1866.	Westerly. Watcher Hill R.I.
16	Peck	Elizabeth	66	✓ F M	New York NY. 10th Sept. 1862.	do
17	Esterbrook	Minnie R.	56	✓ F M	Brooklyn NY. 23rd Oct. 1872.	East Orange N.J.
18	Esterbrook	Gladys R.	32	✓ F S	E. Orange N.J. 7th Feb. 1897.	do
19	Pelanbet	Louis G	67	✓ M M	Bloomfoeld NJ 25th May. 1861.	25. Broadway-New York City.
20	Pelanbet	Louise W.	58	✓ F M	Long Branch NJ. 4 Feb. 1874.	do
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Bushman  
2:35 PM

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 9

S. S.

"MINNETONKA"

sailing from London

3rd November

1928

Arriving at port of

New York

November 12th

1928

62

73

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	AGNEW	Grace Marian	22	F	New York, N.Y. 19th May, 1906.	230 Cliff Av., Pelham Heights, N.Y.
2	BEAUCHAMP	Allen A.	54	M	Liberty, Mo. 17th Apr. 1874.	603 Boylston St., Boston.
3	BLICK	Louise B.	41	F	Holly Springs, Miss. 2nd Nov. 1886.	Laurels, Miss.
4	BURCHENAL	Ruth	50	F	Richmond, Ind. 28th Nov. 1879.	2700 Broadway, New York.
5	BURCHENAL	Elizabeth	45	F	Richmond, Ind. 4th July, 1883.	do.
6	BURTON	Arthur Kennard	62	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. 22nd Nov., 1865.	356 Highlands Blvd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	CUNNINGHAM	Thomas	73	M	Charlestown, Mass. 23rd Nov., 1854.	South Brooksville, Me.
8	CUNNINGHAM	Florence C.	67	F	Boston, Mass. 10th June, 1861.	do.
9	GAGNEE	Anna	72	F	by marriage	311 West 97th St., New York.
10	FARMER	Marie Baker	38	F	do.	179 East 79th St., New York.
11	FELS	Abraham	85	M	Kaiserhaueren, Bavaria, 17th Nov., 1843.	4323 Spruce St., Philadelphia.
12	HENRY	Sidney	43	M	Supreme Court of the New York State, 27th Mar., 1916.	20 Broad Street, New York.
13	KEENAN	Madella May	44	F	Monterville, Ill. 19th Jan., 1884.	2400 - 16th St., Washington, D.C.
14	KITTREDGE	Janet	56	F	Minneapolis, 3 July, 1872.	1st Trust & Savings Bank, Chicago.
15	LEWIS	Elizabeth	47	F	Kanie City, Pa., 26th Nov., 1880.	41 Prospect Drive, Yonkers, N.Y.
16	MILLER	Andrew G.	49	M	Milwaukee, Wis. 16th Sep., 1879.	130 West 44th St., New York.
17	MOORE	Benjamin C.	52	M	Kansas City, Mo. 4th June 1876.	1000 Board of Trade, Kansas City.
18	PICKARD	Matthew W.	54	M	County Court, Jackson County, Kansas City, Mo., 1897.	Union Station, Kansas City, Mo.
19	ROBINSON	Catherine Lucie	60	F	Philadelphia, Pa. 26th Apr., 1888.	326 W. Mermaid Lane, Chestnut Hill, Philadelphia, Pa.
20	RYAN	Marion	49	F	New York, N.Y. 20th Dec., 1828.	Brevoort Hotel, 5th Av., & 8th St., New York.
21	SWENY	William Halpin	78	M	New York Court of Common Pleas, Nov., 1871.	119 Locust Hill Avenue, Yonkers, N.Y.
22	Robb	Beatrice N.	51	F	New York, N.Y. 18th Sept. 1877.	126 E 56th St New York
23	Martin	Aline T.	50	F	Phila Pa. 17th Feb. 1878.	Packard Bldgs. Phila. Pa.
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

# Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying the time to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed on the vessel at the time of the arrival but who leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also a list of those who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted; and in the event of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, or to report to the immigration officer, or to report to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

	White	Ivan	Saleon Deckman	31	5.9	150	
18	Hannay	William	A.B.	25	5.7	156	
19	Sutton	Albert	A.B.	43	5.7	153	
20	Hughes	John	A.B.	24	5.7	150	
21	Honyman	Charles	A.B.	28	5.8	149	PAILED TO JOIN
22	Kelse	Arthur	A.B.	32	5.7	152	PAILED TO JOIN
23	Dabbs	William	A.B.	20	5.8	149	
24	Bowes	Timothy	A.B.	33	5.7	150	
25	Fives	William	A.B.	30	5.8	151	
26	Devine	William	A.B.	31	5.7	149	
27	McFarlane	James	A.B.	36	5.8	150	
28	Martin	Arthur	A.B.	29	5.7	148	
29	Lindstead	Percy	A.B.	30	5.8	150	

ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY

Owners...ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY

Local Agents  
14-1500 ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY

\* See list of Races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of \$100 Dollars for each alien. See other side.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

MANAGER'S OFFICE  
NOV 20 1928

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK CITY

19 NOV. 1928..... 1928

# "MINNETONKA"

I, master of the BRITISH S.S. "MINNETONKA"  
from port of LONDON. (Nationality.) , hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	214.	Number of seamen deserted	(1)
Number of seamen discharged	2	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	n11
Number of seamen signed on at this port	1 5	Total crew this date	215 216.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 12th November. 1928., 192, consigned to  
The Atlantic Transport Company; is now lying at Pier 58 N.R., and is  
expected to sail 17th. November 1928, 192, for London and Cherbourg.  
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew :

63

## DESERTING SEAMEN

No on 680.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
30	Macfarlane, James.	37	British.	London. 29th. Oct. 1928.

-1 NOV 1928

See list of **ADON** Dollars for each alien. See other side

(5), (6), and (7)







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

64

Vessel. S.S. "MINNETONKA", arriving at NEW YORK, 12 NOV. 1928, from the port of LONDON

arrival at a  
72

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	(14) Physical marks, ecculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	Gates	Thomas	Master	3. NOV 1928	LONDON	NO	YES	65	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	150		
2	Pierce	Harry	Chf. Officer					45				5.6	149		
3	Luce	James	1st "					43				5.7	148		
4	Fry	Robert	2nd "					42				5.6	150		
5	Davies	Roy	3rd "					38				5.7	149		
6	Everard	Ernest	4th "					39				5.8	150		
7	McCartney	Joseph	5th "					39				5.7	145		
8	Jarvis	William	Carpenter					43				5.8	151		
9	McLean	James	Carpenter's Mate					37				5.7	149		
10	Smith	Walter	"					24				5.6	148		
11	Atkins	Sidney	Boatman					28				5.7	150		
12	Bushell	Lionel	Boatman Mate					42				5.5	149		
13	Rhodes	Robert	Lamptrimmer					40				5.8	150		
14	Sandell	Oscar	Q.M.					36				5.7	148		
15	McMickham	William	Q.M.					42				5.7	152		
16	Stringer	Charles	Q.M.					28				5.8	153		
17	Smith	Joseph	Q.M.					29				5.7	149		
18	White	Ivan	Saleen Deckman					31				5.9	150		
19	Hannay	William	A.B.					25				5.7	156		
20	Sutton	Albert	A.B.					43				5.7	153		
21	Hughes	John	A.B.					24				5.7	150		
22	Honyman	Charles	A.B.					28				5.8	149	FAILED TO JOIN	
23	Kelso	Arthur	A.B.					32				5.7	152	FAILED TO JOIN	
24	Dabbe	William	A.B.					20				5.8	149		
25	Bowes	Timothy	A.B.					33				5.7	150		
26	Fives	William	A.B.					30				5.8	151		
27	Devine	William	A.B.					31				5.7	149		
28	McFarlane	James	A.B.					36				5.8	150		
29	Martin	Arthur	A.B.					29				5.7	148		
30	Lindstead	Percy	A.B.					30				5.8	150		

Line ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY

Owners ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY

Local Agents ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY

\* See list of Races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by \$24,000 Dollars for each alien. See other side.



*Barlow*

(6), (8), and (7)



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **2**

arrival at a

72

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "MINNETONKA", arriving at NEW YORK

12 NOV. 1928

1928, from the port of LONDON

65

NO. ON ARTICLES on list.	(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	(6) Whether able to read.	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities.	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
		Family name	Given name		When	Where										
33	1	Asher ✓	James	A.B.	3. NOV 1928	LONDON	NO	YES	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	149		
34	2	Archer ✓	Stanley	A.B.					27				5.8	150		
35	3	Lewis	Joseph	A.B.					31				5.7	149		
36	4	Genway	Michael	A.B.					25				5.7	150		
37	5	James	Henry	A.B.					45				5.7	151		
38	6	Foggett	Charles	A.B.					52				5.7	148		
39	7	Preut	Kenneth	A.B.					21				5.8	150		
40	8	Miller	Robert	A.B.					45				5.7	149		
41	9	Filmer	Thomas	A.B.					30				5.8	150		
42	10	Cox	James	A.B.					24				5.7	148		
43	11	Scott	William	A.B.					30				5.7	147		
44	12	Whittingham	Harold	A.B.					29				5.7	148		
45	13	Hurluck	Albert	A.B.					19				5.6	150	FAILED TO JOIN	
47	14	French	Stanley	O.S.					18				5.7	149		
48	15	Cushing	Arthur	O.S.					18				5.8	147		
49	16	Hardiman	Charles	Deck Boy					17				5.6	142		
50	17	Smith	George	"					17				5.7	140		
51	18	Webb	William	"					18				5.7	139		
52	19	Johnson	Frank	Horse F'man					48				5.7	150		
53	20	Campion	Harry	Horseman					42				5.7	151		
61	21	Smith	Robert	Purser					46				5.7	149		
62	22	Gray	John	Asst. Purser					28				5.8	145		
64	23	Parker	Frederick	Surgeon					65				5.7	143	FAILED TO JOIN	
65	24	Butler	Joseph	1st. W.T.O.					32				5.8	150		
66	25	Crocker	Harold	2nd. "					30				5.7	140	FAILED TO JOIN	
67	26	Unsworth	Stanley	3rd. "					21				5.8	142		
68	27	Bewer	Gilbert	Bandmaster					41				5.7	145		
69	28	Thomas	Arthur	Bandman					28				5.7	148		
70	29	Hinds	Dennis	"					19				5.8	148		
71	30	Dressel	Oscar	"					43				5.7	146		

ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.

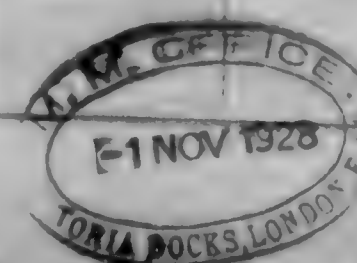
Line..... ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.

Owners..... ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.

Local Agents.....

\* See list of Races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



*Pushman*

(1), (5), (6), and (7) side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Re

The

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "MINNETONKA", arriving at NEW YORK, 12 NOV. 1928, 1928, from the port of LONDON

66

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED.		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	(6) Whether able to read.	(7) Age.	(8) Sex.	(9) Race.	(10) Nationality.	(11) Height.	(12) Weight.	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities.			
			When	Where												
1	72	1 Kiely Harold	✓	Bandaman	3. NOV 1928		LONDON	NO	YES	29	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	150	
2	81	2 Gentle Alec	✓	Chf. Engineer						50				5.7	154	
3	82	3 Meldrum George	✓	S. 2nd "						45				5.8	150	
4	83	4 <del>Barren</del> <del>Garrett</del>	✓	2nd "						43				5.7	149	FAILED TO JOIN
5	84	5 Millar William	✓	J. 2nd "						40				5.7	148	
6	85	6 Bell George	✓	S. 3rd "						39				5.8	150	
7	86	7 Page George	✓	3rd "						41				5.7	149	
8	87	8 Cameron David	✓	J. 3rd "						39				5.7	150	
9	88	9 Kinnear James	✓	S. 4th "						36				5.7	153	
10	89	10 Metcalfe John	✓	4th "						32				5.8	149	
11	90	11 Wakley Neville	✓	J. 4th "						28				5.7	147	
12	91	12 Atkinson Robert	✓	S. 5th "						34				5.8	149	
13	92	13 Shearer David	✓	5th "						32				5.7	150	
14	93	14 Mills James	✓	J. 5th "						29				5.7	147	
15	94	15 McConnell David	✓	S. 6th "						27				5.7	150	
16	95	16 Faulkner Samuel	✓	6th "						23				5.8	147	
17	96	17 Marsh Sidney	✓	J. 6th "						24				5.7	142	
18	97	18 Hicks William	✓	S. 7th "						23				5.7	141	
19	98	19 Warren Frank	✓	7th "						25				5.8	140	
20	99	20 Allen Arthur	✓	Chf. Electn.						41				5.7	146	
21	100	21 Walmsley William	✓	2nd "						38				5.7	143	
22	101	22 Gorton David	✓	3rd "						23				5.8	140	
23	102	23 Henry John	✓	4th "						22				5.8	139	
24	103	24 Bowey Allen	✓	5th "						21				5.7	140	
25	104	25 Heaver Edward	✓	Donkeyman						32				5.7	149	
26	105	26 Daniels Joseph	✓	"						42				5.8	150	
27	106	27 Varney Thomas	✓	"						31				5.7	148	
28	107	28 Bardall Frederick	✓	Stores						43				5.7	150	
29	108	29 Swain Harry	✓	"						44				5.7	151	
30	109	30 Gruczka George	✓	Greaser						35				5.8	149	

ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.

ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY

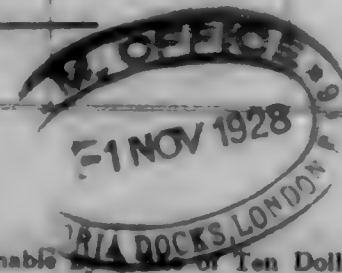
Line ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.

Owners ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.

Local Agents ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.

\* See list of Rules on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.





# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. MINNETONKA, arriving at NEW YORK

12 NOV. 1928

, 1928, from the port of LONDON

67

(1) No. on list	(2) No. on list	(3) NAME IN FULL		(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race *	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	110	Perfett	Edward	Crewman	3. NOV 1928	LONDON	NO	YES	60	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	150	
2	111	Parkyn	George	"					50				5.8	149	
3	112	Tomley	Samuel	"					35				5.7	147	
4	113	Jackson	Harold	"					24				5.8	145	
5	114	Howard	Henry	"					23				5.9	140	
6	115	McNicol	David	"					48				5.8	150	
7	116	Duff	David	"					25				5.7	142	
8	117	Jones	Paul	"					49				5.9	151	
9	118	Brander	George	"					51				5.8	148	
10	119	Flack	Josuah	"					36				5.8	145	
11	120	Howard	John	"					31				5.7	140	
12	121	Bond	Samuel	"					41				5.6	138	
13	122	Gregory	Henry	"					38				5.7	140	
14	123	Pike	James	"					32				5.8	141	
15	124	Andrews	Francis	Oilman					22				5.7	139	
16	125	Miller	Conrad	"					27				5.7	140	
17	126	Abrey	Arthur	"					28				5.6	136	
18	127	Graham	John	"					45				5.9	139	
19	128	Sinclair	Edward	"					22				5.8	145	
20	129	Cox	Arthur	"					30				5.7	138	
21	130	Cordry	James	"					32				5.8	145	
22	131	Denevan	Thomas	"					29				5.8	140	
23	132	Baverstock	John	"					26				5.7	139	
24	133	Susands	Frederick	"					27				5.8	141	
25	134	Perrett	Sidney	"					25				5.9	145	
26	135	Lane	Charles	"					27				5.7	139	FAILED TO JOIN
27	136	Collins	Leonard	Cleaner					45				5.7	140	
28	137	Gordon	William	"					42				5.7	138	
29	138	Riley	William	"					30				5.8	140	
30	139	Noble	James	"					31				5.7	138	

ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.

Line.....  
Atlantic Transport Company.

Local Agents.....Atlantic Transport Company.

\* See list of Races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of \$100 for each alien. See other side.





# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Required

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of  
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the  
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on  
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or  
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the  
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-  
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be  
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel  
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration  
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed  
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to  
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of  
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list  
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the  
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of  
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted  
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver  
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such  
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the  
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port  
of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-  
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-  
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,  
and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted  
or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen  
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in  
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a nota-  
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have  
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed  
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. MINNETONKAarriving at NEW YORK12 NOV. 19281928

from the port of

LONDON

68

(1) No. on list	(2) No. on list	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED.		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	(7) Whether able to read.	(8) Age.	(9) Sex.	(10) Race.	(11) Nationality.	(12) Height.	(13) Weight.	(14) Physical marks or peculiarities.	
		Family name.	Given name.		When	Where										
1	140	1	Munson	Herbert	Cleaner	3. NOV 1928	LONDON	NO	YES	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	148	
2	141	2	Perfett	James	"					25				5.8	143	
3	142	3	Davies	Joseph	"					30				5.7	145	
4	143	4	Pay	Robert	"					23				5.8	149	
5	144	5	Pay	Herbert	"					29				5.7	139	
6	145	6	Mason	Harold	"					30				5.8	140	
7	146	7	Budd	Arthur	"					27				5.7	138	
8	147	8	Scriven	Albert	Master					34				5.8	141	MAILED TO JOIN
9	201	9	Palmer	William	Chf. Steward					45				5.8	150	
10	202	10	Harris	George	2nd "					45				5.9	148	
11	203	11	Fieldhouse	Benjamin	Chf. Stores					42				5.7	139	
12	204	12	Murch	Matthew	Asst "					49				5.7	150	
13	205	13	Humphrey	Percy	Chf. Sal. Stwd					30				5.8	145	
14	206	14	Hendrikse	Arthur	2nd " "					30				5.9	147	
15	207	15	Turnham	Cecil	Linenkeeper					47				5.10	141	
16	208	16	Adams	Albert	Dock Stwd					44				5.8	148	
17	209	17	Axell	Robert	Smoke Rm. Stwd					43				5.8	139	
18	210	18	Rose	Frank	Lounge Stwd					46				5.7	142	
19	211	19	Morrallie	Robert	Rec. Rm. Stwd					41				5.10	149	
20	212	20	Fright	John	B.R. Steward					38				5.10	139	
21	213	21			"											
22	214	22	Jarvis	Harry	"					54				5.6	145	
23	215	23	Sumption	William	"					30				5.7	139	
24	216	24	Tindle	Arthur	"					31				5.8	140	
25	217	25	Huntingford	George	"					34				5.8	143	
26	218	26	Warren	Ralph	"					36				5.7	139	
27	219	27			"											
28	220	28	Gibson	James	Asst. Stwd.					39				5.8	140	
29	221	29	Senten	Charles	"					29				5.10	149	
30	222	30	Shillum	Jehn	"					50				5.7	150	

M. OFFICE  
3 NOV 1928  
J. Munson

ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.

Line..... ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.

Agents..... ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.

\* See list of Races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

*Handwritten signature: B. J. ...*



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Required

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of  
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the  
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on  
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or  
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the  
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-  
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be  
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel  
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration  
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed  
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to  
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of  
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list  
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the  
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of  
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted  
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver  
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such  
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the  
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port  
of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-  
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-  
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,  
and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted  
or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen  
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in  
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a nota-  
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have  
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed  
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **6**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "MINNETONKA", arriving at NEW YORK, 12 NOV. 1928, from the port of LONDON

69

, 1928, from the port of LONDON															
(1) No. on list.	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL.		(4) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED.		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	(7) Whether able to read.	(8) Age.	(9) Sex.	(10) Race.	(11) Nationality.	(12) Height.	(13) Weight.	(14) Physical marks or peculiarities.
		Family name.	Given name.		When.	Where.									
223	1	Walker	Alfred	Asst. Steward	3. NOV 1928	LONDON	NO	YES	58	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	151	
224	2	Hull	John	"					20				5.8	139	
225	3	Dixen	Leslie	"					28				5.7	136	
226	4	Black	John	"					50				5.7	140	
227	5	Hiller	Phillip	"					34				5.6	139	
228	6	Bridges	Reginald	"					28				5.10	149	
229	7	Carrell	Cornelius	"					38				5.9	140	
230	8	Largen	William	"					40				5.7	139	
231	9	Quillinan	Henry	"					28				5.9	145	
232	10	Hegwood	Laurie	"					30				5.7	140	
233	11	Almonds	Stanley	"					38				5.7	139	
234	12	Croasdell	Clement	"					40				5.10	140	
235	13	Chapman	Charles	"					28				5.7	138	
236	14	Lewsay	Frederick	"					28				5.11	140	
237	15	Morris	Henry	"					27				5.10	138	
238	16	Knowlden	Frederick	"					27				5.7	136	
239	17	Cates	Frederick	"					30				5.7	139	
240	18			Bugler											
241	19	Gersuch	Harold	Hosp. Attd.					45				5.9	147	
242	20			Greens Stwd											
243	21	Shrubshall	Alfred	Boil Boy					18				5.3	98	
244	22	Fish	Leslie	"					17				5.6	130	
245	23	Grasham	Harry	Chf. Boots					35				5.7	137	
246	24	Diggins	Herbert	2nd "					25				5.6	140	
247	25	Charters	Henry	Night W. Man					40				5.9	139	
248	26	Sibun	George	"					39				5.7	138	
249	27	Coleman	Arthur	Chf. Printer					48				5.6	141	
250	28	Peulter	Arthur	Printer					47				5.7	145	
251	29	Bowman	Dudley	Captns. Stwd					19				5.7	138	
252	30	Lainson	Henry	Offrs. Stwd					40				5.7	150	

ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY

M. OFFICE

ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY

Line ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY

Agent ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY

\* See list of Names on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Required

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of  
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the  
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on  
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or  
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the  
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-  
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be  
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel  
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration  
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed  
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to  
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of  
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list  
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the  
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of  
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted  
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver  
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such  
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the  
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port  
of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-  
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-  
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,  
and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted  
or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen  
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in  
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a nota-  
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have  
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed  
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 23 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "MINNETONKA"

arriving at NEW YORK

12 NOV. 1928

, 1928, from the port of LONDON

20

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED.		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	(6) Whether able to read.	(7) Age.	(8) Sex.	(9) Race.	(10) Nationality.	(11) Height.	(12) Weight.	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities.
			When	Where									
253	1 Connolly Norman	Offrs. Stwd	3. NOV 1928	LONDON	NO	YES	21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	139	
254	2 Green Leonard	Offrs. Boy					16				5.9	135	
255	3 McCabe Robert	Engrs. Stwd					52				5.7	145	
256	4 Burten Leonard	A/ "					21				5.7	138	
257	5 Price Robert	" "					19				5.8	134	
258	6 Dance George	" "					18				5.7	132	
259	7 Baker Alfred	Engrs. Boy					17				5.7	134	
260	8 Essam Harold	" "					16				5.6	132	
261	9 Emery Charles	Chf. Pants					47				5.7	150	
262	10 Watkins Henry	2nd "					47				5.8	149	
263	11 Paper Edward	3rd "					38				5.7	139	
264	12 Baker Raymond	Plateman					21				5.7	132	
265	13 Rowlett Hubert	Plate Boy					17				5.7	136	
266	14 Jones Enoch	Chf					42				5.8	151	
267	15 Halpin Thomas	2nd Cook					29				5.8	149	
268	16	Leader Cook											
269	17 Bovill William	Roast					28				5.8	147	
270	18 Mallett Henry	Veg "					33				5.7	140	
271	19 Hodge Harry	Entree "					44				5.6	150	
272	20 Sumner Alfred	Assa Cook					40				5.7	140	
273	21 Wright Ernest	" "					24				5.7	139	
274	22 Hill Harry	" "					33				5.8	140	
275	23 Cunningham Samuel	Scullion					24				5.9	139	
276	24 Reper Frederick	" "					28				6.10	140	
277	25 Hepcroft Charles	Ship's Cook					50				5.7	149	
278	26 Robinson Thomas	A/ "					30				5.9	147	
279	27 Livens Archie	Chf. Butcher					35				5.8	150	
280	28 Gecke Joseph	2nd "					32				5.6	147	
281	29 Cole George	Chf. Baker					44				5.7	140	
282	30 Northcott Ernest	2nd "					25				5.7	141	

Line ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY

Owner ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY

Local Agents ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY

\* See list of Races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



Bushman



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Required

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of  
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the  
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on  
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or  
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the  
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-  
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be  
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel  
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration  
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed  
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to  
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of  
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list  
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the  
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of  
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted  
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver  
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such  
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the  
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port  
of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-  
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-  
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,  
and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted  
or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen  
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in  
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a nota-  
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have  
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed  
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 8

Required

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "MINNETONKA", arriving at NEW YORK, 12 NOV. 1928, from the port of LONDON

71

(1) No. on list.	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED.	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	(7) Whether able to read.	(8) Age.	(9) Sex.	(10) Race.	(11) Nationality.	(12) Height.	(13) Weight.	(14) Physical marks or peculiarities.
		Family name.	Given name.											
283	1	Cooper	Leonard	3rd Baker	3. NOV 1928	NO	YES	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	139	
284	2	Green	Harold	Asst Baker				27				5.7	157	
<del>285</del>	<del>3</del>	<del></del>	<del></del>	<del>Asst Cook</del>										
286	4	Yeaxlee	Kate	Stewardess				49	F.			5.6	137	
287	5	Campbell	Ann	"				35				5.5	134	
288	6	Halsey	Rosina	"				34				5.6	132	
289	7	Skinner	Jessie	"				36				5.4	130	
290	8	McBride	James	Barber				34	M.			5.4	136	
126.	9	CARRETT	CHARLES	AB	30 yrs.			46				5.8	160	
135.	10	TWSON.	CECIL GEORGE.	GILMAN.				23				5.9	150	
147.	11	JOLLY.	WILLIAM.	MESSMAN				33				5.7	145	
33.	12	FOREMAN.	WILLIAM	AB	15 yrs.			28				5.9	150	
45.	13	SALES.	JAMES	AB.	16 "			33				5.7	145	
66.	14	KIDD	CHARES.	2. W.T.O.	2 "			28				5.8	140	

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 618  
at LONDON ENGLAND  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
via *[Signature]*  
D. MILLER  
Vice Consul  
Date 2 NOV 1928



12232

Service No.  
Fee \$2 - 8s. 4d.

ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPA

Line  
ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPAOwners  
ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPA  
Local Agents  
14-1500

\* See list of Races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Required u

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of  
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the  
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on  
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or  
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the  
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-  
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be  
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel  
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration  
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed  
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to  
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of  
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list  
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the  
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of  
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted  
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver  
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such  
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the  
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port  
of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-  
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-  
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,  
and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted  
or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen  
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in  
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a nota-  
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have  
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed  
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusenian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# *Supplemental* **LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

Sheet No. **9**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MINNETONKA, arriving at NEW YORK, 17 Nov., 1928, from the port of London.

72

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
63	Glover	John	✓	-	Surgeon.	3 Nov.	London.	No	Yes	33	M	English	British.	5.7	145	
268	Maltman.	Douglas.	✓	-	3rd Cook.	"	"	"	"	24	M	do	do	5.6	135	
291	Ormonde	Richard.	✓	-	Asst Stwd	"	"	"	"	30	M	do	do	5.7	145	
148	Henegan.	Basil	✓	-	7th Engr.	"	"	"	"	31	M	do	do	5.8	150	
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Bushman*

*Total crew on Board 214*

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 618  
at LONDON ENGLAND  
SEEN *S. M. L.*  
For the journey to the United States  
via *Atlantic*  
D. MILLER, Vice Consul  
Date *8* NOV 1928  
and (The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date provided the passport continues to be valid for that period.)



ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.  
ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.

ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See vessel 226.



11-12-28

Shuts nos. 1-6-9

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas J. Gales, MASTER, of the "MINNETONKA", do declare that the foregoing ~~is~~ full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 12<sup>th</sup> day of November, 1928

W. H. Hunter MASTER  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Joseph J. Gales  
Immigrant Inspector.

#### IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

#### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

#### EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

#### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



DATE OF ARRIVAL \_\_\_\_\_

181749

NOV 15 1928

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Desmet Dale, Surgeon of the Cameronia, sailing <sup>whether upon "sailing therewith" or "employed by others named," as the case may be</sup> therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 60 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Card 13/11/78 to the  
 Clerk King condition  
 Cards Returned 12/11/78  
 Cards Checked 12/11/78

12 NOV 1928  
day of

Sworn to before me this  
at New York

, 19

W. Pearson

62-11-12-28

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change of status which may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

	DIRECT TAX	S.L.	H. e. Family Name Sny	In Trans	No. of Ct.	No. of Acct.	No. of Sav.	No. of Other	No. ACCD	
CASH	✓			✓	✓					10
BANK	53			3	23				13	92
RENT	275	✓			24				76	382
TOTAL	332	✓		✓	56				89	586

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	6	2	10
2nd Cabin	69	23	92
Steerage	373	29	382
Total	448	54	500







*List.*

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

74

Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K, 12 NOV 1928, 10

[illegible]

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

140045



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, William Gemmell Watts, of the baneroma, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*W. G. Watts*  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this  
at New York

12 NOV 1928  
day of

19

*W. Russell*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
 

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dermot Dale, Surgeon of the Cameronia, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 59 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

12 NOV 1928  
day of

, 19

at New York

W. Russell  
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

59

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from LONDONDERRY

3rd NOVEMBER 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Porter ✓	Georgina	63		F	W	Mtl	yes	English	yes	Northern Ireland	Irish	03-14 Northern Ireland Antrim	156	N 1 3/2 BELFAST	31/10/28	14 Northern Ireland	Belfast
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total Passengers ...

U.S. citizens ...

Aliens ...

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-281



**FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

Arriving at Port of

*List.*

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

59

76

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, William Lemmell Alastair, of the Cameronia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 59 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*W. Lemmell*  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this  
at New York

12 NOV 1928  
day of

19

*A. Russell*

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Franks" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Dermot Dab*, Surgeon of the *Cameronia*, sailing *thenceforth*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *four* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *General Medical Council London*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *12 NOV 1920* day of *Nov*, 19 *1920*  
at *New York*

*W. C. Russell*  
*Surgeon*

*Dermot Dab*  
*Surgeon*

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



2

List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

E.M.F.

S.S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASOW.

3rd NOVEMBER 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language or, if exemption claimed, on what ground	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Barr	Eliza	71		F	Wd None	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	351	NI 3/2	26/10/28	Scotland	Glasgow
2		Daly	Annie	64		F	S Maid	Yes	English	Yes	State	Irish	Free State	Edinburgh	178	NI 3/2	26/10/28	Scotland	Kildary
3	3757M	Fairlie	James	55		M	M Chemical Manufr.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	363	NI 3/2	1/11/28	Scotland	Falkirk
4	3757M	Robertson	James Paterson	34		M	M Hosiery Manufr.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dumfries	169	NI 3/2	17/10/28	Scotland	Dumfries
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total Passengers ...

U.S. citizens ...

Aliens ...

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

12 NOV 1928

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

78

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid to own passage, whether paid by others, whether paid by other means, or by any corporation, society, consular office, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to acquire a volume of the U.S. of States Whether alien intends to acquire a license to practice a profession, occupation, or trade Whether alien intends to acquire a license to practice a profession, occupation, or trade Whether alien intends to acquire a license to practice a profession, occupation, or trade	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
1	Niece:-Mrs. Minnie Brown, Crag Lodge, Garmunnoch.	Scotland Glasgow N.Y.	Self	\$100	Yes	1927 New York	Son:-Mr. George Barr, 21 Rich Avenue, Mount Vernon, N.Y.	No	6 Mths	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	Fair	Burn	Blue	None
2	Employer:- Miss Mary Harrison, Milkbank, Lockerbie.	Scotland Kildary N.Y.	Accompanying	\$100	Yes	1927 New York	Belvoir, Va.	No	6 Mths	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
3	Wife:-Mrs. Jessie Fairlie, Watling Lodge, Falkirk.	Scotland Falkirk N.Y.	Self	\$100	No		Mutual Chemical Co., New York City, N.Y.	No	60 days	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
4	Wife:-Mrs. Mary Robertson, 5 Dunbar Terr., Dumfries.	Scotland Dumfries N.Y.	Self	\$100	No		Messrs. Thistlecroft Ltd., 275 Fifth Avenue, New York City, N.Y.	No	60 days	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	None

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, William Semmell Master, of the banerona, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*W. Semmell*  
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this  
at New York

12 NOV 1928  
day of

, 19

*W. Russell*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Printed in England 14-000

S. S. "CAMERONIA" sailing from GLASGOW.

3rd NOVEMBER, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK.

12 NOV 1928, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

79

80

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Coates	Lydia Trattles	48	F	Constantine, Mich. 30th March, 1880.		Constantine, Mich.
2	Harrison	Mary	22	F	New York City, N.Y. 18th March, 1906.		Belvoir, Va.
3	Wright	Robert	68	M	U.S.P. 339868.		1852 Roxford Road, East Cleveland, Ohio.
4	Wright	Sarah	58	F	New Jersey. 16th June 1871.		
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Desmet Dale, Surgeon of the Leameronia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council London, and that I have made personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 58 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

12 NOV 1920  
day of

, 19

at New York

W. Russell  
Dr. Surgeon

NOTE:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

58

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "CAMERONIA" Passengers sailing from LONDONDERRY 3rd NOVEMBER 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Donnelly	Patrick	20		M	Grocer's yes Assistant	English	yes	Irish Free State	Irish	Irish Free State			DUBLIN			Irish Free State
2		Griffin ✓	Grace	27		F	Nurse yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Glenties	13570 ✓	0	DUBLIN	24/7/28	Northern Ireland Strabane
3		Moffitt ✓	Kate	38		F	Domestic yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Ballymore	17228 ✓	0	DUBLIN	17/10/28	I.F.S. Ballymore
4		McAlenney ✓	Eliza	36		F	Domestic yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Fintona	4207 ✓	0	BELFAST	17/7/28	N.I. Fintona
5		McLean ✓	Ruth	34		F	Housewife yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Newtownards	4954 ✓	0	BELFAST	9/10/28	N.I. Newtownards
6	UNDER 16	McLean ✓	Doreen	12		F	School girl yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Newtownards	4955 ✓	0	BELFAST	9/10/28	N.I. Newtownards
7	UNDER 16	McLean ✓	Charles	10		M	School boy yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Newtownards	4956 ✓	0	BELFAST	9/10/28	N.I. Newtownards
8	UNDER 16	McLean ✓	Frederick	7		M	Nil yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Newtownards	4956 ✓	0	BELFAST	9/10/28	N.I. Newtownards
9		O'Mullan ✓	Mary	20		F	Governess yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Ballycastle	4952 ✓	0	BELFAST	28/9/28	N.I. Ballycastle
10		Rudden ✓	Mary Kate	28		F	Domestic yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Bawnboy	17352 ✓	0	DUBLIN	23/10/28	I.F.S. Bawnboy
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Certified Erasion:-

Line 1, Patrick Donnelly, did not sail.

32

Wap

McMahon

PURSER.

Certified True:-

Line 1, Patrick Donnelly, did not sail.

PURSER.

Total Passengers ... 1  
U.S. citizens ...  
Aliens ...\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

58

81

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12 NOV 1928, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence.</small>	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid in own name, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization	Whether alien is a member of a business organization	Whether alien is a member of a public organization	Whether alien is a member of a private organization	Whether alien is a member of a public organization	Whether alien is a member of a private organization		
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$40, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization	Whether alien is a member of a business organization	Whether alien is a member of a public organization	Whether alien is a member of a private organization		
1	Sister Mrs. Agnes O'Shea Railway Road, Strabane, Co. Tyrone.	N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	Self	\$130	no		Cousin Mrs. Mary Murray 248 West 112th Street New York.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	FreshDarkGrey	None
2	Brother Mr. Richard Moffitt Ballymore, Co. Donegal.	N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	Self	\$40	no		Sister Miss Mary Moffitt 602 West 147th Street New York City.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	FreshAuburnBlue	None
3	Brother Mr. James McAlinney Fintona, Co. Tyrone.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Self	\$150	no			Brother Mr. Francis McAlinney 8529 Belmont Avenue. Philadelphia. Pa.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	FairBrownBlue	None
4	Sister ) Miss Jennie Aicken 2 Ann Street, Newtownards.	R.I.	Pawtucket	N.Y.	Self	\$15	no		Husband)	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	FairBrownBlue	None
5	Father Mr. George O'Mullan Blacknow, Ballycastle Co. Antrim.	R.I.	Pawtucket	N.Y.	Mother		no		Father ) Mr. John McLean 293 Prospect St. Pawtucket.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no		fair brn blue	None
6	Mother Mrs. Bridget Rudden Drumlougher, Co. Cavan.	R.I.	Pawtucket	N.Y.	Mother		no		Father ) Rhode Island. Aunt Mrs. Rachel Thorpe 7723 South Honour Street Chicago, Ill.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no		fairfair blue	None
7	Brother Mr. James McAlinney Fintona, Co. Tyrone.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Col. 23.	\$25	no		Brother Mr. James Rudden 1703 - 2nd Avenue New York City.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	FairBrownBlue	None
8	Brother Mr. James McAlinney Fintona, Co. Tyrone.	N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	23.	\$30	no			no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	FairDarkGrey	None

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, William Gemmell Mastor, of the Benemerita, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 58 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*W. Gemmell Mastor*  
Master, Officer.

12 NOV 1928

Sworn to before me this 12 day of November, 1928  
at New York

*W. P. Russell*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Desmot Dale, Surgeon of the Cameronia, sailing therewith  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel," as the case may be)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose that I have had few  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of  
General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,  
57 in number according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relating to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 NOV 1928 day of Nov, 19 1928  
Desmot Dale  
Surgeon  
at New York  
W. P. Russell  
Notary  
(Signature and title of Notary Public or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Boenian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

57

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "CAMERONIA" Passengers sailing from LONDONDERRY, 3rd NOVEMBER, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Re-entry Permit Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		McAneny ✓	Rose Anne	37		F	S	Domestic yes	English ✓	yes	Northern Ireland	Irish	Northern Ireland	Gortin	387937	WASHINGTON	7/6/28	U.S.A. Philadelphia	
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total Passengers ...  
U.S. citizens ...  
Aliens ...

\* Permanent residences within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List  
The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed.

57  
83

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12 NOV 1928, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence.</small>	Whether having a ticket (to such final destination)	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, or other person, or by any corporation, society, individual, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Year or period of years      Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States <small>Whether alien intends to return to country, temporarily or permanently, or whether he intends to remain in the United States</small>	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet      Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair      Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Mother Mrs. Catherine McAnony Glenlark, Gorticastle. Omagh. Co. Tyrone.	Pa. Philadelphia	Yes	Self	\$50	yes 1928 Philad.	Returning home to - 13 West Woodland Avenue Sharon Hill. Philadelphia, Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Dark	Dark Blue	None
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, William Gemmell Master, of the Cameronia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Gemmell  
Master  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 NOV 1928 day of November, 1928  
at New York  
W. P. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Desmet Dale, Surgeon of the Cameronia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of London Medical Council London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

12 NOV 1928  
day of

, 19

at New York

W. P. Russell  
Inspector

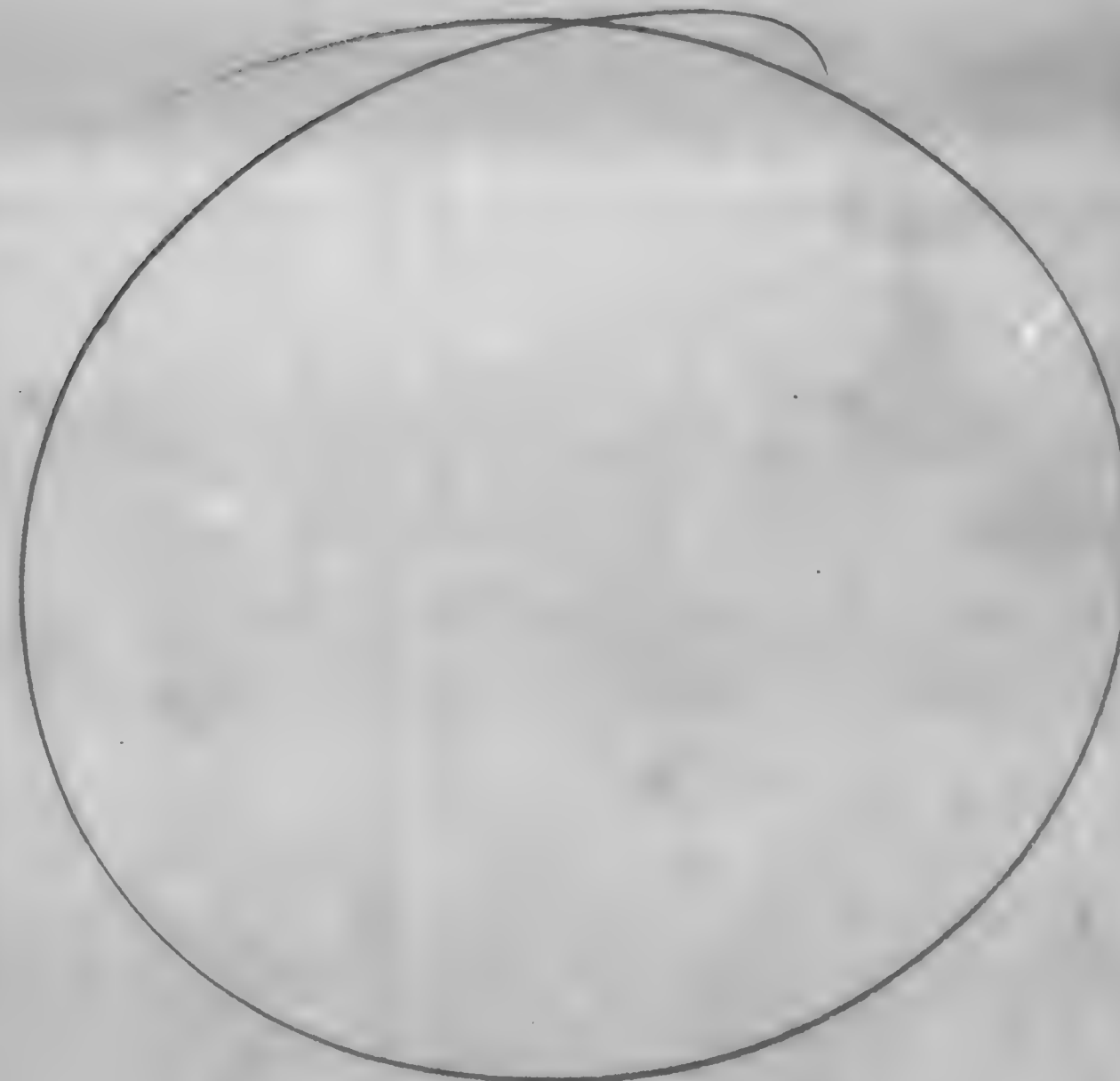
Desmet Dale  
Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Boenian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	





### List

E.M.F.

S.S. "CAMERONIA"

*Passengers sailing from* GLASGOW.

3RD NOVEMBER 1928.

34

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List.....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

12 NOV 1928

19, 19

685

**Note**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful availing or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Gemmell Hast, of the Cameronia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Gemmell Hast  
Master

Sworn to before me this 12 NOV 1928 day of November, 1928  
at New York

W. J. P. P. P.  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Desmot Dale, Surgeon of the Cameronia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council London, and that I have made a personal examination of 5 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

12 NOV 1928  
day of

, 19

Desmot D. Dale  
Surgeon

at New York

W. E. Russell  
Imm. Insp.

Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**List** ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

E.M.F.

S.S. "CAMERONIA"

*Passengers sailing from*.....GLASGOW.

3RD NOVEMBER, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language or, if exemption claimed, on what ground	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Smith ✓	Margaret Murdoch	28		F	S	Cashier	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kilmarnock	19116	Glasgow	12/10/28	Scotland	Troon
2		Taylor ✓	Catherine Sarah	25		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Uddingston	19405	Glasgow	1/10/28	Scotland	Bothwell
3		Ashwood ✓	Mary	25		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Coatbridge	19015	Glasgow	17/10/28	Scotland	Coatbridge
4		Mancin ✓	Helen Jeffrey	23		F	M	H's wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Scotland	Edinburgh	398	Glasgow	26/10/28	Scotland	Edinburgh
5		Mancin ✓	Louis	1		M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	USA	English	Scotland	Edinburgh				Scotland	Edinburgh
6		McCallum ✓	Margaret	46		F	M	H's wife												
7		Macdonald ✓	Roderick	36		M	S	Researcher	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	384	Glasgow	23/10/28	Scotland	Glasgow
8		Goutts ✓	James Walker	18		M	S	Messenger	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee	9745	Glasgow	1/11/28	Scotland	Dundee
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Certified Erasion:-

Line 6, Margaret McCallum, did not sail.

PURSER.

Certified Erasion:-

Line 6. Margaret McCallum, did not sail.

PURSER.

Total Passengers		U.S. citizens		Aliens	
...	...	...	...	...	...

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

12 NOV 1928

19

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

87

5

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification							
1	Father:- <del>Mr. Archibald Smith,</del> 24 South Beach Terrace, Troon, Ayrshire.	Wis. Minatowac	N.Y. Self	\$50	No	Fiance:- Mr. George Calderwood, Lakeside Country Club, Minatowac, Wis.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	
2	Father:- Mr. Samuel Taylor, 88 Clyde Avenue, Bothwell.	Ill. Chicago	N.Y. Self	\$60	No	Aunt:- Mrs. Margaret Boyd, 1042 56th Street, Chicago, Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Fair	Brown	Blue	Grey	None
3	Sister:- Miss Eliz. Ashwood, 1 Calder Avenue, Cottbridge.	N.J. Sea Bright	N.Y. Self	\$25	No	Friend:- Miss Jeanie Gaylor, Rumson Road, Sea Bright, N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fair	Brown	Grey	Dark	None
4	Father:- Mr. Richard Jeffrey, 205 Pleasance, Edinburgh.	N.Y. Solvay	N.Y. Self	\$58	No	Husband:- Mr. Louis Mancin, 502 Second Street, Solvay, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	Fair	Brown	Brown	Dark	None
5		N.Y. Solvay	N.Y. Mother		No		No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no					fair dark brn	None
6																						
7	Father:- Mr. John Macdonald, Camelot Woodend Avenue, Cathcart, Glasgow.	Mass. Cambridge	Self	\$150	No	Harvard University, Cambridge, Mass.	No	1 year	No	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10	Fair	Brown	Blue	Light	None
8	Mother:- Mrs. Janet Coutts, 41 Hawkhill, Dundee.	N.Y. Astoria, L.I.	N.Y. Self	\$50	No	Brother:- Mr. George Coutts, 241 41st Street, Astoria, L.I. N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	Fair	Brown	Grey		None
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, William Russell Waste, of the Cameronia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*W. Russell Waste*  
Master

Sworn to before me this 12 day of NOV 1928,  
at New York

*W. Russell*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Desmet Dale, Surgeon of the Cameronia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

12 NOV 1928  
day of

, 19

Desmet D. Dale  
Surgeon

at New York

W. P. Russell  
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

4

VISAS INITIALED BY TECHNICAL ADVISER

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

E.M.F.

S.S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW.

3RD NOVEMBER, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Read what language or, if exemption claimed, on what ground	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Cross	Annie	35	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kilsyth	12942	Glasgow	5/9/28	Scotland	Kilsyth
2	UNDER 16	Cross	Isabella	8	F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Coat-bridge	12943	Glasgow	5/9/28	Scotland	Kilsyth
3	UNDER 16	Cross	Janet	3	F	S	Nil	No	Nil	No Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kilsyth	12944	Glasgow	5/9/28	Scotland	Kilsyth
4		Charles	Hugh Henderson	23	M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee	9941	Glasgow	20/8/28	Scotland	Dundee
5		Edgar	Thomas	38	M	M	W'house-man	Yes	English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	10018	Glasgow	10/7/28	Scotland	Aberdeen
6		Edgar	Mary Reid Napier	28	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Aberdeen	10017	Glasgow	10/7/28	Scotland	Aberdeen
7	UNDER 16	Edgar	William James	7	M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Aberdeen	10016	Glasgow	10/7/28	Scotland	Aberdeen
8		Fleming	Malcolm	15	M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dumbarton	20525	Glasgow	1/8/28	Scotland	Glasgow
9		Hutchison	Thomas Fitzkethly	22	M	S	Butcher	Yes	English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	11476	Glasgow	3/10/28	Scotland	North Berwick
10		Johnstone	Mary	61	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes Ireland	Scottish	Northern Ireland	Dungannon	19076	Glasgow	16/10/28	Scotland	Newmilns
11		Johnstone	Elizabeth Stuart	20	F	S	Weaver	Yes	English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Newmilns	19075	Glasgow	16/10/28	Scotland	Newmilns
12		Kernan	Margaret	46	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes Britain	Irish	Scotland	Riocarton	13291	Glasgow	15/10/28	Scotland	Hurlford
13	UNDER 16	Kernan	Peter	15	M	S	Fireclay worker	Yes	English	Yes Britain	Irish	Scotland	Hurlford	13295	Glasgow	15/10/28	Scotland	Hurlford
14	UNDER 16	Kernan	Elizabeth	13	F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes Britain	Irish	Scotland	Hurlford	13292	Glasgow	15/10/28	Scotland	Hurlford
15	UNDER 16	Kernan	William	10	M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes Britain	Irish	Scotland	Hurlford	13293	Glasgow	15/10/28	Scotland	Hurlford
16	UNDER 16	Kernan	James	8	M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes Britain	Irish	Scotland	Hurlford	13294	Glasgow	15/10/28	Scotland	Hurlford
17		Lothian	Margaret	31	F	S	Book-keeper	Yes	English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	19909	Glasgow	4/9/28	Scotland	Glasgow
18		McKenzie	Elizabeth Relston	25	F	S	Machinist	Yes	English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	18944	Glasgow	19/10/28	Scotland	Glasgow
19		McFedries	Margaret	46	F	S	Dress-maker	Yes	English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Hamilton	11564	Glasgow	12/9/28	Scotland	Dunfermline
20		McCombie	Helen	19	F	S	Typist	Yes	English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee	9782	Glasgow	16/10/28	Scotland	Dundee
21		Murray	Grace Wylie	32	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	8616	Glasgow	17/7/28	Scotland	Glasgow
22		Napier	Christina Matheson	57	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Aberdeen	10020	Glasgow	10/7/28	Scotland	Aberdeen
23		Napier	Isabella Smith	30	F	S	Chemist	Yes	English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Aberdeen	10019	Glasgow	10/7/28	Scotland	Aberdeen
24		Ross	John	23	M	S	Plumber	Yes	English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Inverness	9846	Glasgow	3/10/28	Scotland	Inverness
25		Ruxton	Johnina	30	F	S	Children's Nurse	Yes	English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	19069	Glasgow	16/10/28	Scotland	Glasgow
26		Swanson	Donald	59	M	M	Joiner	Yes	English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Thurso	19631	Glasgow	18/9/28	Scotland	Glasgow
27		Swanson	Hughina	57	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Thurso	19630	Glasgow	18/9/28	Scotland	Glasgow
28		Swanson	Annie Murray	36	F	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kirkcaldy	19628	Glasgow	18/9/28	Scotland	Glasgow
29		Swanson	Mary	16	F	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Buckie	19632	Glasgow	18/9/28	Scotland	Glasgow
30	UNDER 16	Swanson	Robert	9	M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	19629	Glasgow	18/9/28	Scotland	Glasgow

Total Passengers  
U.S. citizens  
Aliens\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

12 NOV 1928

19

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

489

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification						
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No
1	Father:- Mr. William Patrick, 93 Main Street, Kilsyth.	Ohio	Youngstown	Yes	Husband See 23	No														
2	Sister:-Miss Janie Charles, 341 Clepington Road, Dundee.	Mich	Flint	Yes	Self	No														
3	Sister:- Miss Agnes Edgar,	Cal.	Los Angeles	Yes	Self	No														
4	Downhill Training College	Cal.	Los Angeles	Yes	Husband	No														
5	Downhill, Glasgow.	Cal.	Los Angeles	Yes	Father	No														
6	Guardian Mrs. Agnes Dilger, 35 Warwick Street, Glasgow.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	No														
7	Father:-Mr. John Hutchison, 18 Upper Gilmore Place, Edinburgh.	Ill.	Glencoe	Yes	Self	No														
8	Neice:- Mrs. Margaret Hume, 55 Riccarton Street, Govanhill, Glasgow.	N.Y.	Woodside L.I.	Yes	Self	No														
9	Father:- Mr. William Long,	Conn.	Waterbury	Yes	Self	No														
10	Cadgers Road,	Conn.	Waterbury	Yes	Mother	No														
11	Hurlford,	Conn.	Waterbury	Yes	Mother	No														
12	Ayrshire.	Conn.	Waterbury	Yes	Mother	No														
13	Father:-Mr. James Lothian, 501 Alexandra Parade, Glasgow.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	No														
14	Father:-Mr. John McKenzie, 108 York Terrace, Craighall Road, Glasgow.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	No														
15	Sister:-Mrs. Jean Paterson, Kinnis Place, Bruce St., Dunfermline.	N.J.	Princeton	Yes	Self	No														
16	Mother:-Mrs. Isabella McCombie, 1 Gibson Terrace, Dundee.	N.Y.	Mechanicsville	Yes	Self	No														
17	Cousin:-Mrs. Grace Rankin, 49 Aberconway St., Clydebank, Glasgow.	N.J.	Newark	Yes	Self	No														
18	Daughter:- Mrs. Margaret Rattray, Baldaie,	Cal.	Los Angeles	Yes	Self	No														
19	Banff.	Cal.	Los Angeles	Yes	Self	No														
20	Mother:-Mrs. Annie Ross, 55A Innes Street, Inverness.	Mass	Boston	Yes	Self	No														
21	Mother:-Mrs. Margt. Ruxton, 78 Longside Avenue, Viewpark, Uddingston.	N.Y.	City	Yes	Self	No														
22	Sister-in-law:-	N.J.	Montclair	Yes	Self	No														
23	Mrs. Christina Leeds,	N.J.	Montclair	Yes	Husband	No														
24	Marine Buildings,	N.J.	Montclair	Yes	Father	No														
25	Thurso.	N.J.	Montclair	Yes	Father	No														
26		N.J.	Montclair	Yes	Father	No														
27		N.J.	Montclair	Yes	Father	No														
28		N.J.	Montclair	Yes	Father	No														
29		N.J.	Montclair	Yes	Father	No														
30		N.J.	Montclair	Yes	Father	No														

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, William Gemmell Haste, of the Cameronia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*W. Gemmell Haste*  
Haste  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 NOV 1928 day of 19  
at New York  
*W. E. Farrell*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Desmond Dale, Surgeon of the Cameronia, sailing therewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of  
General Medical Council London, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

12 NOV 1928  
day of

, 19

at New York

W. J. Russell  
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

3

NON-IMMIGRANTS

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL 'ALIENS' arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

E.M.F.

S.S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

3RD NOVEMBER, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language, or, if exemption claimed, on what ground	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		McLachlan ✓	Alexander	40		M	M	Building Contractor	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	348	Glasgow	23/10/28	Scotland	Larbert
2	TRANSIT	Suttie ✓	Elizabeth Christina	28		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kilmaurs	3 (B) 11	Glasgow	27/10/28	Scotland	Dunfermline
3	TRANSIT	Simpson ✓	William	25		M	S	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Greenock	49	Glasgow	31/10/28	Scotland	Greenock
4	TRANSIT	Turner ✓	Charles	47		M	S	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Preston	261	Manchester	30/10/28	Scotland	Glasgow
5		Dickson ✓	Mabel	27		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	357 358	Glasgow	29/10/28	Scotland	Glasgow
6	UNDER 18	Dickson ✓	George	2		M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	357 358	Glasgow	29/10/28	Scotland	Glasgow
7		Foster ✓	James	48		M	M	Engineer Draughtsman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Rotherham	358	Glasgow	30/10/28	Scotland	Glasgow
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total Passengers ...  
U.S. citizens ...  
Aliens ...\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

12 NOV 1928

19

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

91

3

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification						
1	Brother:- David McLauchlan, Pretoria Rd., Larbert. Father:-Mr. John McDowall, 63 Woodside Avenue, Rosyth.	Scot- land Larbert	N.Y. Self \$1500	Yes 1925	Chicago New York	Wife:-Mrs. Jean McLauchlan, xxx, 7800 Everell Avenue, Norwood Park, Chicago, Ill. Husband:-Mr. Alexander Suttie, M.V. "Elmbank" at New York. Boyd, Weir & Servell, 21-24 State St., New York. M.V. "Elmbank" at New York.	No 60 days	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6 -	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None	
2	Father:-Mr. William Simpson, 26 Lynedoch Street, Greenock. Sister:-Miss Katherine Turner, 6 Cromwell Road, Irlam, Manchester.	Scot- land Dunfermline	N.Y. Self \$50	Yes 1927	York	M.V. "Elmbank" at New York. Boyd, Weir & Servell, 21-24 State St., New York. M.V. "Elmbank" at New York.	No 60 days	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None	
3	Father-in-law:- Mr. George Dickson, 8 Havelock Street, Dowanhill, Glasgow.	Scot- land Glasgow	N.Y. Accompanying	No		Carnegie Institute, Pittsburgh, Pa.	No 60 days	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	Fair	Brown	Hazel	None	
4	Wife:-Mrs. Maggie Foster, 352 Pollokshaws Road, Glasgow.	Scot- land Glasgow	N.Y. Self \$200	No		Mr. Henry Cleland, 460 N. 6015 Mt. Olivet Avenue, Maspeth, L.I.N.Y.	No 6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	Fresh	Burn	Blue	None	
5						Friend:-Mr. Parry Turner, 311 S. Gilbert St., Ada, Ohio.	No 3 mths	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	low	Brown	Grey	None	

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Russell Wate of the Lamesona, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Russell  
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 12 NOV 1928 day of Nov, 1928  
at New York  
W. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspector officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Desmot Dale, Surgeon of the Cameroon, sailing the Cameroon do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 45 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of  
General Medical Council London, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 NOV 1928 day of November, 19 1928  
at New York

W. Russell  
In Insp.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

## List

# 2

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

**E.M.F.**

S.S. "CAMERONIA"

*Passengers sailing from* GLASGOW.

3RD NOVEMBER, 1938.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read what language or, if exemption claimed, on what ground	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1		Ballam	Anna Whitson	27	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	399686	Washington	5/7/28	U.S.A.	New York
2		Cullen	Mary	45	✓	F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Govan	343050	Washington	23/2/28	U.S.A.	New York
3		Erskine	James	35	✓	M	S	Tool-maker Chief	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dunfermline	363279	Washington	21/4/28	U.S.A.	Providence
4		Grimley	Arthur	39	✓	M	M	Steward	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	well	426291	Washington	16/10/28	U.S.A.	New York
5		Gillart	Helen	37	✓	F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Longriggend	411915	Washington	20/8/28	U.S.A.	New York
6		Henderson	John	31	✓	M	S	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dunfermline	396860	Washington	12/6/28	U.S.A.	Detroit
7		Hall	Annie	51	✓	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dalry	362087	Washington	19/4/28	U.S.A.	Paterson
8		Maxwell	Isabella Carmichael	31	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	346072	Washington	5/3/28	U.S.A.	Chicago
9	UNDER 18	Maxwell	William	✓	✓	M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow					Scotland Glasgow
10		Miller	William Graham	47	✓	M	M	Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dumbarton	332850	Washington	20/12/27	U.S.A.	Flushing
11		Miller	Jessie Law	47	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dumbarton	332852	Washington	20/12/27	U.S.A.	Flushing
12		Muir	John	68	✓	M	M	Retired	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Newmilns	375566	Washington	12/5/28	U.S.A.	Great Falls
13		Muir	Marion J.	69	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Newmilns	375567	Washington	12/5/28	U.S.A.	Great Falls
14		Oliver	Janet	55	✓	F	S	Maid	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Carsehorn	385685	Washington	31/5/28	U.S.A.	Chicago
15		Connelly	Helen	31	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Aberdeen	417	Glasgow	2/11/28	U.S.A.	Los Angeles
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

08-16

2-3645

294005

159094

216259

21211

21057

385869

359883

46220

439721

43212

375707

375706

273162

4-18

Complete 9:30 am.

11-12-28

J.D. Warner

Supvis

38

Total Passengers		U.S. citizens		Aliens	
...	...	...	...	...	...

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

12 NOV 1928

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

93

2

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$40, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Is alien coming to the United States to remain permanently? If not, for how long? If for a temporary purpose, what is it? Is alien coming to the United States to engage in business? If so, what business? If to engage in agriculture, what agriculture? If to engage in other occupation, what occupation? Is alien coming to the United States to study? If so, what study? If to study medicine, what medicine? If to study law, what law? If to study other profession, what profession? Is alien coming to the United States to perform service? If so, what service? If to perform domestic service, what domestic service? If to perform other service, what other service? Is alien coming to the United States to perform labor? If so, what labor? If to perform agricultural labor, what agricultural labor? If to perform other labor, what other labor?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States
		State City or town																			
1	Father:-Mr. Peter MacDougall, 18 Whitevale Street, Dennistoun, Glasgow.	N.J. Montclair	N.Y. Self	\$50	Yes	1928	Husband:-Mr. Alex. Ballam, 37 Watchung Plaza, Montclair, N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	Fair	Brown	None
2	Father:-Mr. William Cullen, 31 Roxburgh Circus, Cardonald.	N.J. Park	N.Y. Self	\$50	Yes	1928	Aunt:-Mrs. Jane Anderson, 22 Euclid Avenue, Ridgefield Park, N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Fresh	Brown	Grey
3	Mother:-Mrs. Elliot Erskine, 74 James Street, Dunfermline.	Mass. Boston	Yes Self	\$150	Yes	1928	Returning to:-53 Oakland Street, Brighton, Boston, Mass.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	Fair	Brown	Grey
4	Father:-Mr. Peter Grimley, 110 Park Road, Glasgow, W.	N.Y. City	N.Y. Self	\$50	Yes	1928	Uncle:-Mr. Peter Grimley, 188 West End Avenue, New York City, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10	Fresh	Brown	Brown
5	Brother:-Mr. Patrick Gillart, 14 Craill Street, Parkhead, Glasgow.	N.Y. Vernon	N.Y. Self	\$25	Yes	1928	Returning to:- 44 So. 11th Avenue, Mt. Vernon New York.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Fresh	Brown	Brown
6	Father:-Mr. Alex. Henderson, Melville, Colston, Bishopbriggs.	Mich. Detroit	N.Y. Self	\$50	Yes	1928	Returning to:-3523 Antoinette, Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Fair	Brown	Grey
7	Sister:-Miss Maggie Hall, 96 New Street, Balry.	N.J. Paterson	N.Y. Self	\$300	Yes	1928	Friend:-Mrs. May White, 654 N. 28th Street, Paterson, N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	Fair	Brown	Brown
8	Father:-William Yuill, 27 Leader Street,	Ill. Chicago	N.Y. Husband	\$50	Yes	1928	Husband:- Mr. John Maxwell, 5440 Cornell Avenue, Chicago, Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	Fair	Brown	Brown
9	Riddrie, Glasgow.	Ill. Chicago	N.Y. Husband	\$50	Yes	1928	Returning to:- 100 S. 25th Street, Flushing, L.I.N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	Fair	Grey	Grey
10	Mother:-Mrs. Janet Miller, 109 College Street,	N.Y. Flushing	N.Y. Self	\$2000	Yes	1927	Flushing, L.I.N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Fair	Brown	Grey
11	Dumbarton.	N.Y. Flushing	N.Y. Husband	Yes	1927	York	Son:- Mr. John Muir, 610 6th Street North, Great Falls, Mont.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	Fair	Grey	Brown
12	Son:- Mr. Andrew Muir, Great Falls	Mont. Falls	N.Y. Self	\$100	Yes	1928	Cousin:-Mrs. Mary Laycock, 113 Poplar Street, Floral Park, L.I. N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	Fair	Grey	Brown
13	48 Boswall Ave. Edinburgh.	Mont. Falls	N.Y. Husband	Yes	1928	Falls	Returning to:-114 West Maple Ave., Fullerton, Los Angeles, Cal.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	Fair	Brown	Blue
14	Brother:-Mr. John Oliver, Garsethorn, Dumfriesshire.	N.Y. Park	N.Y. Self	\$500	Yes	1928	Fullerton, Los Angeles, Cal.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Fair	Fair	Blue
15	Father:-Mr. James Rust, 73 Hamilton Place, Aberdeen.	Cal. Angeles	N.Y. Self	\$50	Yes	1928		No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Fair	Fair	Blue

Note:-Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Gemmell Wastel, of the Cameronia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*W. Gemmell Wastel*  
Master

Sworn to before me this  
at New York

12 NOV 1928  
day of , 19

*W. Gemmell Wastel*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

56  
94

S. S.

"CAMERONIA"

sailing from LONDON DERRY

3rd NOVEMBER, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

12 NOV 1928

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Lynagh	Hannah	28		F	S	625 040	District Court of Phila., Pa. 8th Aug., 1928.	6244 Hazel Avenue. Philadelphia. Pa.
2	McGerald	Daniel	41		M	S		Supreme Court of New York. 23rd Dec., 1915. U.S.P. 633542.	189 East 93rd Street, New York City.
3	Olsen	Mary	56		F	W		U.S.P. 492121. <i>married</i>	37 North 61st Street Philadelphia. Pa.
4							<i>Off Hawaiian Islands 5-10 am</i>		
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19								39	
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

1 95

96

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

E.M.F.

S.S. "CAMERONIA"

sailing from GLASGOW. 3rd NOVEMBER

, 1922 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

12 NOV 1928, 19

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Dolan	Matthew	67	M	S	County Court of Brooklyn. Passport No. 353980. 11th April, 1896.	35 Ford Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Dobson	Margaret	58	F	M	U.S.P. 488934. Supreme Court of New York. 8th June, 1923.	1525 Dorchester Road, Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Hay	John James	46	M	M	Supreme Court of New York. 24th Apr., 1925.	Carrol Avenue,
4	Hay	Ellen Maxwell	50	F	M		Mamaroneck,
5	Hay	Helen Reid	16	F	S	Mount Vernon, N.Y. 31st Mar., 1912.	N.Y.
6	Hay	John James	14	M	S	Mount Vernon, N.Y. 4th Dec., 1913.	
7	Hyslop	George	38	M	M	U.S.P. 551018. November, 1922.	122 E. 82nd Street, New York City, N.Y.
8	MacLeod	Murdo	45	M	M	Supreme Court of Genesee. 13th Nov., 1922.	50 Genesee Street, Avon, N.Y.
9	Ritchie	Christina	52	F	M	U.S.P. 322165. Southern District Court of Ohio held at Columbus, Ohio. 29th March, 1923.	1324 Dervey Avenue, Evanston, Ill.
10	Robertson	Archibald	60	M	M		2627 Weil Avenue, Columbus, Ohio.
11	Marcel	Anna	56	F	M	U.S.P. 630982.	44 So. 11th Avenue, Mount Vernon, N.Y.
12	Olsen	Jemima	42	F	M	Passport No. 437020. 12th July, 1927.	33 Main Street, Somerville, Mass.
13	Connolly	Edward	33	M	M	District Court of Los Angeles, Cal. 15th January, 1926.	114, West Maple Ave., Fullerton, Los Angeles, Cal.
14	Connolly	David	4	M	S	Fullerton, Cal. 1st Sept., 1924.	
15	Hanna	Albert	36	M	M	Superior Court, Bridgeport, Conn. U.S.P. 625145. 1917.	12 Moody Place, West New Brighton, S.I. N.Y.
16	Johnston	Sallie Pickering	58	F	Wd	Union Town, Ala. 7th July, 1910.	241 Central Park West, New York City, N.Y.
17	Kirk	James Nelson	64	M	Wd	Circuit Court, Boston, Mass. 28th September, 1895.	219 Clark Street,
18	Kirk	Grace	16	F	S	Oakland, Cal. 26th Aug., 1912.	Elyria,
19	Kirk	Lucilla	14	F	S	Oakland Cal. 2nd Sept., 1914.	Ohio.
20	Kirk	James Anderson	9	M	S	Oakland, Cal. 11th Sept., 1919.	
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Certified Erasion:-

Line 12, Jemima Olsen, did not naturalize. Sh. r. x. x. x. x.

J. Mahony  
FORSEER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Desmet Dule, Surgeon of the CAMERONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 44 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Regal Medical Council, London, England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 NOV 1928 day of November, 19

at NEW YORK

W. J. Russell  
Inspector  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

12 NOV 1928. 19

List \_\_\_\_\_

the entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed.

97

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, associa- tion, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States <div>2 Whether alien intends to remain a resident in the United States 3 Length of stay after arrival in the United States 4 Whether alien intended to become a citizen in the United States 5 Have no prior or subsequent criminal record as reported by alien? (Check box for full form of this question)</div>	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien believes in or advocates the Government of the United States to be changed by force or violence (Check box for full form of this question)	Whether coming to receive of any other, represented or implied, in title in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height <div>Feet Inches</div>	Completion	Color of— <div>Hair Eyes</div>	Marks of identification	
1	Mother:-Mrs Minnie Aitken, 25 Sandy Road, Carlisle.	N.J.	Kearny	N.Y.	Self	\$60	Yes	1923-1928 Newark	Father:- William Aitken, 87 Hoyt St., Kearny, N.J.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
2	Father/ Robert Marshall,	Ills.	Chicago	N.Y.	Self	\$20	Yes	1923-1928 Chicago	Husband/ James Archer,	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
3	Glenhantly Lodge, Port Glasgow.	Ills.	Chicago	N.Y.	Mother		Yes	1923-1928 Chicago	6617 Greenwood Ave., Chicago, Ills.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		Fair	Fair	blue	None
4		Ill.	Chicago	N.Y.	Mother		Yes	Born there		No Perm.		no	no	no	no	no	good	no		Fair	brn	blue	None
5	Mother:-Mrs Elis. Banks, 22 Hutchison St., Govan.	N.J.	Bayonne	N.Y.	Self	\$50	Yes	1927 Bay- onne	Friend:-Mrs.Margt. Cooper, 393 Boulevard,Bayonne,N.J.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dk.	Brown	Grey	None
6	Wife:-Mrs Mary Burnett, 26 Powis Place,Aberdeen.	N.Y.	Buffalo	N.Y.	Self	\$60	Yes	1922 Buff- alo	Brother-in-law, James Middleton 127 Northland Ave.,Buffalo, New York.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
7	Brother/ Matthew Daly, 8 Patterson St., Townhead, Glasgow.	N.J.	Passaic	N.Y.	Self	\$25	Yes	1922 Pass- aic	Mother:- Mrs. Elizabeth Daly, 16 Liberty Street, Passaic, N.J.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
8		N.J.	Passaic	N.Y.	Mother		Yes	1922 Pass- aic		No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3 9	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
9	Son:- James Clayton, 28 Fulton Street,Annis- land, Glasgow.	N.Y.	Buffalo	Yes	Self	\$500	Yes	1923 Buff- alo	Returning to:- 327 Grey St.,Buffalo,N.Y.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fresh	Brn.	Blue	None
10	Father:- Cormick Coyle, 7 Parkburn Road,Kilsyth.	Pa.	West Philadelphia	Yes	Self	\$25	Yes	1925 Phila.	Aunt:- Miss Julia Coyle, 1528 North Peach Street, Philadelphia, Pa.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Black	Brown	None
11	Father:- James Cherry, Dalhousie Cottage, Patna.	N.Y.	New York City	N.Y.	Self	\$25	Yes	1923 N.Y.	Friend:- John Husband, 188 Carter Avenue, New York City.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair	Brown	Brn.	None
12	Mother:-Mrs Mary Ripley, 36 Grove St.,Edinburgh.	N.Y.	Bronx	N.Y.	Self	\$20	Yes	1926 New York	Husband:- Robert Flint, 315 Echo Place, Bronx,N.Y.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	Fair	Brown	Grey	Scar on left Cheek.
13	Mother:-Mrs Sarah Flint, 58 Elder Park St.,Govan.	N.Y.	Bronx	N.Y.	Self	\$25	Yes	1923 New York	Wife:- Mrs Emily Flint, 1347 Findlay Ave.,Bronx,N.Y.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
14	Wife:- Mrs Helen Gardner, 44 Bannerman St.,Clydebank.	Pa.	Frankford	Yes	Self	\$100	Yes	1923 Phila.	Returning to:- 2036 Pratt St.,Frankford,Pa.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
15	Sister/ Mrs Bridget Butler, 94 Plantation St., Glasgow.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Self	\$12	Yes	1925 N.Y.	Husband:- William Hallinan, 7223 Bergen Street, Brooklyn, New York.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fresh	Blk.	Brn.	None
16		N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Mother		Yes			No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		Fair	Fair	Blue	None
17	Father:- Joseph MacFarlane, 445 Eglinton St.,Glasgow.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Self	\$55	Yes	1921 Brook- lyn	Husband:- George Kay, 1554 E.9th St.,Brooklyn.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dk.	Brown	Brn.	Mole on Nose.
18	Niece/ Mrs. Cassie Glohart, 73 Byars Road, Glasgow.	N.Y.	New York City	N.Y.	Self	\$25	Yes	1923 New York	Niece:-Mrs.Isabel McGlaufferty, 156 W.98th St.,New York City.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fale	Brown	Blue	None
19		N.Y.	New York City	N.Y.	Father See #3		Yes	1925 New York	Father:- Patrick McGlaufferty, 156 W.98th St.,New York City.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		Dark	Brown	Blue	None
20	Mother:- Mrs Christina McEneaney, Portnacloich, Kyle of Lochalsh.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Self	\$50	Yes	1912 New York	Friend:- Mrs Kate Sherwin 1208 New York Ave., Brooklyn, New York.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair	Brown	Brn.	None
21	Father/ John Paterson, 4 MacGregor Street, Brochin.	Mich.	Detroit		Self		Yes	1923 De- troit	Friend/ Faith, Wabash Avenue, Detroit, Michigan.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fair	Burn	Blue	Side of neck.
22		Mich.	Detroit		Husband		Yes	1923 De- troit		No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	Fair	Brown	Brn.	None
23		Mich.	Detroit		Father		Yes	Born there		No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		Fair	Brown	Brn.	None
24	Daughter/ Mrs Annie Christie, 10 Canal Street, Saltcoats.	N.Y.	Niagara Falls	Yes	Self	\$300	Yes	1923 Niagara Falls	Home/ 62, 25th Street, Niagara Falls, New York.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fair	Burn	Blue	None
25		N.Y.	Niagara Falls	Yes	Husband		Yes	1923 Niagara Falls		No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fair	Burn	Grey	None
26		N.Y.	Niagara Falls	Yes	Self		Yes	1923 Niagara Falls		No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
27	Sister:- Mrs Helen Anderson, Cherry Bank, Perth.	Mass.	Boston	Yes	Self	\$25	Yes	1923 New York	Wife:- Mrs Mary Ross, 2 Jacob St., Boston, Mass.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	Dark	Brown	Brn.	None
28	Father-in-law, James Miller, 179 Thomson Street, Dennistoun, Glasgow.	N.J.	Newark	N.Y.	Self	\$200	Yes	1923 Newark	Returning to/ 171 S.Chadwick Ave. Newark, New Jersey.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fair	Grey	Blue	None
29		N.J.	Newark	N.Y.	Self		Yes	1923 Newark		No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair	Brown	Brn.	None
30	Mother:-Mrs.Elizabeth Scott, Greenside,Juniper Green.	Mich.	Detroit	N.Y.	Self	\$200	Yes	1921 De- troit	Friend:- David Martin, 1032, 23rd St.,Detroit,Mich.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	Dark	Black	Blue	None

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mr. General MASTER, of the CAMERONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

12 NOV 1920

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at NEW YORK

W. H. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Demet Dole, Surgeon of the CAMERONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical Council, London, England, and that I have had personal examination of 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 NOV 1928 day of NOV, 19

at NEW YORK

W. Russell  
Immigrant

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## List

17

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

J.M.G.

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

## Passengers sailing from **GLASGOW**

2nd NOVEMBER, 1928.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		Stewart	Grace	23	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	RP 338249	Washington	19/1/28	U.S.A.	Yonkers									
2	UNDER 18	Stewart	Corrine	3	✓	F	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	U.S.A.	Scottish	U.S.A.	Yonkers		U.S.Born		U.S.A.	Yonkers									
3		Vallance	Jessie	30	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	RP 377868	Washington	18/5/28	U.S.A.	New York									
4	U.S. CH	Vallance	Margaret	3	✓	F	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	U.S.A.	Scottish	U.S.A.	New York		U.S.Born		U.S.A.	New York									
5		Hamilton	Lewis	31	✓	M	S	Moulder	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Hamilton	RP 319857	Washington	10/11/28	U.S.A.	New York									
6		Gavin	Marie	27	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee	RP 408700	Washington	9/8/28	U.S.A.	New York									
7	608134-5/24/30 E-103	Mulhern	Norah	33	✓	F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Uphall	RP 409192	Washington	11/8/28	U.S.A.	New York									
8		Mulhern	Margaret	29	✓	F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Uphall	RP 409191	Washington	11/8/28	U.S.A.	New York									
9		Dorah	Mary	25	✓	F	S	Dress-maker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Motherwell	RP 373473	Washington	10/5/28	U.S.A.	New York									
10		Robertson	John Alexander	29	✓	M	M	Elect'l. Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	England	Hull	RP 383090	Washington	16/8/28	U.S.A.	Schenectady									
11		Haydock	Thomas	32	✓	M	M	Iron worker	Yes	English	Yes	Free State	Irish	Irish Free State	Parsons town				U.S.A.	Leetdale									
12		Haydock	Helen	26	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes		Scottish	Scotland	Hamilton				U.S.A.	Leetdale									
13		Robertson	William	28	✓	M	S	Mechanic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	RP 325333	Washington	23/11/27	U.S.A.	New Rochelle									
14		Reid	Gilbert	32	✓	M	S	Die-maker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	RP 402783	Washington	14/7/28	U.S.A.	Detroit									
15	909192 4/27/30 E	Paterson	Annie Eddie	27	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Brechin	RP 366331	Washington	27/4/28	U.S.A.	Detroit									
16	U.S. CH	Paterson	Phyllis Eddie	1	✓	F	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Detroit		U.S.Born		U.S.A.	Detroit									
17		Muir	Matilda	28	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	RP 416118	Washington	7/9/28	U.S.A.	Kearny									
18	Robertson 525546-8/10/24-74m	Haydock	Lena	26	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Leysmill Arbrogath	RP 255600	Washington	21/5/28	U.S.A.	Detroit									
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Certified Erasures:-

Line 11, Thomas Haydock, transferred to Sheet 26, Line 3.

Line 12, Helen Haydock, transferred to Sheet 26, Line 4.

42

MAHONY

PURSER.

**Certified Erasions:-**

Line 11. Thomas Haydock, transferred to Sheet 26, Line 3.  
Line 12. Helen Haydock, transferred to Sheet 26, Line 4.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . .	1
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1
Aliens . . . . .	0



*List* \_\_\_\_\_

the entries on this sheet must be  
typewritten or printed.

99

12 NOV 1928, 19

Notes.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Mr. G. M. M. M. MASTER, of the CAMERONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Mr. G. M. M. M.  
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 12 NOV 1921 day of NOV, 19  
at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Desmet Dale, Surgeon of the CAMERONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical Council, London, England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 NOV 1928 day of Nov, 19

at NEW YORK

W. E. Russell  
Imm. Insp.  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

18

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

J.M.G.

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

3rd OCTOBER, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	✓	Keith	Jessie Ann	36	✓	F	S	Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Aberdeen	92	9123(2) Bleanie	24/10/28	Scotland	Aberdeen
2		<del>Maxwell</del>	<del>David Henry</del>	<del>36</del>		M	S	<del>Engineer</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>English</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>Britain</del>	<del>Scottish</del>	<del>Scotland</del>	<del>Forfar</del>				<del>Scotland</del>	<del>Forfar</del>
3		<del>Young</del>	<del>Jemima</del>	<del>31</del>		F	S	<del>Mill</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>English</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>Britain</del>	<del>Scottish</del>	<del>Scotland</del>	<del>Perthshire</del>	<del>13410</del>	<del>Glasgow</del>	<del>25/10/28</del>	<del>Scotland</del>	<del>Auchtermuchty</del>
4		Summerson	Porter French	41	✓	M	M	Missionary	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Sunderland	328	9123(2) Bleanie	15/10/28	Scotland	Glasgow
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

43

Certified Erasings:-  
Line 2, David Henry Maxwell, did not sail.  
Line 3, Jemima Young, transferred to Sheet 25, Line 30.

28/10/28

2 PM.

FORSEY.

Certified Erasures:-

Line 2, David Henry Maxwell, did not sail.  
Line 3, Jemima Young, transferred to Sheet 25, Line 30.

PURSER.

Total passengers . . . . . 2 91.2.  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



### List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

18

12 NOV 1928

19

101

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Wm. G. Marshall MASTER, of the CAMERONTA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. G. Marshall  
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 12 NOV 1928 day of NOV, 19  
at NEW YORK

W. T. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, August Dole, Surgeon of the CAMERONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of London, England, and that I have made personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 NOV 1928 day of Nov, 19

at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell  
Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

12 NOV 1923, 19

103

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by his own property, or by the property of another person, or by the property of the Government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town					Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Length of time alien has been in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization				Hair	Eyes	
1	Sister: Miss Elizabeth Ashwood, 3 Calder Avenue, Coathridge.	N.J.	Sea Bright	Yes	Self	No	Friend: Miss Joanie Gaylor, Ramsey Road, Sea Bright, New Jersey.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	
2	Father: William Auld, 90 Flowerhill St., Airdrie.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	\$50	No	Aunt: Mrs Susan Riddock, 205 Laurel Street, Lawn- dale, Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair	Bair	Grey	None	
3	Husband/ John Angus, 187 Greenhead Street, Glasgow.	Ohio	Willoughby	Yes	See 17	\$100	No	Son/ Thomas Angus, 3 E. Spalding Street, Willoughby, Ohio.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fair	Grey	Bra.	None	
4	Father: John Brown, 11 Nimmo St., Airdrie.	Ohio	E. Palestine	N.Y.	Self	\$35	Yes	Brother-in-law, Leonard Jones, 143 E. Clarke St., East Palestine, Ohio.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	
5	Mother/ Mrs Agnes Taggart, 1 Collier Street, Johnstone.	N.J.	Kearny	N.Y.	Husband	See 23	\$40	No	Husband/ Thomas Black, 335 Devon Street, Kearny, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	
6	Wife: Mrs. Jennie Brown, 28 Dambrac, Musselburgh.	Ohio	Cambridge	Yes	Self	\$25	No	Uncle: Henry Vincent, 321, Woodlawn Ave. Cambridge, O.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	
7	Grandmother: Mrs Margaret Mackay, 4 Atholl Street, Lochee, Dundee.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Step- father	See 23	Yes	Stepfather: Charles Gray, 311, 62nd St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		Fair	Fair	Blue	None	
8	Mother/ Mrs Isabella Andrew, 78 Hutcheon Street, Aberdeen.	N.Y.	Bronx	N.Y.	Husband	See 23	\$75	No	Husband/ William Bain, 522 East 138th Street, Bronx, New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Brown	Bra.	None	
9	Brother/ James Brown, Mossend, West Calder.	W.Va.	Wheeling	Yes	Self	\$100	Yes	Father/ Charles Brown, 2404 Warwood Avenue, Warwood, Wheeling, W.Va.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Dark	Brown	Grey	None	
10	Wife: Mrs. Agnes Bell, 5 Kirkhill, Neilston, Glasgow.	Mich.	Flint	Yes	Self	\$50	No	Brother-in-law, Douglas Anderson, 610 Leith Street, Flint, Michigan.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	
11	Brother: Robert Sharp, 9 Clyde St., Port Glasgow.	N.Y.	Lynbrook	N.Y.	Self	\$50	Yes	Returning to: 88 Vincent Avenue, Lynbrook, L.I., N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	Fair	Bra.	Brown	None	
12	Brother: Robert Sharp, 9 Clyde St., Port Glasgow.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Self	\$200	No	Son: Frank Campbell, 150 Guernsey St., Brooklyn.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Fair	Grey	Brown	None	
13	Son/ James Clayton, 26 Fulton St., Annesland, Glasgow.	N.Y.	Buffalo	Yes	Husband	See 23	Yes	Returning to: 227 Grey Street, Buffalo, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fresh	Bra.	Blue	None	
14	Father: Charles Cookson, 77 St. Stephen St. Edinburgh.	N.J.	Montclair	N.Y.	Self	\$300	No	Sister: Mrs Kate McBlain, 172 Pine St., Montclair, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fair	Brown	Bra.	None	
15	Mother: Mrs Catherine Cassidy, 80 Livingstone St., Addiewell.	Mass.	Boston	Yes	Mother	See 27	\$35	Aunt: Mrs Alice Bablies, 23 Cortis St., Boston, Mass.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	
16	Father: Daniel Campbell, 13 Inverleith Row, Edinburgh.	Mich.	Jackson	Yes	Self	\$75	No	Friend: Hubert Walcott, Walcott Nurseries, Jackson, Mich.	No	Perm.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fresh	Bra.	Grey	None	
17	Mother/ Mrs Mary Conway, 22 Garvally Cres., Allea.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Mother	See 17	\$25	Brother/ James Conway, 2194 East 47th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	
18	Brother: John Colgan, 21 Glamis St., Dundee.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	\$50	No	Daughter: Mrs Alice O'Hara, 1865 Lippencott Street, Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	
19	Father: John Coyle, 43 Salenora Street, Park- head, Glasgow.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	\$25	No	Sister: Miss Mary Coyle, 1924 Westmoreland Street, Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	
20	Mother: Mrs Jean Crawford, 143 Stirling St., Denny.	N.J.	Atlantic City	Yes	Self	\$25	No	Brother: William Crawford, 2522A Arctic Ave. Atlantic City.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fresh	Bra.	Blue	None	
21	Sister: Mrs Annie McManus, 35 Florence St., Glasgow.	N.Y.	Albany	N.Y.	Self	\$25	No	Friend: James McBryde, 74 Phillip St., Albany, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mr. G. M. G. M. MASTER, of the CAMERONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Mr. G. M. G. M.  
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 12 NOV 1928 day of NOV, 1928  
at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Desmet Dale, Surgeon of the CAMERONIA, SAILING THERewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical Council London, England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 NOV 1928 day of November, 19 1928

at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell  
Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## List

20

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

J.M.G.

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

## Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

3rd NOVEMBER, 1928.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Clark ✓	Harriet	24		F	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	19506	Glasgow	10/9/28	Scotland	Glasgow
2		Cook ✓	Daniel	24		M	S	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Uphall	11468	Glasgow	3/10/28	Scotland	Uphall
3		Drysdale ✓	Elizabeth	23		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Ayr	13276	Glasgow	11/10/28	Scotland	Prestwick
4	UNDER 16	Drysdale ✓	James Duncan	4		M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Prestwick	13277	Glasgow	11/10/28	Scotland	Prestwick
5		Donnelly ✓	Patrick	17		M	S	Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	19384	Glasgow	2/10/28	Scotland	Glasgow
6		Donnelly ✓	James	18		M	S	Porter	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	19382	Glasgow	2/10/28	Scotland	Glasgow
7		Duncan ✓	John Rennie Tastard	20		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Aberdeen	9957	Glasgow	13/8/28	Scotland	Aberdeen
8		Forbes ✓	Andrew	58		M	M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee	9933	Glasgow	22/8/28	Scotland	Dundee
9		Fee ✓	James	33		M	Wd.	Boiler-maker	Yes	English	Yes	Irish Free State	Irish	Irish Free State	Co. Leitrim	9959	Glasgow	10/8/28	Scotland	Glasgow
10		Fisher ✓	William	18		M	S	Farm Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Saltoats	12964	Glasgow	6/9/28	Scotland	Saltoats
11		Gallagher ✓	Catherine	22		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Irish Free State	Irish	Irish Free State	Achill Co. Mayo.	10013	Glasgow	21/9/28	Scotland	Auchterarder
12		Gardner ✓	Robert	23		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Canyle	358	Glasgow	15/10/28	U.S.A.	Glenmont
13		Gormley ✓	John	19		M	S	Butcher	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Port Glasgow	20735	Glasgow	2/7/28	Scotland	Port Glasgow
14		Gormley ✓	William Henry	26		M	S	Wood Turner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Port Glasgow	20737	Glasgow	9/7/28	Scotland	Port Glasgow
15		Hattrick ✓	Hannah	47		F	M	Cleaner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Helensburgh	13173	Glasgow	1/10/28	Scotland	Helensburgh
16		Hattrick ✓	Annie	16		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Helensburgh	13172	Glasgow	1/10/28	Scotland	Helensburgh
17	UNDER 16	Hattrick ✓	James	8		M	C	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Helensburgh	13174	Glasgow	1/10/28	Scotland	Helensburgh
18		Horgan ✓	Kate Maria	31		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	13254	Glasgow	8/10/28	Scotland	Paisley
19		Horgan ✓	James	8		M	S	Scholar	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	13255	Glasgow	8/10/28	Scotland	Paisley
20		Horgan ✓	Mary Josephine	4		F	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	13253	Glasgow	8/10/28	Scotland	Paisley
21		Heanus ✓	Bridget King	36		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Hebburn	13030	Glasgow	9/8/28	Scotland	Buckhaven
22	UNDER 16	Heanus ✓	Mary	15		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Dumbarton	13031	Glasgow	9/8/28	Scotland	Buckhaven
23	UNDER 16	Heanus ✓	John Thomas	13		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	13032	Glasgow	9/8/28	Scotland	Buckhaven
24		Haughie ✓	Mary Howden	31		F	S	Weaver	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kilmarnock	20581	Glasgow	10/9/28	Scotland	Glasgow
25		Haughie ✓	Susan McCormick	27		F	S	Weaver	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kilmarnock	29785	Glasgow	10/9/28	Scotland	Glasgow
26		Hebburn ✓	Mary	18		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Greenock	19440	Glasgow	26/8/28	Scotland	Greenock
27		Jardine ✓	Elizabeth Muir	41		F	S	Dress-maker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Crosshouse	19538	Glasgow	20/9/28	Scotland	Crosshouse
28		Jardine ✓	Annie	33		F	S	Dress-maker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Crosshouse	19537	Glasgow	20/9/28	Scotland	Crosshouse
29		Johnstone ✓	Thomas	31		M	S	Iron Caulker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	356	Glasgow	15/10/28	U.S.A.	Groton
30		Kyle ✓	Jeanie Aird	24		F	S	Despatch Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	19749	Glasgow	12/9/28	Scotland	Glasgow
Certified Erasion:- #154, 9, 12, 15, 20, 24, 25, 29, and 30, James Haynes, Sept. 11-12-28-12 1/2 pm																				

**Certified Erasion:-**

Line 96, Mary Hepburn, did not sail.

**PURSER.**

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . .	27
U. S. citizens . . . .	
Alone . . . .	



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

12 NOV 1924, 19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

105

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$20 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization, or whether he advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State, Territory, or insular possession, or whether he advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of any foreign country, or whether he advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of any foreign country, or whether he advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of any foreign country.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes	No		Year or period of years	Where?	Length of time alien has remained in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year									Hair	Eyes		
1	Father:- Thomas Clark, 107 Causewayside Street, Tollerrosa, Glasgow.	N.J.	Elizabeth	N.Y.	Self	\$35	No		Sister:- Mrs Margaret Haig, 124 Summer St. Elizabeth, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Fair	Brown	Brn.	None
2	Mother:- Mrs Mary Cook, Ashfield, Uphall.	N.Y.	New York City	N.Y.	Self	\$50	No		Brother:- Mrs Matthew Cook, 329, 3rd Ave. New York City.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3 1/2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
3	Mother:- Mrs Mary Currie, 38 Bellevue Cres., Ayr.	N.Y.	Buffalo	Yes	Husband	\$35	No		Husband:- James Drysdale, 208 Millicent Ave. Buffalo, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4 1/2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
4		N.Y.	Buffalo	Yes	Father	\$25	No			No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Fair	Blue	None
5	Aunt:- Mrs. Hannah McQuahary, 751 Springburn Rd., Glasgow.	N.J.	Newark	N.Y.	Self	\$250	No		Aunt:- Mrs Mary Dorsh, 533 Belmont Avenue, Newark, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7 1/2	Fair	Black	Brn.	None
6		N.J.	Newark	N.Y.	Self	\$250	No			No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8 1/2	Fair	Black	Brn.	None
7	Father:- William Duncan, 23 Stevenson St., Aberdeen.	Mass.	Springfield	Boston	Self	\$188	No		Brother-in-law, John Watt, 12 Phillips St. Springfield, Mass.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fresh	Fair	Grey	None
8	Brother:- James Forbes, Dens Road, Dundee.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Self	\$50	No		Son:- Alexander Forbes, 2400 Seminole Avenue, Detroit, Michigan.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Grey	Blue	None
9	Mother:- Mrs Rose O'Donnell, 635, Argyle St., Glasgow.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Self	\$25	No		Friend:- Stuart Flaherty, 5513, 5th Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
10	Sister:- Mrs Annie Wales, 8 Arthur St., Saltcoats.	N.Y.	Falls	Yes	Father	\$20	No		Father:- Thomas Fisher, 225 - 24th St. Niagara Falls, New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brn.	None
11	Father:- Tom Gallagher, Bunacurry, Achill, Co. Mayo.	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Aunt	\$25	No	1919 Glenmont	Aunt:- Mrs Catherine Lenahan, 108 Wakefield Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	Fresh	Brn.	Blue	None
12	Mother:- Mrs Eliza Gardner, 7 Mansion House Road, Gairyle, by Glasgow.	Ohio	Glenmont	N.Y.	Self	\$55	Yes	1928	Father:- William Gardner, Glenmont, Holmes Co., Ohio.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
13	Father:- Patrick Gormley, 7 Shore St., Port Glasgow.	R.I.	Providence	N.Y.	Self	\$25	No		Uncle:- William McGurk, 20 Alexander St. Providence.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fresh	Blk.	Brn.	None
14	Father:- Patrick Gormley, 7 Shore St., Port Glasgow.	R.I.	Providence	N.Y.	Self	\$25	No		Uncle:- William McGurk, 20 Alexander St., Providence.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fresh	Brn.	Brn.	None
15	Sister:- Mrs. Isabella Caldwell, 16 John Street, Helensburgh.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Husband	\$55	No		Husband:- Duncan Hattrick, 145 So. Elliot Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Fresh	Brn.	Brn.	None
16		N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Father	\$25	No			No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	bm	blue	None
17		N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Father	\$23	No			No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair	blue	None
18	Brother:- Bernard Kelly, 29 Thread Street, Paisley.	N.J.	Newark	N.Y.	Husband	\$25	No		Husband:- Peter Horgan, 122 John Street, Newark, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fresh	Blk.	Blue	None
19		N.J.	Newark	N.Y.	Father	\$23	No			No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
20		N.J.	Newark	N.Y.	See 23		No			No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fresh	Blk.	Blue	None
21	Sister:- Mrs Margaret O'Brien, 11 Gray Street, Glasgow.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Husband	\$25	No		Husband:- Bartholomew Heanue, 988 Albany Avenue, Brooklyn, New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
22		N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Father	\$23	No			No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Fair	Blue	None
23		N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	See 23		No			No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Brown	Blue	None
24	Father:- James Haughie, 185 Wolseley Street, Glasgow.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Self	\$25	No		Sister:- Miss Bella Haughie, 888, 51st Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5 1/2	Fair	Black	Brown	None
25		N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Self	\$25	No			No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
26	Father:- James Hepburn, 26 Wols Street, Greenock.	N.Y.	Brooklyn		Self		No		Uncle:- John Hepburn, 128, 62nd Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
27	Brother:- John Jardine, 9 Gatehead Rd., Crosshouse.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Self	\$150	No		Friend:- Mrs Jean Smith, 15045 Muirland Ave. Detroit, Michigan.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5 1/2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
28	Brother:- John Jardine, 9 Gatehead Rd., Crosshouse.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Self	\$125	No		Friend:- Mrs Jean Smith, 15045 Muirland Ave. Detroit, Michigan.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6 1/2	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
29	Father:- James Johnstone, 35 Ardgowan St. Port Glasgow.	Gt.	Groton	N.Y.	Self	\$50	Yes	1923 Groton	Friend:- Mrs Georgina Greig, 20 Alam St., Groton, Conn.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown	Brn.	Wound mark upper left arm.
30	Brother:- James Kyle, 103 Hickman Street, Govan.	N.Y.	Elmhurst	N.Y.	Self	\$25	No		Aunt:- Mrs Marion Gordon, 4216, 76th St., Elmhurst, L.I. N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown	Grey	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mr. J. H. Marshall MASTER, of the CAMERONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Mr. J. H. Marshall  
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 12 NOV 1928 day of NOV, 1928  
at NEW YORK

W. E. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Desmet Rale, Surgeon of the CAMERONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical Council, London, England, and that I have made personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 NOV 1928 day of Nov, 19

at NEW YORK

W. Russell  
Imm. Insp.  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

12 NOV 1928

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

107

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	State	City or town	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of stay when admitted to the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether an anarchist	Whether a polygamist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Aunt/ Mrs Esther McInroy, 76 Parkhead Row, Bellahill.	Ohio	Steubenville	Phil. Husband See 23	\$20	No	No	Husband/ Martin Kelly, 624, Lincoln Avenue, Steubenville, Ohio.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	FairBrownGrey	None
2		Ohio	Steubenville	Phil. Father See 23		No	No		No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		FairBrownBlue	None
3		Ohio	Steubenville	Phil. See 23		No	No		No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		FairBrownGrey	None
4		Ohio	Steubenville	Phil. See 23		No	No		No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		FairBrn, Grey	None
5		Ohio	Steubenville	Phil. See 23		No	No		No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		FairFairBlue	None
6	Father:- Charles Lafferty, 19 St. Hamilton St. Paisley.	N.J.	Newark	N.Y. Self	\$55	No	No	Sister:- Miss Daisy Lafferty, 555 Mt. Prospect Ave. Newark.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	FairBrownBlue	None
7	Father:- Alexander Longmuir, 27 Rintoul Pl., Edinburgh.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes Self	\$50	No	No	Friend:- Hubert Walcott, Walcott Nurseries, Jackson, Mich.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	FreshBlk, Grey	None
8	Mother:- Mrs Susan MacGuire, 28 Lanocfield St. Granstonhill, Glasgow.	Mass.	Norwood	Yes Self	\$50	No	No	Aunt:- Mrs Jeanie Campbell, 1364, Washington St. Norwood, Mass.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	FreshFairBlue	None
9	Sister:- Mrs Jeanie Johnston, Maryfield Terrace, Port Glasgow.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes Self	\$50	No	No	Sister:- Miss Agnes Meek, 6353, Justine St. Chicago, Ill.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	FairAuburnBlue	None
10	Brother/ Thomas McRay, Cowgate, Greenock.	N.Y.	Port Chester	N.Y. Husband See 23	\$100	No	No	Husband/ James Morris, 139 Main Street, N., Port Chester, New York.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1 1/2	FairBrn, Grey	None
11		N.Y.	Port Chester	N.Y. Father See 23		No	No		No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		FairFair Blue	None
12		N.Y.	Port Chester	N.Y. See 23		No	No		No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		FairBrownBrn.	None
13	Father/ George Hunter, Hamilton Place, New Prestwick.	N.Y.	Astoria, L.I.	N.Y. Husband See 23	\$50	No	No	Husband/ David Murray, 22-28 Singer Street, Astoria, L.I., N.Y.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	FairBrownBlue	None
14		N.Y.	Astoria, L.I.	N.Y. Father See 23		No	No		No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		FairFairBlue	None
15	Father:- Patrick Monaghan, 70 Livingstone St. Addiewell.	N.Y.	Rye	N.Y. See 17	\$25	No	No	Friend:- James Thorburn, Mohawk St., Rye, New York.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	FairBrownGrey	None
16	Father:- Patrick Monaghan, 70 Livingstone St. Addiewell.	N.Y.	Rye	N.Y. Self	\$50	No	No	Friend:- James Thorburn, Mohawk St., Rye, New York.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	FairBrownBlue	None
17	Father:- David Mason, 138 Roman Road, Motherwell.	N.J.	Kearny	N.Y. Self	\$70	No	No	Friend:- Mrs. Jean Stewart, 408 Highland Ave. Kearny, N.J.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	FairFairBlue	None
18	Uncle/ Robert Allan, Corsehill, Kilwinning.	Ills.	Chicago	Yes Husband See 23	\$150	No	No	Husband/ Isaac Murray, 2622 Best Avenue, Chicago, Ills.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	FreshBrn, Grey	None
19		Ills.	Chicago	Yes See 23		No	No		No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	FreshBrn, Grey	None
20		Ills.	Chicago	Yes See 23		No	No		No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	FreshFairGrey	None
21		Ills.	Chicago	Yes See 23		No	No		No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	FreshAu-Blue	None
22	Mother:- Mrs Alice Murray, 4 Store Row, Quarter, by Hamilton.	N.J.	Montclair	N.Y. Self	\$150	No	No	Cousin:- Miss Rose Rodden, 46 Tuxedo Rd. Montclair, N.J.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	FairBlackHazel	None
23	Wife:- Mrs Elizabeth McDonald, Windsor Place, Bowling, Dumbartonshire.	N.J.	Hoboken	N.Y. Self	\$70	No	No	Returning to:- 720 Park Avenue, Hoboken, N.J.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	FairGreyGrey	None
24	Sister:- Mrs RoseAnn Lennan, 18 Park Pl., Port Glasgow.	N.J.	Camden	N.Y. Husband See 23	\$100	No	No	Husband:- James McSparron, 636 Linwood St., Camden, N.J.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 1/2	FairBrownBlue	None
25	Sister/ Mrs Christina Shaw, 58 Weaver Street, Townhead, Glasgow.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes Husband See 23	\$20	No	No	Husband/ Lawrence McFarlane, 3341, Ella Street, Philadelphia, Pa.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	FreshBrn, Blue	None
26		Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes Father See 23		No	No		No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		FairBrownGrey	None
27		Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes See 23		No	No		No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		FairBrownGrey	None
28		Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes See 23		No	No		No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		FairBrownBlue	None
29	Father:- David McDermott, 78 New Steynton Road, Garin, Motherwell.	N.J.	Paterson	N.Y. Brother See 23	\$25	No	No	Brother:- John McDermott, Main St., Paterson, N.J.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	FairBrownBrn.	None
30	Brother:- James Ross, 184 Garraod Hill, Town- head, Glasgow.	N.Y.	City	N.Y. Self	\$50	No	No	Friend:- Mrs. Margaret Donohue, 429, East 65th Street, New York City.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	FairBrownBlue	None

Note:- Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Mr. G. M. M. M. MASTER, of the CAMERONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Mr. G. M. M. M.  
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 12 NOV 1928 day of NOV, 1928  
at NEW YORK

W. P. Ransell  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Permit D. Gale, Surgeon of the CAMERONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Council London, England, and that I have made personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 NOV 1928 day of November, 1928  
at NEW YORK

W. Russell  
Inspector  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## List

22

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish to the United States Customs Service, for the purpose of such examination, the following information:

J. M. G.

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

*Passengers sailing from* GLASGOW

3rd NOVEMBER 1928.

<b>Total passengers</b>	. . . . .	100-200-300-400-500-600-700-800-900-1000-1100-1200-1300-1400-1500-1600-1700-1800-1900-2000-2100-2200-2300-2400-2500-2600-2700-2800-2900-3000-3100-3200-3300-3400-3500-3600-3700-3800-3900-4000-4100-4200-4300-4400-4500-4600-4700-4800-4900-5000-5100-5200-5300-5400-5500-5600-5700-5800-5900-6000-6100-6200-6300-6400-6500-6600-6700-6800-6900-7000-7100-7200-7300-7400-7500-7600-7700-7800-7900-8000-8100-8200-8300-8400-8500-8600-8700-8800-8900-9000-9100-9200-9300-9400-9500-9600-9700-9800-9900-10000
<b>U. S. citizens</b>	. . . . .	100-200-300-400-500-600-700-800-900-1000-1100-1200-1300-1400-1500-1600-1700-1800-1900-2000-2100-2200-2300-2400-2500-2600-2700-2800-2900-3000-3100-3200-3300-3400-3500-3600-3700-3800-3900-4000-4100-4200-4300-4400-4500-4600-4700-4800-4900-5000-5100-5200-5300-5400-5500-5600-5700-5800-5900-6000-6100-6200-6300-6400-6500-6600-6700-6800-6900-7000-7100-7200-7300-7400-7500-7600-7700-7800-7900-8000-8100-8200-8300-8400-8500-8600-8700-8800-8900-9000-9100-9200-9300-9400-9500-9600-9700-9800-9900-10000
<b>Aliens</b>	. . . . .	100-200-300-400-500-600-700-800-900-1000-1100-1200-1300-1400-1500-1600-1700-1800-1900-2000-2100-2200-2300-2400-2500-2600-2700-2800-2900-3000-3100-3200-3300-3400-3500-3600-3700-3800-3900-4000-4100-4200-4300-4400-4500-4600-4700-4800-4900-5000-5100-5200-5300-5400-5500-5600-5700-5800-5900-6000-6100-6200-6300-6400-6500-6600-6700-6800-6900-7000-7100-7200-7300-7400-7500-7600-7700-7800-7900-8000-8100-8200-8300-8400-8500-8600-8700-8800-8900-9000-9100-9200-9300-9400-9500-9600-9700-9800-9900-10000

PURSER.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-4



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

12 NOV 1928, 19

List 22  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

109

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether after full payment, or by relative, or by any other person, or by corporation, society, committee, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or has been a member of the Communist Party of the United States or of any other organization having as its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is or has been a member of the Communist Party of the United States or of any other organization having as its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is or has been a member of the Communist Party of the United States or of any other organization having as its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is or has been a member of the Communist Party of the United States or of any other organization having as its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is or has been a member of the Communist Party of the United States or of any other organization having as its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is or has been a member of the Communist Party of the United States or of any other organization having as its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is or has been a member of the Communist Party of the United States or of any other organization having as its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is or has been a member of the Communist Party of the United States or of any other organization having as its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is or has been a member of the Communist Party of the United States or of any other organization having as its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is or has been a member of the Communist Party of the United States or of any other organization having as its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States		
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address														Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father:- Matthew Cross, 17 Reid's Row, Baillieston.	Pa.	Soranton	N.Y. Self	No		Husband:- John McMahon, 620 Phyllis St., Soranton, Pa.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	
2	Mother:- Mrs. Isabella Conway 21 Surrey St., Glasgow.	Mass.	Somerville	Yes	See 23		Husband:- Thomas McGrath, 33 Outters Avenue, West Somerville, Mass.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
3	Father/ Peter Stewart, 34 Underwood Road, Paisley.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	See 23		Husband/ William McPhail, 114 Ashland Avenue, Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
4	Wife:- Mrs. Elizabeth McKay, 4 Quarry St., Johnstone.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y. Self	No		Uncle:- James Steen, 147 Flatbush Ave. Brooklyn.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	6	Fair	Black	Brown	None
5	Sister/ Mrs. Annie Stephen, 102 Marlborough Ave., Broomhill, Glasgow.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	See 23		Husband/ James Henry McLean, 9320 Ostego Avenue, Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	5	Dk.	Brown	Hazel	None
6	Mother:- Mrs. Barbara McAulay, 2 Fairport Road, Lochore, Glenraig, Fife.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	See 17		Uncle:- Daniel McAulay, 7220 Dunbar Road, Burholme, Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	4	Fresh	Brn.	Grey	None
7	Mother:- Mrs. Elizabeth McGarry, 5 Wilkinoe Cott- age, Howwood.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y. Self	No		Aunt:- Miss Margaret Pearson, 765, 57th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brn.	None
8	Brother:- John McAtee, 25 Smithston, Croy.	N.J.	Newark	N.Y. Self	No		Sister:- Mrs. Jean Murphy, 71 Elm Road, Newark, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	2	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
9	Father:- Archie O'Docherty, 60 Port Glasgow Rd. Greenock.	Pa.	Germantown	Yes	See 23		Aunt:- Mrs. Caroline Paul, 2045 Madeira Ave. Germantown, Pa.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
10	Father:- James O'Hara, 98 Midhope Place, Winchburgh.	N.Y.	Buffalo	Yes	Self		Cousin:- Mrs. Sarah Noble, 57 Morton Pl., Buffalo, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	11	Dark	Black	Blue	None
11	Father:- William Plunkett, 53 Orail St., Glasgow.	N.J.	Paterson	N.Y. Self	No		Friend:- John McIver, 49 Jackson St. Paterson, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	4	Dk.	Blue	Grey	None
12	Father:- William Plunkett, 29 Fairbairn Street, Dal- marock, Glasgow.	O.	Cleveland	N.Y. Self	No		Uncle:- Archibald MacDonald, 3560 W. 100th St., Cleveland.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
13	Father/ James Quinn, 11 Wardrop Street, Paisley.	N.J.	Trenton	N.Y. Self	No		Uncle/ George Ronald, 1805 Liberty Street, Trenton, New Jersey.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	7	Fresh	Brn.	Blue	None
14	Father:- Samuel Rubenstein, 18 Keir St., Edinburgh.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y. Father	No		Uncle:- Louis Rubenstein, 1539 E. 21st St., Brooklyn.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
15	Sister/ Mrs. Margaret Scullion, 1598 Walker Road, Walker-on-Tyne, England.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	See 23		Husband/ Thomas Reid, 2232 Lambert Street, Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
16	Mother/ Mrs. Robina Thornton, 43 High Street, Tilliooutry.	O.	Steubenville	Yes	See 23		Husband/ Thomas Rae, 1262 Sinclair Avenue, Steubenville, Ohio.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown	Brn.	None
17	Mother:- Mrs. Robertson, Borneck Mill Street.	Mich.	Detroit	Self	Yes		Husband:- Walter Ramage, 1675 St. Clair Ave. Detroit.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
18	Brother:- William Rodger, Linwood, Paisley.	N.J.	Kearny	N.Y. Self	No		Wife:- Mrs. Letitia Rodger, 41 Davis Ave., Kearny, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	5	Fresh	Brn.	Brown	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Mr. G. H. Marshall MASTER, of the CAMERONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to cause a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

12 NOV 1928

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK

W. T. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Herbert R. Dale, Surgeon of the CAMERONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 40 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Legal Medical Council, London, England, and that I have made personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 NOV 1928 day of Nov, 19

at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell  
Imm. Insp.

Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Boenian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

23

**ALL ALIENS** arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

J.M.G.

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

## Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

3rd NOVEMBER 1938.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Country			City or town	Country				City or town		
1		Sharp	George	21	✓	M	✓	Dairy-man	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	20-16	Scotland	Kinghorn	11427	Glasgow	8/10/28	Scotland	Kirkcaldy
2		Smith	William	29	✓	M	✓	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish		Scotland	Kilsyth	18971	Glasgow	18/10/28	Scotland	Kirkintilloch
3		Shulman	Simon	17	✓	M	✓	Sales-man	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish		Scotland	Glasgow	19928	Glasgow	1/9/28	Scotland	Glasgow
4		Shulman	Annie	21	✓	F	✓	Sales-woman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish		Scotland	Glasgow	19923	Glasgow	1/9/28	Scotland	Glasgow
5		Steen	Isabella	29	✓	F	✓	Thread Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish		Scotland	Johnstone West	20755	Glasgow	6/7/28	Scotland	Johnstone
6		Steven	Robert	47	✓	M	✓	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish		Scotland	Maxystone	19374	Glasgow	2/10/28	Scotland	Uddingston
7		Scobbie	John Smith	33	✓	M	✓	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish		Scotland	Grangemouth	20409	Glasgow	9/8/28	Scotland	Grangemouth
8		Scott	Neil Main	27	✓	M	✓	Fisher-man	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish		Scotland	Lossiemouth	9845	Glasgow	3/10/28	Scotland	Lossiemouth
9		Scott	Annie Findlay	24	✓	F	✓	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish		Scotland	Macduff	9844	Glasgow	3/10/28	Scotland	Lossiemouth
10		Sorbie	Isabella	21	✓	F	✓	Weaver	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish		Scotland	Hamilton	20470	Glasgow	3/8/28	Scotland	Hamilton
11		Teney	Alexander	25	✓	M	✓	Plumber	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	18-16	Scotland	Dundee	321	Glasgow	1/10/28	Scotland	Dundee
12		Taylor	Thomas	39	✓	M	✓	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	20-16	Scotland	Buckhaven	11408	Glasgow	10/10/28	Scotland	Buckhaven
13		Taylor	Catherine Munro	31	✓	F	✓	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish		Scotland	Buckhaven	11405	Glasgow	10/10/28	Scotland	Buckhaven
14	UNDER 16	Taylor	Catherine Munro	6	✓	F	✓	Scholar	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish		Scotland	Buckhaven	11404	Glasgow	10/10/28	Scotland	Buckhaven
15	UNDER 16	Taylor	Thomas Foster	2	✓	M	✓	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish		Scotland	Buckhaven	11403	Glasgow	10/10/28	Scotland	Buckhaven
16		Townsend	Margaret	25	✓	F	✓	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish		England	Ashington	11550	Glasgow	13/9/28	Scotland	Edinburgh
17		Taylor	Elizabeth	48	✓	F	✓	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish		Scotland	Glasgow	12183	Glasgow	18/7/28	Scotland	Saltoats
18		Taylor	Helen	18	✓	F	✓	Shop Asst.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish		Scotland	Glasgow	12182	Glasgow	18/7/28	Scotland	Saltoats
19		Taylor	Williamina	16	✓	F	✓	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish		Scotland	Glasgow	12181	Glasgow	18/7/28	Scotland	Saltoats
20	UNDER 16	Taylor	James Anderson	13	✓	M	✓	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish		Scotland	Glasgow	12184	Glasgow	18/7/28	Scotland	Saltoats
21	UNDER 16	Taylor	William Gavin Duthie	8	✓	M	✓	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish		Scotland	Glasgow	12185	Glasgow	18/7/28	Scotland	Saltoats
22		Uren	Andrew	27	✓	M	✓	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	08-16	Scotland	Glasgow	279	Glasgow	17/5/28	U.S.A.	Newark
23		Wilson	Lewis	20	✓	M	✓	Grocer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	20-16	Scotland	Paisley	19005	Glasgow	18/10/28	Scotland	Paisley
24		White	Annie	21	✓	F	✓	Factory Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish		Scotland	Maryhill	19849	Glasgow	17/9/28	Scotland	Glydebank
25		Olen	Agnes Wilson Whyte	25	✓	F	✓	Hospital Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish		Scotland	Glasgow	19348	Glasgow	3/10/28	Scotland	Glasgow
26		Hamill	Rose Ann	21	✓	F	✓	Waitress	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	08-16	Scotland	Kilsyth	359	Glasgow	15/10/28	U.S.A.	New York
27		Haughy	William	30	✓	M	✓	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	20-16	Scotland	Kirkintilloch	18847	Glasgow	24/10/28	Scotland	Kilsyth
28		Bradley	Kathleen	17	✓	F	✓	Shop Asst.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	20-16	Scotland	Glasgow	18846	Glasgow	24/10/28	Scotland	Glasgow
29		Brown	Sarah Rennie	21	✓	F	✓	Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	07-16	Scotland	Kilmarnock	363	Glasgow	17/10/28	Scotland	Troon
30		McKay	Hugh	20	✓	M	✓	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	20-16	Scotland	Longmuir Darnbridge	19235	Glasgow	5/10/28	Scotland	Uddingston

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.





# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

12 NOV 1928

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

23

111

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid in part by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States 1. Whether alien intends to return to his own country within one year after arrival in the United States 2. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States 3. Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States 4. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States 5. Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States 6. Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States 7. Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States 8. Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States 9. Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States 10. Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States 11. Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States 12. Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States 13. Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States 14. Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States 15. Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States 16. Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States 17. Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States 18. Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States 19. Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States 20. Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States 21. Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States 22. Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States 23. Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States 24. Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States 25. Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States 26. Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States 27. Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States 28. Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States 29. Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States 30. Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States 31. Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States 32. Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States 33. Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States 34. Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States 35. Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States 36. Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
1	Father:- George Sharp, 11 Dunnikier Pl., Kirkcaldy.	Mass. Everett	Yes	Self	\$35	No	Uncle:- David Gray, 35 Gledhill Ave. Everett, Mass.	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fresh Brn.	Grey. right eye.	Scar above
2	Father:- William Smith, Munro Place, East Side, Kirkintilloch.	Pa. Colver	Yes	Self	\$50	No	Brother:- Joseph Smith, 7th Street, Colver, Cambria Co., Pa.	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair Brn.	Grey.	None
3	Father/ Harris Shulman, 32 Apsley Place, Glasgow.	N.Y. Bronx	N.Y.	Self	\$25	No	Aunt/ Mrs Rebecca Freedman, 1524 Charlotte St., Bronx, New York.	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair Blk.	Brown	None
4	Brother:- Hugh Steen, 36 Graham St., Johnstone.	N.Y. Brooklyn	N.Y.	Self	\$25	No	Brother:- James Steen, 149 1499 Flatbush Ave. Brooklyn.	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Fair Black	Grey	None
5	Wife:- Mrs Mary Steven, 39 Caldervale, Uddingston.	N.J. Clifton	N.Y.	Self	\$35	No	Brother-in-law, Richard Reynolds, 36 Paulson Ave. Clifton, N.J.	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fair Fair	Blue	None
6	Mother:- Mrs Margaret Scobbie, Abbotsgrove Road, Grangemouth.	Cal. Los Angeles	Yes	Self	\$50	No	Sister:- Mrs. Christie Gillespie, 5324 Hill Crest Drive, Los Angeles, Cal.	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fresh Brn.	Brn.	None
7	Father/ George Thomson Scott, 7 Kinneddar Street, Lossiemouth.	N.Y. Brooklyn	N.Y.	Self	\$125	No	Brother/ James Scott, 555 Leonard Street, Brooklyn, New York.	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair Brown	Brn.	None
8	Father:- Mitchell Sorbie, 170 Low Waters, Hamilton.	N.Y. Harrison	N.Y.	See 17	\$25	No	Uncle:- James Glancy, 408 Hamilton Street, Harrison, N.J.	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fair Brown	Blue	None
9	Mother:- Mrs Ann Teney, 23 Todburn Lane, Dundee.	N.Y. Brooklyn	N.Y.	Self	\$50	Yes 1927	Brother-in-law John Gavin, 553 Manhattan Avenue, Brooklyn, New York.	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fair Brown	Blue	None
10	Father/ Thomas Taylor, East Shore Street, Buokhaven.	N.J. Cranford	N.Y.	Self	\$100	No	Bro-in-law:- Frank Dunbar, 130 Centennial Ave., Cranford, New Jersey.	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Dark Brown	Blue	None
11	Husband:- Richard Townsend, 6 Bryson Rd., Edinburgh.	N.Y. Buffalo	N.Y.	See 17	\$75	No	Brother:- Daniel Docherty, 41 Maypark Ave., Buffalo.	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair Fair	Blue	None
12	Father/ William Reid, 19 Tower Street, Kinning Park, Glasgow.	N.Y. New York City	N.Y.	See 23	No	No	Husband/ William Taylor, 106 Morningside Drive, New York City, New York.	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair Brown	Grey	None
13	Sister:- Mrs Marion Russell, 592 Tollross Rd., Glasgow.	N.J. Newark	N.Y.	Self	\$190	Yes 1925	Friend:- George Kim, 81 Bridgewood Ave. Newark.	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fair Brown	Blue	None
14	Father:- John Wilson, 13 Clarence St., Paisley.	N.J. Harrison	N.Y.	Self	\$40	No	Sister:- Mrs Mary McClymont, 147 Forest St. Harrison, N.J.	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	Fresh Blk.	Brn.	None
15	Mother:- Mrs Bridget White, 148 Second Ave. Clydebank.	N.Y. Bronx	N.Y.	Self	\$25	No	Friend:- Miss Catherine McBride, 1121 1121 1121 Ave., Bronx, New York.	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fresh Brn.	Grey	None
16	Cousin:- Mrs. Mary Lang, 201 Garscube Rd., Glasgow.	N.Y. New York City	N.Y.	Self	\$20	No	Sister:- Miss Jessie Glen, 542 West 156th St. New York City.	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair Brown	Blue	None
17	Sister:- Miss Margaret Hamill, 15 Carnkirk St., Glasgow.	N.Y. New York City	N.Y.	Self	\$50	Yes 1928	Brother:- John Hamill, 139 W. 104th St. New York City.	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair Brown	Blue	None
18	Sister:- Mrs. Mary Mulgrew, Main Street, Kilsyth.	N.Y. Yonkers	N.Y.	Self	\$35	No	Sister:- Mrs. Jessie Henneberry, 11 River View Place, Yonkers, New York.	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fair Brown	Grey	None
19	Father:- Charles Bradley, 221 Rutherglen Rd. Rutherglen.	N.Y. City	N.Y.	See 23	No	No	Brother:- Thomas Bradley, 100 W. 103rd St. New York City.	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	Fair Black	Blue	None
20	Mother:- Mrs Isabella Brown, 111 No. Shore Road, Troon.	N.Y. Port Chester	N.Y.	See 23	\$6	No	Father:- James Brown, 203 William Street, Port Chester, New York.	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair Auburn	Blue	None
21	Father:- David McKay, 7 Alpine Tce., Uddingston.	N.Y. Brooklyn	N.Y.	Self	\$35	No	Friend:- Mrs. Agnes Guthrie, 362 Stirling Pl. Brooklyn.	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fresh Fair	Hazel	None

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mr. G. Marshall MASTER, of the CAMERONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Mr. G. Marshall  
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 12 NOV 1921 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race does not mean "France" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dennett Dale, Surgeon of the CAMEROONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 40 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Regal Medical Council, London, England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

112

Sworn to before me this 12 NOV 1928 day of November; 1928 at Cameroon

W. P. Russell  
Immigrant Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

24

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

J.M.G.

S. S. "CAMERONIAN"

*Passengers sailing from* GLASGOW

3rd NOVEMBER, 1928.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claim, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		Gilfillan	Jane	41		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Calderbank	Q-11981	Glasgow	10/7/28	Scotland	Hamilton									
2	UNDER 16	McAngus	Jessie	14		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Hamilton	Q-11982	Glasgow	10/7/28	Scotland	Hamilton									
3		McAngus	Alexandrina	9		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Hamilton	Q-11983	Glasgow	10/7/28	Scotland	Hamilton									
4		Gilfillan	William	7		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Hamilton	Q-11984	Glasgow	10/7/28	Scotland	Hamilton									
5		Gilfillan	Mary	6		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Hamilton	Q-11985	Glasgow	10/7/28	Scotland	Hamilton									
6		Gilfillan	Catherine	4		F	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Hamilton	Q-11986	Glasgow	10/7/28	Scotland	Hamilton									
7		Gilfillan	Helen	3		F	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Hamilton	Q-11987	Glasgow	10/7/28	Scotland	Hamilton									
8		Lynch	Mary	45		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glydebank	Q-18985	Glasgow	18/10/28	Scotland	Glydebank									
9		Lynch	John	17		M	S	Hammer Boy	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glydebank	Q-18986	Glasgow	18/10/28	Scotland	Glydebank									
10	UNDER 16	Lynch	Annie	14		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glydebank	Q-18984	Glasgow	18/10/28	Scotland	Glydebank									
11	UNDER 16	Lynch	Lawrence	11		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glydebank	Q-18983	Glasgow	18/10/28	Scotland	Glydebank									
12		McIntyre	David Power	49		M	M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kilmarnock	Q-19057	Glasgow	16/10/28	Scotland	Galston									
13		McIntyre	David	18		M	S	Sheet Metal Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Galston	Q-19056	Glasgow	16/10/28	Scotland	Galston									
14		Linton	Annie Watt	30		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Stevenston	Q-13312	Glasgow	16/10/28	Scotland	Stevenston									
15		Tinnelly	Daniel	17		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Hamilton	Q-13092	Glasgow	20/9/28	Scotland	Burnbank									
16		Adams	Thomas	54		M	M	Store-keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Larkhall	Q-18803	Glasgow	29/10/28	Scotland	Larkhall									
17		Adams	Jeanie	56		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Stonehouse	Q-18803	Glasgow	29/10/28	Scotland	Larkhall									
18		Mullin	Peter	27		M	S	Steward	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	Q-19152	Glasgow	10/10/28	Scotland	Glasgow									
19		Marshall	John	23		M	S	Steel Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Motherwell	Q-18921	Glasgow	23/10/28	Scotland	Mossend									
20		Meikle	Sarah	40		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Hamilton	Q-13388	Glasgow	25/10/28	Scotland	Larkhall									
21	UNDER 16	Meikle	James	11		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Larkhall	Q-13389	Glasgow	25/10/28	Scotland	Larkhall									
22	UNDER 16	Meikle	Hugh C.B.	9		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Larkhall	Q-13390	Glasgow	25/10/28	Scotland	Larkhall									
23		MacDonald	William	27		M	S	Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	Q-377-4-B	Glasgow	22/10/28	U.S.A.	Elizabeth									
24		McFadden	James	35		M	M	Tool Grinder	Yes	English	Yes	Northern Ireland	Irish	Northern Ireland	Co. Tyrone	Q-403-4-B	Glasgow	30/10/28	U.S.A.	Newark									
25		McIntosh	John	23		M	S	Painter	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	Q-19341	Glasgow	3/10/28	Scotland	Glasgow									
26		McIntosh	Robert	28		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	Q-19342	Glasgow	3/10/28	Scotland	Glasgow									
27		McIvor	Christina	37		F	S	Tailoress	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	Q-19048	Glasgow	16/10/28	Scotland	Glasgow									
28		Nicol	James Gilbert	1		M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Stevenston	Q-13409	Glasgow	29/10/28	Scotland	Stevenston									
29		O'Raw	Michael	24		M	S	Joiner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Killeyth	Q-19046	Glasgow	16/10/28	Scotland	Killeyth									
30		Quinn	Bridget	29		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Holytown	Q-18845	Glasgow	24/10/28	Scotland	Newarthill									

Complete 2 Pm. 11-12-28.

D. J. Warner,  
Jesse

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . .	100
U. S. citizens . . . . .	100
Aliens . . . . .	100



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK,

12 NOV 1928

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

113

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any political activity				Whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or is engaged in any religious activity	Whether alien is a member of a social organization, or is engaged in any social activity		Hair
1	Father/	N.J.	North Arlington	N.Y.	Husband	See 23 \$140	No	Husband/	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
2	Thomas Wilson,	N.J.	North Arlington	N.Y.	Step-father	See 23	No	David Gilfillan,	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		Fair	Brown	Blue	None
3	12 Moore Street,	N.J.	North Arlington	N.Y.	Step-father	See 23	No	19 Inman Place,	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		Fair	Brown	Blue	None
4	Gadzov,	N.J.	North Arlington	N.Y.	Father	See 23	No	North Arlington,	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		Fair	Brown	Blue	None
5	Hamilton.	N.J.	North Arlington	N.Y.	Father	See 23	No	N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		Fair	Brown	Blue	None
6		N.J.	North Arlington	N.Y.	Father	See 23	No		No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		Fair	Brown	Blue	None
7		N.J.	North Arlington	N.Y.	Father	See 23	No		No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		Fair	Brown	Blue	None
8	Brother/	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Sister	See 23 \$200	No	Sister:-	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		Fair	Brown	Blue	None
9	James Gallagher,	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Aunt	See 23	No	Miss Maggie Gallagher,	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fresh	Brn.	Blue	None
10	7 Hamilton Street,	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Aunt	See 23	No	1646 East 21st Street,	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 10	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
11	Glydebank.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Aunt	See 23	No	King's Highway,	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		Fair	Brown	Brn.	None
12	Wife/	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Aunt	See 23	No	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		Fair	Brown	Grey	None
13	Mrs. Margt. McIntyre,	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Self	\$50	No	Son/	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9 1/2	Fair	Grey	Grey	None
14	16 Chapel Lane,	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Self	\$35	No	1843, Spruce St.,	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	Fair	Black	Brn.	None
15	Galston.	N.Y.	Niagara Falls	Yes	Husband	See 23 \$300	No	Husband:- Robert Linton,	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
16	Father:- Bryod Watt,	N.Y.	Bronx	N.Y.	Father	See 23 \$25	No	477, 28th Street, Niagara Falls, New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
17	Nobel Villas, Stevenston.	N.Y.	Bronx	N.Y.	Father	See 23	No	Father:- James Tinnelly,	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
18	Mother:- Mrs. Catherine Tinnelly,	Mich.	Grosse Pointe	Yes	Self	\$45	No	619 Eagle Ave. Bronx, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	Fair	Brown	Brn.	None
19	8 Glenlee St., Burnbank.	Mich.	Grosse Pointe	Yes	Husband		No	Son/	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	Fair	Grey	Blue	None
20	Sister-in-law,	Mass.	Norwood	Yes	Self	\$200	No	Aunt:- Mrs. Jeanie Campbell,	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair	Grey	Blue	None
21	Miss Minnie Wilson,	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Sister	See 23 \$60	No	1364 Washington St., Norwood, Mass.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
22	47 Montgomery St., Larkhall.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Sister	See 23	No	Sister:- Mrs. Annie Coet,	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10 1/2	Fair	Brown	Brn.	None
23	Mother:- Mrs. Susan McGuire,	Ill.	Harrisburg	Yes	Self	\$75	No	8745, Bessmore Av., Detroit.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 1/2	Fair	Brown	Brn.	None
24	23 Lanoe Field St., Cranstonhill, Glasgow.	Ill.	Harrisburg	Yes	Mother		No	Husband/	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 1/2	Fair	Brown	Brn.	None
25	Father:- John Marshall,	Ill.	Harrisburg	Yes	Mother		No	John Meikle,	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		Fair	Fair	Brn.	None
26	103 Fullwood Terrace, Clydesdale Road, Mossend.	Ill.	Harrisburg	Yes	Mother		No	418 W. Elm Street, Harrisburg, Saline Co., Ill.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		Fair	Brn.	Grey	None
27	Father/	N.J.	Elizabeth	N.Y.	Self	\$50	Yes 1928	Returning to:- 822 Adams Ave., Elizabeth, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
28	Hugh Cairns,	N.J.	Newark	N.Y.	Self	\$50	Yes 1928	Home:- 68 Roseville Ave., Newark, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 1/2	Fresh	Brn.	Brn.	None
29	Glyde Avenue,	R.I.	Providence	N.Y.	Self	\$25	No	Brother/	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fresh	Brn.	Brn.	None
30	Ferniegair,	R.I.	Providence	N.Y.	Self	\$25	No	Thomas McIntosh,	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fresh	Brn.	Brn.	None
31	Hamilton,	Ot.	Bridgeport	N.Y.	Sister	See 23 \$25	No	216 Broadway, Providence, R.I.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Fair	Fair	Brown	None
32	Father:- Neil MacDonald,	N.J.	Bloomfield	N.Y.	Father	See 23	No	Sister:- Miss Charlotte McIvor,	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		Fair	Fair	Blue	None
33	55 Springbank St. Glasgow.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	\$25	No	380 East Avenue, Bridgeport, Connecticut.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		Fair	Fair	Blue	None
34	Wife:- Mrs. Annie McFadden,	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	\$25	No	Father:- James Nicol,	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		Fair	Fair	Blue	None
35	170 George St., Paisley.	N.Y.	New York City	N.Y.	Cousin	See 23	No	64 Charles St., Bloomfield.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		Fair	Fair	Blue	None
36	Father/	N.Y.	New York City	N.Y.	Cousin	See 23	No	Friend:- Thomas Cassley,	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		Fair	Fair	Blue	None
37	Thomas McIntosh,	N.Y.	New York City	N.Y.	Cousin	See 23	No	Box 564, Wheaton, Chicago, Ill.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		Fair	Fair	Blue	None
38	77 Ure Street, Govan.	N.Y.	New York City	N.Y.	Cousin	See 23	No	Cousin:- Miss Elizabeth Buckley,	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		Fair	Fair	Blue	None
39	Mother:- Mrs. Elizabeth McIvor,	N.Y.	New York City	N.Y.	Cousin	See 23	No	754, 1st Avenue, New York City.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		Fair	Fair	Blue	None
40	9 Arklet Road, So. Govan, Glasgow.	N.Y.	New York City	N.Y.	Cousin	See 23	No		No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no		Fair	Fair	Blue	None	
41	Grandmother:- Mrs. Mary Allan,	N.Y.	New York City	N.Y.	Cousin	See 23	No		No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no		Fair	Fair	Blue	None	
42	13 Glencairn St., Stevenston.	N.Y.	New York City	N.Y.	Cousin	See 23	No		No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no		Fair	Fair	Blue	None	
43	Father:- Hugh O'Raw,	N.Y.	New York City	N.Y.	Cousin	See 23	No		No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no		Fair	Fair	Blue	None	
44	85 Main St., Kilsyth.	N.Y.	New York City	N.Y.	Cousin	See 23	No		No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no		Fair	Fair	Blue	None	
45	Father:- Joseph Quinn,	N.Y.	New York City	N.Y.	Cousin	See 23	No		No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no		Fair	Fair	Blue	None	
46	8 Campsie Terrace, Newarthill.	N.Y.	New York City	N.Y.	Cousin	See 23	No		No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no		Fair	Fair	Blue	None	

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mr. G. H. H. H. MASTER, of the CAMERONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 12 NOV 1928 day of NOV, 19

at NEW YORK

W. E. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dermott Dale, Surgeon of the CAMERONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Regal Medical Council, London, England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 NOV 1928 day of November, 19

at

W. F. Russell  
Inspector  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



### List

25

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

J. M. G.

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

## Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

3rd NOVEMBER, 1928.

Complete 24 20Pm. 11-12-28.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1999



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

12 NOV 1928

19

## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

countries on this sheet must  
be written or printed.

115

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mr. G. M. M. M. MASTER, of the CAMERONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly, swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Mr. G. M. M. M.  
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 12 NOV 1928 day of NOV, 1928  
at NEW YORK

W. J. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dennett Dale, Surgeon of the County of N.Y., SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council London, England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 NOV 1928 day of Nov, 19

at NEW YORK

W. Russell  
Imm. Insp.  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

26

VISAS INITIALED BY TECHNICAL ADVISER

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

J.M.G.

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

3rd NOVEMBER, 1928.

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Paterson	Kenneth	26		M	M	Motor Mechanic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Bredin	402	Glasgow	30/10/28	U.S.A.	Detroit
2	U.S. CIT.	McBride	Edward	29		M	M	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	Scottish	U.S.A.	Madison		Bath	3/10/28	U.S.A.	Leedsdale
3		Haydock	Thomas	32		M	M	Iron Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Free State	Irish	U.S.A.	Parsons-town	1621	Belfast	3/10/28	U.S.A.	Leedsdale
4		Haydock	Helen	26		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Scottish	Scotland	Hamilton	1657	Belfast	29/10/28	U.S.A.	Leedsdale
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .  
U.S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK,

12 NOV 1920

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

26

117

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in the service of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in the service of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in the service of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in the service of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in the service of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in the service of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in the service of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in the service of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in the service of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in the service of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in the service of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in the service of the Government of the United States	
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?										Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Father:- John Paterson, 3 MacGregor St. Brechin, Wife:- Mrs. Mary McBride, 20 Alpine Street, Blantyre.	Mich.	Detroit	N.Y.	Self	Yes	1923-24	Broit	Friend:- Stephen Neish, 2021 Wabash Ave., Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fair Brown Lt. Scars on rt. side of neck.
2	Uncle:- Samuel Haydock, Whitehead, Co. Antrim.	N.Y.	Storia L.I.	N.Y.	Self	Yes	Born there 1923	Leets-	Friend:- John Clyde, 37-14 Storia Ave., Astoria, Long Island, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fresh brn brn None
3		Pa.	Leetsdale	N.Y.	Self	Yes	1928	-dale	Returning to:- 534 Beaver Street, Leetsdale, Pa.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fresh brn brn eye. Scars on left
4		Pa.	Leetsdale	N.Y.	Husband	Yes	1928	-dale		No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair brn blue light None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Mr. J. M. Marshall, MASTER, of the CAMERONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Mr. J. M. Marshall  
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 12 NOV 1928 day of NOV, 1928

at NEW YORK  
W. P. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.  
**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."  
Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 20 (*By whom used passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dermott Dale, Surgeon of the CAMERONIA, sailing then with, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 51 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

12 NOV 1928

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
San Diego

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K, 12 NOV 1928, 19

List 51  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.  
119

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	21 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States		25 Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	26 Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	27 Whether a polygamist	28 Whether an anarchist	29 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	30 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height		34 Color of—		35 Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States									Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Feet	Inches	Complexion		Hair
1	Mother Mrs. Marie Waddell 126 Castlereagh Road, Belfast.	N.Y.	Brooklyn		N.Y. Self	yes	1920	Brooklyn	Returning home to - 505 Rogem Avenue Brooklyn, New York.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Black	Grey	None	
2	Mother: Mrs. Sarah Quinn, Main St., Ballybofey, Co. Donegal.	N.Y.	New York		N.Y. Self	yes	1924	New York	Returning to: - 122 West 61st Street, New York City.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	brn	grey	None
3	Mother Mrs. Sarah Walsh 25 North Queen Street Belfast.	N.J.	Harrison		N.Y. See Col	yes	1923	Harrison	Returning home to husband - John Kearney, 233 Patterson Street Harrison, New Jersey.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair	Black	Blue	None
4	G'Mother	N.J.	Harrison		N.Y. See 23	yes	1928	Harrison		No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	dark	blue	None
5	G'Mother	N.J.	Harrison		N.Y. See 23	yes	1928	Harrison		No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	brn	brn	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mr. G. M. M. M. MASTER, of the CAMERONIA, from LONDON DERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 51 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Mr. G. M. M. M.  
MASTER  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 NOV 1928 day of NOV, 19  
at NEW YORK

H. J. J. J.  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.







List **52**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

VISAS INITIALED BY TECHNICAL ADVISER

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from LONDONDERRY

3rd NOVEMBER, 1928.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Black	James	25		M	S	Farm Labourer	yes	English	yes	Northern Ireland	Irish	Northern Ireland	Ballycastle	4230	BELFAST	24/7/28	Northern Ireland	Belfast
2		Bradley	Mary Ann	17		F	S	House-keeper	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Plumbridge	4981	BELFAST	10/10/28	N.I.	Plumbridge
3		Bradley	Alice	15		F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Plumbridge	4982	BELFAST	10/10/28	N.I.	Plumbridge
4		Cullen	Barbara	31		F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	Irish Free State	Irish	Irish Free State	Glenties		DUBLIN		Irish Free State	Glenties
5		Carlin	John	31		M	M	Farm Labourer	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Cootehill	16132	DUBLIN	10/9/28	I.F.S.	Cootehill
6		Cullen	Rita	21		F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Manor-hamilton		DUBLIN		I.F.S.	Manor-hamilton
7		Conway	Kathleen	35		F	S	Machinist	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Cork	1636	BELFAST	11/10/28	N.I.	Belfast
8		Clarke	Peter	25		M	S	Black-smith	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Shercock	12939	DUBLIN	13/7/28	I.F.S.	Ballieboro
9		Donnelly	Mary	22		F	S	Shop Assistant	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Draperstown	4649	BELFAST	6/9/28	N.I.	Draperstown
10		Daly	Bridget	22		F	S	House-keeper	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Bundoran	17372	DUBLIN	23/10/28	I.F.S.	Bundoran
11		Duffy	Sarah Ann	20		F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Killygordon	1616	DUBLIN	27/9/28	N.I.	Poytona
12		Duffy	Thomas	28		M	S	Labourer	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Cliffony	17295	DUBLIN	19/10/28	I.F.S.	Cliffony
13		Doherty	Martha	25		F	M	Housewife	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Ballymoney	4276	BELFAST	28/7/28	N.I.	Belfast
14		Doherty	Rachel	1	6	F	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Belfast	4277	BELFAST	28/7/28	N.I.	Belfast
15		Flynn	Bessie	35		F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Garadice	14468	DUBLIN	13/8/28	I.F.S.	Garadice
16		Flynn	Patrick	24		M	S	Labourer	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Ballinamore	15474	DUBLIN	4/9/28	I.F.S.	Ballinamore
17		Fitzpatrick	Agatha	26		F	M	Housewife	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Londonderry	4755	BELFAST	19/9/28	N.I.	Londonderry
18		Fitzpatrick	Mary Francis	4		F	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Londonderry	4756	BELFAST	19/9/28	N.I.	Londonderry
19		Fitzpatrick	John	8		M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Londonderry	4757	BELFAST	19/9/28	N.I.	Londonderry
20		Gribben	Rugh	22		M	S	Farm Labourer	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Cabra Co. Down	4375	BELFAST	7/8/28	N.I.	Cabra Co. Down
21		Glackin	Thomas	17		M	S	Labourer	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Dungloe	16495	DUBLIN	27/9/28	I.F.S.	Dungloe
22		Gallagher	Mary Ellen	21		F	S	Housemaid	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Ederney	4786	BELFAST	24/9/28	N.I.	Ederney
23		Gallagher	Margaret	19		F	S	Housemaid	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Ederney	4785	BELFAST	24/9/28	N.I.	Ederney
24		Hunt	Mary Kate	18		F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Ballymote	17394	DUBLIN	24/10/28	I.F.S.	Ballymote
25		Hampson	Grace	34		F	M	Housewife	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Limavady	4759	BELFAST	20/9/28	N.I.	Limavady
26		Hampson	Vincent	6		M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	4760	BELFAST	20/9/28	N.I.	Limavady
27		Hampson	Mary	4		F	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Limavady	4761	BELFAST	20/9/28	N.I.	Limavady
28		Hampson	Bridget	2		F	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Limavady	4762	BELFAST	20/9/28	N.I.	Limavady
29		Harvey	Catherine	20		F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Enyvale	15731	DUBLIN	11/9/28	I.F.S.	Enyvale
30		Higgins	John	22		M	S	Labourer	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Kilkeel	4844	BELFAST	28/9/28	N.I.	Kilkeel

Certified Erasures:-

Line 4, Barbara Cullen,

did not sail.

Line 6, Rita Cullen,

did not sail.

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

PURSER.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-200



List

52

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

VISA INITIALLED BY TECHNICAL ADVISER

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from LONDONDERRY

3rd NOVEMBER, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Place or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
									Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Black	James	25	M	S		Farm Labourer	yes	English	yes	Northern Ireland	Irish	Northern Ireland	Ballycastle	4230	BELFAST	24/7/28	Northern Ireland	Belfast
2		Bradley	Mary Ann	17	F	S		House-keeper	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Plumbridge	4981	BELFAST	10/10/28	N.I.	Plumbridge
3		Bradley	Alice	15	F	S		Domestic	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Plumbridge	4982	BELFAST	10/10/28	N.I.	Plumbridge
4		Gullen	Barbara	21	F	S		Domestic	yes	English	yes	Irish Free State	Irish	Irish Free State	Glenfarnham		DUBLIN		Irish Free State	Glenfarnham
5		Carlin	John	31	M	M		Farm Labourer	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Cooteshill	16132	DUBLIN	10/9/28	I.F.S.	Cooteshill
6		Gullen	Rita	21	F	S		Domestic	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Manor-hamilton		DUBLIN		I.F.S.	Manor-hamilton
7		Conway	Kathleen	35	F	S		Machinist	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Cork	1636	BELFAST	11/10/28	N.I.	Belfast
8		Clarke	Peter	25	M	S		Black-smith	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Shercock	12939	DUBLIN	13/7/28	I.F.S.	Bailieboro
9		Domelly	Mary	22	F	S		Shop Assistant	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Draperstown	4649	BELFAST	6/9/28	N.I.	Draperstown
10		Daly	Bridget	22	F	S		House-keeper	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Bundoran	17372	DUBLIN	23/10/28	I.F.S.	Bundoran
11		Duffy	Sarah Ann	20	F	S		Domestic	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Killygordon	1616	DUBLIN	27/9/28	N.I.	Foytona
12		Duffy	Thomas	28	M	S		Labourer	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Cliffony	17295	DUBLIN	19/10/28	I.F.S.	Cliffony
13		Doherty	Martha	23	F	M		Housewife	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Ballymoney	4276	BELFAST	28/7/28	N.I.	Belfast
14		Doherty	Rachel	1	F	S		Nil	No	Nil	No	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Belfast	4277	BELFAST	28/7/28	N.I.	Belfast
15		Flynn	Bessie	35	F	S		Domestic	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Garadice	14468	DUBLIN	13/8/28	I.F.S.	Garadice
16		Flynn	Patrick	24	M	S		Labourer	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Ballinamore	15474	DUBLIN	4/9/28	I.F.S.	Ballinamore
17		Fitzpatrick	Agatha	26	F	M		Housewife	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Londonderry	4755	BELFAST	19/9/28	N.I.	Londonderry
18		Fitzpatrick	Mary Francis	4	F	S		Nil	No	Nil	No	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Londonderry	4756	BELFAST	19/9/28	N.I.	Londonderry
19		Fitzpatrick	John	8	M	S		Nil	No	Nil	No	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Londonderry	4757	BELFAST	19/9/28	N.I.	Londonderry
20		Gribben	Hugh	23	M	S		Farm Labourer	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Cabra Co. Down	4375	BELFAST	7/8/28	N.I.	Cabra Co. Down
21		Glackin	Thomas	17	M	S		Labourer	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Dungloe	16495	DUBLIN	27/9/28	I.F.S.	Dungloe
22		Gallagher	Mary Ellen	21	F	S		Housemaid	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Ederney	4786	BELFAST	24/9/28	N.I.	Ederney
23		Gallagher	Margaret	19	F	S		Housemaid	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Ederney	4785	BELFAST	24/9/28	N.I.	Ederney
24		Hunt	Mary Kate	18	F	S		Domestic	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Ballymote	17394	DUBLIN	24/10/28	I.F.S.	Ballymote
25		Hampson	Grace	34	F	M		Housewife	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Limavady	4759	BELFAST	20/9/28	N.I.	Limavady
26		Hampson	Vincent	6	M	S		Nil	No	Nil	No	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	4760	BELFAST	20/9/28	N.I.	Limavady
27		Hampson	Mary	4	F	S		Nil	No	Nil	No	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Limavady	4761	BELFAST	20/9/28	N.I.	Limavady
28		Hampson	Bridget	2	F	S		Nil	No	Nil	No	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Limavady	4762	BELFAST	20/9/28	N.I.	Limavady
29		Harvey	Catherine	20	F	S		Domestic	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Fayvale	15781	DUBLIN	11/9/28	I.F.S.	Fayvale
30		Higgins	John	22	M	S		Labourer	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Kilkeel	4944	BELFAST	28/9/28	N.I.	Kilkeel
Certified Erasions:—																				
Line 4, Barbara Gullen, did not sail.																				

Certified Erasures:-

Line 4, Barbara Gullen, did not sail.  
Line 6, Rita Gullen, did not sail.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

PURSER.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-28



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

*List* \_\_\_\_\_

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12 NOV 1928, 19

121

**Note.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Mr. G. M. G. M. MASTER, of the CAMERONTA, from LONDONDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 59 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Mr. G. M. G. M.  
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 12 NOV 1928 day of NOV, 1928  
at NEW YORK

W. J. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (RACE).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dermott Dale, Surgeon of the CAMERONIA, Sailing there with, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 53 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 NOV 1928 day of November, 19

at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell  
Imm. Officer  
Signature and title of Commissioner or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List **53**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

VISAS INITIALED BY TECHNICAL ADVISER

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from LONDONDERRY

3rd. NOVEMBER, 1928.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Met.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Hughes	Maggie	18		F	S Domestic	yes	English	yes	Irish Free State	Irish	Irish Free State	Cornafean	17261	DUBLIN	18/10/28	Irish Free State	Cornafean
2		Kavanagh	James	46		M	S Labourer	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Virginia	157	DUBLIN	18/10/28	I.F.S.	Virginia
3		Kane	Bridget Jane	27		F	S Domestic	yes	English	yes	Northern Ireland	Irish	Northern Ireland	Lair Park	4650	BELFAST	6/9/28	N.I.	Lair Park
4		Kearns	Julia	18		F	S Domestic	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Killeshandra	13859	DUBLIN	1/7/28	I.F.S.	Killeshandra
5		Kelly	Joseph	25		M	S Labourer	yes	English	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	1841	LONDON	17/7/28	England	London
6		Kilgallon	Mary	18		F	S Domestic	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Sligo	17244	DUBLIN	18/10/28	I.F.S.	Sligo
7		Kirwan	Thomas	22		M	S Assistant	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Dublin	17410	DUBLIN	24/10/28	I.F.S.	Clones
8		Lynagh	Hugh	22		M	S Labourer	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Donegal	9913	GLASGOW	11/7/28	Scotland	Edinburgh
9		Murphy	Thomas	24		M	S Labourer	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Brookboro	4890	BELFAST	3/10/28	N.U.	Brookboro
10		Malcolmson	Alexander	25		M	M Labourer	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Rathfriland	76	BELFAST	13/9/28	N.I.	Rathfriland
11		Meehan	Margaret	24		F	S Book-keeper	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Bundoran	1516	BELFAST	9/7/28	I.F.S.	Bundoran
12		Meehan	John	21		M	S Labourer	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Five-miletown	4948	BELFAST	8/10/28	N.I.	Tempo
13		Mulvey	Mary	27		F	S Governess	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Longford	12732	DUBLIN	10/7/28	I.F.S.	Longford
14		McGarney	Patrick	23		M	S Labourer	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Tempo	4928	BELFAST	8/10/28	N.I.	Tempo
15		McGarry	Francis	27		M	S Labourer	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Drumquin	4811	BELFAST	26/9/28	N.I.	Drumquin
16		McGarron	Mary	26		F	S Housemaid	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Fintona	4597	BELFAST	25/8/28	N.I.	Fintona
17		McDermott	Kate	21		F	S Domestic	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Bawnboy	13280	DUBLIN	18/7/28	I.F.S.	Bawnboy
18		McFarland	Sarah	17		F	S Domestic	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Omagh	5045	BELFAST	16/10/28	N.I.	Omagh
19		McGeoghegan	Cornelius	27		M	S Labourer	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Clonmany	17247	DUBLIN	18/10/28	I.F.S.	Clonmany
20		McGlinchey	James	31		M	S Motor Driver	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Eglinton	4865	BELFAST	28/9/28	N.I.	Eglinton
21		McGuigan	John	30		M	S Farmer	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Fintona	4886	BELFAST	2/10/28	N.I.	Fintona
22		McGourty	Margaret	19		F	S Domestic	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Dowra	15236	DUBLIN	29/8/28	I.F.S.	Dowra
23		McGill	Annie	60		F	M House-keeper	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Ardstraw	85	BELFAST	21/9/28	N.I.	New London
24		McGowan	Katie	17		F	S Domestic	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Kinlough	16324	DUBLIN	24/9/28	I.F.S.	Kinlough
25		McGowan	James	20		M	S Labourer	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Kinlough	16456	DUBLIN	27/9/28	I.F.S.	Kinlough
26		McGowan	Patrick Joseph	22		M	S Labourer	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Kinlough	16470	DUBLIN	27/9/28	I.F.S.	Kinlough
27		McNulty	John	23		M	S Labourer	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Ballyshannon	14572	DUBLIN	14/8/28	I.F.S.	Ballyshannon
28		McQuillan	Catherine	42		F	M Seamstress	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Londonderry	4754	BELFAST	19/9/28	N.I.	Londonderry
29		McGreavy	Patrick Joseph	22		M	S Labourer	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Cabra	4376	BELFAST	7/8/28	N.I.	Cabra Co. Down
30		McGarvey	Jane	59		F	M House-keeper	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Ramelton	15724	DUBLIN	10/9/28	I.F.S.	Ramelton

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K, 12 NOV 1928, 19

List  
The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed.

53

123

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a politician	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
1	Father Mr. William Hughes Cornafeane, Co. Cavan.	N.Y. Long Island	N.Y. Uncle	See 23	Uncle Mr. Thomas Doyle 9158 - 98th Street, Woodlawn, Long Island N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	FreshBlackGrey	None
2	Sister Mrs. Mary Monaghan New Inna. Ballyjamesduff Co. Cavan.	N.Y. New York	N.Y. Self	\$25 yes	Returning home to 520 West 21st Street New York City.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	FairBrownBlue	None
3	Mother Mrs. Annie Kane, Liff Park, Co. Derry.	Pa. Philadelphia	N.Y. Cousin see	Col. 23. \$25 no	Cousin Mrs. Mary Dougherty 3533 North 6th Street. Philadelphia, Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	FairBlackBlue	None
4	Father: Mr. John Kearns Main Street, Killeshandra Co. Cavan.	N.J. Jersey City	N.Y. Sister see	Col. 23. \$25 no	Sister Miss Mary Kearns Greenville Hospital 1805 Bodsworth Jersey City, New Jersey	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11	FairRedBlue	None
5	Cousin Mr. Joseph Kelly Clontarf, Richardson, Co. Tyrone.	Pa. Debon	N.Y. Sister see	Col. 23. \$25 no	Sister Miss Mary Kelly White Horse Road Debon, Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	FairFairBlue	None
6	Father Mr. Joseph Kilgallon Upper Rosses.	N.Y. New York	N.Y. Aunt see	Col. 23. \$25 no	Aunt Mrs. Mary Hemmett 209 East 109th Street. New York City.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	FreshBrownBlue	None
7	Rosses Point, Sligo. Father Mr. James Kirwan Roslea Road.	N.J. Plainfield	N.Y. Father see	Col. 17. \$25 no	Cousin Mrs. Mary Mooney 418 John Street, Plainfield, New Jersey.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	FairBrownBlue	None
8	Mother Mrs. Susan Lynagh Carrigart, Co. Donegal.	Pa. Philadelphia	N.Y. Sister: Miss Margaret Lynagh, Yes Address as	Col. 17 \$50 no	Brother Mr. Michael Lynagh 122 Pleasant Street Philadelphia, Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	FreshBrownBrown	None
9	Uncle Mr. Francis Breen Bunnisnagapple, Brookboro Co. Fermanagh.	Iowa Arkhur	N.Y. Self	\$50 no	Friend: Mr. John Dobbin The Hooks, Arthur, Iowa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	FairBrownBrown	None
10	Father: Robert Malcolmson, 25 Berry Street, Rathfriland.	Mass. Clinton	Yes Self	\$50 yes	Returning to: 46 "B" Street, Clinton, Mass.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fair brn blue	None
11	Mother Mrs. Winifred Meehan	N.Y. New York	N.Y. Self	\$25 no	Cousin Miss Mollie McGowan 89 La Salle Street New York City.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	FreshBlackBrown	None
12	Bundoran, Co. Donegal. Father Mr. Edward Meehan Greene, Fivemiletown Co. Tyrone.	N.H. Aspie	Yes Self	\$50 no	Friend: Mr. William Boulb Central Aspie, N.H.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	DarkBlackBrown	None
13	Aunt Mrs. Rosella O'Byrne Corduff House, Carrickmacross, Co. Monaghan Da.	S. Hot Springs	N.Y. Uncle see	Col. 23. \$25 no	Uncle Professor Thomas O'Reilly Hot Springs S. Dakota.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	FairBrownBlue	None
14	Father: Mr. Patrick McCarney Knockinnis, Tempo. Co. Fermanagh.	Pa. Philadelphia	N.Y. Self	\$25 no	Aunt Mrs. Catherine McGuire 7101 Jew Street, Mount Lyrie, Philadelphia	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	DarkBrownBlue	Mark on Right eye
15	Mother Mrs. Elizabeth McCamy Buncatall, Drumquin Co. Tyrone.	N.Y. Long Island	N.Y. Self	\$50 no	Sister Mrs. Elizabeth Monaghan 10408 - 27th Avenue, Elmhurst Long Island, New York	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	FairBrownBlue	None
16	Father Mr. Michael McCarron Dunatodrig, Fintona, Co. Tyrone.	N.Y. New York	N.Y. Self	\$50 no	Cousin Margaret Molley (Miss) 815 Park Avenue New York City	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	FairBrownBlue	None
17	Father Mr. James McDermott Tomena, Dernaorieve, Belturbet, Co. Cavan.	Mass. Boston	Yes Sister see Col. 23.	\$25 no	Sister Miss Mary McCaffrey 976 Harrison Avenue Boston, Mass.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	FairAuburnGrey	None
18	Mother: Mrs. Mary McFarland Broughderg, Omagh Co. Tyrone.	N.Y. Brooklyn	N.Y. Sister see Col. 23.	\$25 no	Sister Miss Teresa McFarland 527 - 23rd Street, Brooklyn, New York.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	FairBrownGrey	None
19	Father Mr. William McGeoghagan Clara, Isle of Doagh Clonmany, Co. Donegal.	Mass. Medford	Yes Self	\$25 no	Brother Mr. Peter McGeoghagan, 47 Grant Avenue Medford Mass.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	FairBrownBrown	None
20	Father Mr. William McGlinchey Elinton, Co. Derry.	N.Y. New York	N.Y. Self	\$25 no	Cousin Mr. James Gray 171 East 60th Street New York City.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	FairFairBlue	None
21	Father: John McGuigan, Fintona, Co. Tyrone.	N.Y. Syracuse	N.Y. Self	\$35 no	Friend: John King, The Hooks, Syracuse, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fairfair blue	None
22	Father Mr. James McGourty Greaghnaama, Dowra Co. Leitrim.	Ill. Chicago	N.Y. Sister see Col. 23.	\$25 no	Sister Miss Winnie McGourty 1130 Lake Shore Avenue. Chicago, Illinois.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	FreshDarkBrown	None
23	Sister: Mrs. Catherine McEld, 21 Main St. Sionmilla, Co. Tyrone.	Conn. New London	N.Y. Husband see Col. 23.	\$25 yes	Returning home to husband: Cornelius McGill, 1230 Water St. New London, Conn.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	FreshBlackBrown	None
24	Father Mr. Bartly McGowan Augharoskey, Kinlough, Co. Leitrim.	N.Y. New York	N.Y. Sister see Col. 23.	\$25 no	Sister Miss Molly McGowan 454 West 48th Street New York City.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	FairBlackBrown	None
25	Brother Mr. Denis McGowan Ballymore, Kinlough Co. Leitrim.	N.Y. New York	N.Y. Brother see Col. 23.	\$25 no	Brother Mr. Terence McGowan 830 Amsterdam Avenue New York City.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	FairBrownBrown	None
26	Father: Mr. Bartly McGowan Augharoskey, Kinlough, Co. Leitrim.	N.Y. New York	N.Y. Self	\$25 no	Sister Miss Molly McGowan 434 West 48th Street New York City.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	FairBlackBrown	None
27	Father Mr. John McNulty Ardorna, Ballyshannon Co. Donegal.	N.Y. New York	N.Y. Self	\$25 no	Brother Mr. Andrew McNulty 72 West 98th Street New York City.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	FairFairBlue	None
28	Sister Miss Mary Coleman Cumber, Claudy Co. Derry.	Mass. Pittsfield	Yes Husband see Col. 23.	\$25 no	Husband Mr. William McQuillan 13 London Street Pittsfield, Mass.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	FairBrownBlue	Little finger Right hand deformed
29	Mother Mrs. Annie McGroavy Ballywillly, Cabragh Co. Cavan.	N.J. Trenton	N.Y. Self	\$40 no	Friend Mr. George Massey Trenton, New Jersey	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	FreshBlackBlue	None
30	Son Mr. Andrew McGarvey Hamelton, Co. Donegal.	Pa. Rosemont	Yes Daughter see Col. 23.	\$25 no	Daughter Mrs. Elizabeth Montgomery 241 Rockingham Road, Rosemont Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	ark GreyBlue	None

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of a society, organization, or conspiracy, the object of which is the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mr. G. M. M. M. MASTER, of the CAMERONIA, from LONDONDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 53 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12 NOV 1928 day of NOV, 1928  
at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dermott Dale, Surgeon of the CAMERONIA, Sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

124

Sworn to before me this 12 NOV 1928 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at NEW YORK

W. E. Paisall  
Inc.  
(Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Meravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

54

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

VISAS INITIALED BY TECHNICAL ADVISER

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from LONDONDERRY

3rd NOVEMBER, 1928.

Passengers sailing from LONDON DERRY, 3rd NOVEMBER, 1928.																				
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		McGowan ✓	Mary Anne	19	✓	F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	Irish Free State	Irish	Irish Free State	20 13 Kinlough	13370	DUBLIN	19/7/28	Irish Free State	13 Kinlough
2		McPhillips ✓	John Francis	32	✓	M	S	Motor Mechanic	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	13 Clones	16385	DUBLIN	25/9/28	I.F.S.	13 Clones
3		McKnight ✓	Eliza	31	✓	F	N	Housewife	yes	English	yes	Northern Ireland	Irish	Northern Ireland	14 Co. Down	4745	BELFAST	18/9/28	N.I.	14 Co. Down
4	UNDER 16	McKnight ✓	William	5	✓	M	S	Nil	no	Nil	no	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	14 Co. Down	4746	BELFAST	18/9/28	N.I.	14 Co. Down
5	UNDER 16	McKnight ✓	Mary Ann	7	✓	F	S	Nil	no	Nil	no	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	14 Co. Down	4747	BELFAST	18/9/28	N.I.	14 Co. Down
6		McNulty ✓	Daniel	24	✓	M	S	Farm Labourer	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Five-miletown	4885	BELFAST	18/9/28	N.I.	Five-miletown
7		McTeague ✓	Bridget	16	✓	F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	13 Ballinamore	17142	DUBLIN	15/10/28	I.F.S.	13 Ballinamore
8		O'Hara ✓	Margaret	16	✓	F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	13 Glenfaine	12845	DUBLIN	12/7/28	I.F.S.	13 Glenfaine
9		O'Neill ✓	Francis	23	✓	M	S	Farm Labourer	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	14 Crossmaglen	4791	BELFAST	28/9/28	N.I.	14 Crossmaglen
10		Patterson ✓	John James	20	✓	M	S	Labourer	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	14 Clogher	4522	BELFAST	21/8/28	N.I.	14 Fivemiletown
11		Reilly	Bridget	31		F	S	House-keeper	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Belturbet		DUBLIN		I.F.S.	Belturbet
12		Roundtree	Richard	55		M	S	Farm Labourer	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Belturbet	188	DUBLIN	19/10/28	I.F.S.	Belturbet
13	UL-25-46	Smith ✓	Mary Ann	27	✓	F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	13 Cootehill	14924	DUBLIN	21/8/28	I.F.S.	13 Cootehill
14		Travers ✓	Bridget	24	✓	F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Dromahair	17314	DUBLIN	22/10/28	I.F.S.	Dromahair
15		Teer ✓	Frederick	19	✓	M	S	Grocer	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Queens County	1824	BELFAST	5/10/28	N.I.	Maglara Co. Derry.
16		Ward ✓	Bella	19	✓	F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Greenslough	16125	DUBLIN	19/9/28	I.F.S.	Greenslough
17	UL-16/60	Watt ✓	Eliza Ann	53	✓	F	M	Housewife	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	14 Dungannon	5073	BELFAST	18/10/28	N.I.	14 Dungannon
18	UNDER 16	Watt ✓	Thomas	11	✓	M	S	School-boy	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Dungannon	5075	BELFAST	18/10/28	N.I.	Dungannon
19	UNDER 16	Watt ✓	Herbert	8	✓	M	S	School-boy	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Dungannon	5074	BELFAST	18/10/28	N.I.	Dungannon
20	UNDER 16	Watt ✓	Ellen	7	✓	F	S	Nil	no	Nil	no	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Dungannon	5076	BELFAST	18/10/28	N.I.	Dungannon
21		Watt ✓	James	5	✓	M	S	Nil	no	Nil	no	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Dungannon	5077	BELFAST	18/10/28	N.I.	Dungannon
22		Watt ✓	Annie	3	✓	F	S	Nil	no	Nil	no	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Dungannon	5078	BELFAST	18/10/28	N.I.	Dungannon
23		Watt ✓	Neville	1	✓	M	S	Nil	no	Nil	no	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Dungannon	5079	BELFAST	18/10/28	N.I.	Dungannon
24		Williamson ✓	Mary	22	✓	F	M	Housewife	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Belfast	5010	BELFAST	15/10/28	N.I.	Belfast
25	UNDER 16	Williamson ✓	James	3	✓	M	S	Nil	no	Nil	no	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Belfast	5011	BELFAST	15/10/28	N.I.	Belfast
26		Wallace ✓	Elizabeth	54	✓	F	W	Housewife	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	13 Monaghan	15687	DUBLIN	7/9/28	I.F.S.	13 Monaghan
27		Wallace ✓	Jane	19	✓	F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	13 Monaghan	15688	DUBLIN	7/9/28	I.F.S.	13 Monaghan
28	UNDER 16	Wallace ✓	Sarah	15	✓	F	S	Scholar	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Monaghan	15686	DUBLIN	7/9/28	I.F.S.	Monaghan
29		Wallace ✓	Robert	17	✓	M	S		yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Monaghan	15689	DUBLIN	7/9/28	I.F.S.	Monaghan
30		Boyd ✓	Thomas	21	✓	M	S	Farm Labourer	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	14 Five-miletown	4899	BELFAST	3/10/28	N.I.	14 Fivemiletown
Certified Erassons:-																				
Line 11, Bridget Reilly, did not sail.																				
Line 12, Richard Roundtree, transferred to Sheet 56, Line 1.																				

Certified Erasons:-

Line 11, Bridget Reilly, did not sail.

Line 12, Richard Roundtree, transferred to Sheet 56, Line 1.

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

PURSER.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.Nov. 12, 1928  
2 PM



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

on this sheet must  
or printed.

54

125

[illegible]

**Note.**—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. G. Marshall MASTER, of the CAMERONTA, from LONDONDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12 NOV 1928 day of NOV, 1928  
at NEW YORK

W. C. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dermott Dale, Surgeon of the CAMERONIA, Sailing Under, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 55 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 NOV 1928 day of November, 19

at NEW YORK

W. Russell  
Immigrant Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

*List* \_\_\_\_\_

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

127

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, W. G. Munn MASTER, of the CLARONIA, from LONDONDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. G. Munn  
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 12 NOV 1928 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK  
W. C. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Ferdinandia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no "ket").

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Permit. H. Dale, Surgeon of the CAMERON, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **56** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

128

Sworn to before me this 12 NOV 1928 day of Nov, 1928  
at NEW YORK

*Attest*  
*[Signature]*  
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

12 NOV 1928

129

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Mr. G. M. Russell MASTER, of the CAMERONIA, from LONDON DERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to cause a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 56 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at NEW YORK

12 NOV 1928

day of

19

Mr. G. M. Russell  
MASTER

W. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "CAMERONIA"

sailing from LONDONDERRY

3rd NOVEMBER, 1928. Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

12 NOV 1928

Number

50  
19130

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Brady	Phillip	70	M	W		Circuit Court of Providence R.I. 30th August 1904.	25 West Street, Madison, New Jersey.
2	Burke	Elizabeth	39	F	M			345 East 133rd Street, New York City.
3	Devlin	John Joseph	21	M	S	16th Feb., 1907. Park City, Utah.		22 West 18th Street, Jamestown, New York.
4	Keenan	Hugh	42	M	M		County Court of Phila. 22nd Dec., 1920.	Malvern, Pa.
5	Keenan	Rose	32	F	M			
6	Melly	Philip	45	M	M		Supreme Court of Phila., Pa. 9th Nov., 1914.	1259 South St. Bernard Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
7	Melly	Charles	22	M	S	Philadelphia 8th July, 1906.		
8	McLary	Elizabeth	50	F	S			26 North 36th Street, Philadelphia Pa.
9	McGowan	Terence	29	M	S		U.S. District Court held at New York 30th September, 1926.	830 Amsterdam Avenue, New York City.
10	McAteer	James	46	M	M	U.S.P. 639657.	Supreme Court of Brooklyn New York 9th January, 1908	
11	McAteer	Loretta	14	F	S		Father's.	
12	McAteer	James	11	M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 1917.		334 East 40th Street New York City.
13	McAteer	Mary	9	F	S	Bronx, N.Y. 18th Sept., 1919.		
14	McAteer	Henry	8	M	S	New York City. 1920.		
15	McAteer	Anna	6	F	S	New York City. 15th Aug., 1922.		
16	Melly.	Philip	18	M	S	9th Aug., 1909. Phila., Pa.		1259 South Philadelphia 55 Segowiney Street, Hartford Conn.
17	McConnell	James	70	M	W	U.S.P. 641663.	Supreme Court of Hartford Conn	
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Certified Erasures:-

Line 2, Elizabeth Burke, did not sail.  
Line 8, Elizabeth McLary, did not sail.

James H. Hynes, Draft. 11-12-28 - 8 Can

58

J. Mahony  
PURSER.

1568

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



J. M. G.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **15**

S. S. "CAMERONIA" sailing from GLASGOW, 3rd NOVEMBER, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 12 NOV 1928, 19 131

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Divers	James	24		M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y., 1st February 1904.		49 Leyton Avenue, Staten Island, N.Y.
2	McCaffrey	James	33		M	M		District Court of Bronx County, 10th January 1928.	477 East 144th Street, New York City.
3	McCaffrey	Jane	35		F	M		Supreme Court, White Plains, N.Y., February 1926.	3 Park Avenue, Mount Vernon, New York.
4	Hewlands	Annie Fraser	54		F	S			57-14, Astoria Avenue, Astoria, Long Island, N.Y.
5	McBride	Edward	23		M	M	Madison, Pa., 9th July 1899.		176 Duer Street, Plainfield, New Jersey.
6	Ware	Margaret Stewart	35		F	M	U.S.P. 557876.	Husband U.S. Born.	
7							James V. Hargues, Inapt. 11-12-28-830		
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19							Line 5, Edward McBride, transferred to Sheet 26, Line 2.		
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Certified Erasion:-

59

J. Mahony  
PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. CAMERONIA

CUNARD

arrived NOV. 13, 1928.

, 192

M.,

, from

132

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
361	KEITH Jessie	19	1		1	MED HOLD	S.I.	John	11/13	10:52			
362	COLGAN Thomas	19	27			Ret. 11/17/28 to Hosp. in Mass.	John; Alice O'Hara, 1853 E. Leppincott St. Phila. Pa.	John	12/17	10:20			



## No

**CUNARD**

*arrived* NOV. 13, 1928.

, 19

*M.*,

*from*

133

CAMERONIA 11/13/28



STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK  
17th Nov. 1928.

I, master of the BRITISH S. S. "CAMERONIA"  
(Nationality)  
from port of GLASGOW, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 290 Number of seamen deserted 3  
Number of seamen transferred 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 286  
**134**

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 12th Nov. 1928, consigned to  
ANCHOR LINE, LTD.; is now lying at PIER 56, and is  
expected to sail 17th Nov. 1928, for GLASGOW.  
via United States port of NEW YORK. First port of call in United States  
this voyage was NEW YORK.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
James Carr, <u>Greaser</u>	28	British	31/10/28 Glasgow.
John Wylie, <u>Black Stud</u>	31	do	do do
Samuel Smith, <u>Waiter</u>	28	do	do do

[CONTINUED OVER]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10, for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover

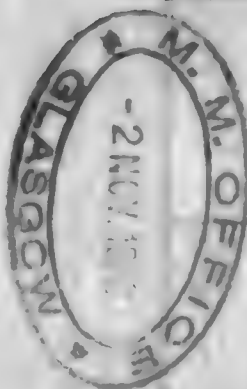


LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

ration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens  
United States.

, 19, from the port of GLASGOW, 28 NOV 1928

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
When to be paid at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
NO	YES	52	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	6.0	190	NONE
do	do	51	do	do	do	5.5	168	do
do	do	51	do	do	do	6.0	167	do
do	do	51	do	do	do	5.9	171	do
do	do	54	do	do	do	5.4	145	do
do	do	56	do	do	do	5.5	149	do
do	do	58	do	do	do	5.5	168	do
do	do	28	do	do	do	5.7	165	do
do	do	34	do	do	do	5.1	171	do
do	do	30	do	do	do	5.6	157	do
do	do	53	do	do	do	5.8	142	do
do	do	32	do	do	do	6.1	168	do
do	do	39	do	do	do	5.8	165	do
do	do	21	do	do	do	5.10	146	do
do	do	29	do	do	do	6.0	178	do
do	do	34	do	do	do	5.0	110	do
do	do	31	do	do	do	5.4	145	do
do	do	28	do	do	do	5.9	156	do
do	do	20	do	do	do	5.9	146	do
do	do	46	do	do	do	5.9	168	do
do	do	23	do	do	do	5.10	167	do
do	do	32	do	do	do	5.7	167	do
do	do	39	do	do	do	5.11	169	do
do	do	39	do	do	do	5.10	171	do
do	do	24	do	do	do	5.9	147	do
do	do	52	do	do	do	5.7	167	do
do	do	44	do	do	do	5.8	167	do
do	do	53	do	do	do	5.10	178	do
do	do	54	do	do	do	5.8	169	do



\* See list of names on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (8), (9), (10) and (11)  
is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CAMERONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 12 NOV 1928, 19, from the port of GLASGOW. 23 NOV 1928

135

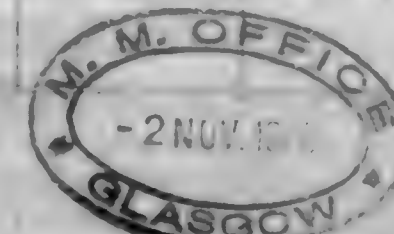
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Gemmell	William	✓		Master	21/10/28	GLASGOW	NO	YES	52	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	6.0	190	NONE
2	Hawley	Thomas	✓		Ch. Offer.	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.5	168	do
3	Brown	William	✓		1st Mate	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	6.0	157	do
4	Macphail	Laohlan	✓		2nd do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.9	171	do
5	Walsley	Joseph	✓		Jr. 2/do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.4	145	do
6	Blake	Roland	✓		3rd Mate	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.5	149	do
7	Chamberlin	Denham	✓		Jr. 3/do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.5	168	do
8	DALE	DERMOT	✓		SURGEON	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.7	165	do
9			✓			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
10	Coutts	James	✓		Dispenser	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5.11	171	do
11	Mitchell	Alexander	✓		Hosp. Att.	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.6	157	do
12	Mahony	John	✓		Purser	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5.8	142	do
13	Robertson	Robert	✓		Br. A/P	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	6.1	168	do
14	YOUNG	RAYMOND	✓		JR A/P	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.8	165	do
15	Morton	Hugh	✓		Clerk	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.10	146	do
16	Collinson	Edward	✓		do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	6.0	178	do
17	Watt	IGNACE Netta	✓		Typist	do	do	do	do	34	FEMALE	do	do	5.0	110	do
18	Harvey	John	✓		1/W.T.O.	do	do	do	do	31	MALE	do	do	5.4	145	do
19	Fay	William	✓		2/do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.9	156	do
20	Maltman	Alexander	✓		3/do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.9	146	do
21	Munro	James	✓		Carpenter	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.9	168	do
22	Birrell	James	✓		Joiner	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.10	157	do
23	Burnett	Robert	✓		do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.7	157	do
24	McLeod	Hugh	✓		Bosun	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.11	169	do
25	Livingstone	Hugh	✓		do Mate	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.10	171	do
26	Hartley	William	✓		do do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.9	147	do
27	McImmes	Allan	✓		M. at A.	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.7	167	do
28	McIntosh	Thomas	✓		do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.8	167	do
29	Andrews	James	✓		Q.M.	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5.10	178	do
30	Riddell	Allan	✓		do	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5.8	169	do

Printed in England.

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.



\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, Wm. G. Marshall MASTER, of the CAMERONIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*Wm. G. Marshall*  
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this

12 NOV 1928  
day of

, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CAMBROBIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 12 NOV 1928, 19, from the port of GLASGOW. - 8 NOV 1928

136

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Smith	Murdoch	✓		Q.M.	31/10/28	GLASGOW	NO	YES	30	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5.10	168	NONE
2	McKinnon	Donald	✓		do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.10	169	do
3	McDonald	Malcolm	✓		Lamps.	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.6	157	do
4	Rome	George	✓		Baggage Mstr.	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.5	156	do
5	Orman	Francis	✓		A.B.	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.6	157	do
6	Campbell	Angus	✓		Sailor	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.8	158	do
7	Stokes	George	✓		do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.10	161	do
8	Collins	John	✓		A.B.	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.6	146	do
9	Lindsay	John	✓		do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.7	148	do
10	Soobie	Andrew	✓		Sailor	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.9	158	do
11	Lindsay	John	✓		A.B.	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.7	154	do
12	Strachan	Thomas	✓		do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.5	158	do
13	McDonald	Norman	✓		do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.10	168	do
14	Black	Robert	✓		do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.7	157	do
15	Loneragan	John	✓		do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.10	169	do
16	Sullivan	Martin	✓		Sailor	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.6	156	do
17	McLeod	Donald	✓		do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.8	158	do
18	McDonald	Angus	✓		do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.8	157	do
19	Livingstone	Hugh	✓		A.B.	do	do	do	do	58	do	do	do	5.11	161	do
20	Fleming	Andrew	✓		Sailor	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.8	144	do
21	McKeague	George	✓		do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.10	159	do
22	Parker	William	✓		A.B.	do	do	do	do	66	do	do	do	5.7	157	do
23	Bell	William	✓		Sailor	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.9	158	do
24	McCulloch	Joseph	✓		A.B.	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.5	146	do
25	Smith	Murdo	✓		Sailor	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.8	148	do
26	Pews	John	✓		do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.8	149	do
27	McIntyre	William	✓		A.B.	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.9	151	do
28	Campbell	Neil	✓		do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.10	165	do
29	Hill	James	✓		O.S.	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.10	157	do
30	Peters	Thomas	✓		do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.8	158	do

Printed in England.

Line

Owner

Local Agents

14-1580

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Mr. G. W. Small MASTER, of the CAMERONIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Mr. G. W. Small  
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this

12 NOV 1928  
day of

, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Mr. G. M. G. G. G. MASTER, of the CAMERONIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

12 NOV 1920  
day of

, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

137

Vessel "CAMERONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 12 NOV 1928, from the port of GLASGOW. -8 NOV 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Livingstone	John	✓		O.S.	31/10/28	GLASGOW	NO	YES	20	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5.7	147	NONE
2	Dunlop	William	✓		do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.7	145	do
3	Everett	Andrew	✓		do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.7	144	do
4	Gillespie	John	✓		do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.6	147	do
5	Brown	Minto	✓		do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.7	148	do
FIRST 6	Brown	Charles	✓	9 mos	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.10	135	do
7	Quinn	Duncan	✓		Deckboy	do	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	5.6	137	do
FIRST 8	McGowan	Lewis	✓		do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.7	137	do
9	Mains	James	✓		Printer	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.5	145	do
10	Tod	George	✓		2/do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.7	148	do
11	Elliot	Andrew	✓		3/do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.7	140	do
12	Sinclair	Lemuel	✓		Bandmaster	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.2	151	do
13	Wormald	Fred	✓		Musician	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.3	148	do
14	Brown	Wilfred	✓		do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.9	158	do
15	Piper	John	✓		Apptee.	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.11	149	do
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Printed in England.

Line  
5  
OrdersAgents  
14-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), (8) and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Wm. G. Marshall MASTER, of the CAMERONIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

12 NOV 1928  
day of

, 19

W. G. Marshall  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CAMERONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 12 NOV 1928, 19, from the port of GLASGOW. - 8 NOV 1928

138

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Halm	Matthew	✓		Ch. Engr.	31/10/28	GLASGOW	NO	YES	54	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	6.0	168	NONE
2	Beveridge	Alexander	✓		2nd do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.8	159	do
3	Carruthers	Thomas	✓		2/2nd do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.10	167	do
4	Kwith	Martin	✓		3/2nd do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.3	146	do
5	Bell	Gilbert	✓		3rd Engr.	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.4	146	do
6	Graham	Alexander	✓		4th do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.4	157	do
7	Barr	John	✓		5th do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.10	167	do
8	Ritchie	Robert	✓		6th do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.10	158	do
9	Lochhead	James	✓		7th do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.7	159	do
10	Aitchison	Donald	✓		8th do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.7	158	do
11	Hutchison	Thomas	✓		9th do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.8	148	do
12	Simpson	James	✓		1/Ref. do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.9	157	do
13	McCulloch	John	✓		2/do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.10	159	do
14	McCrindell	John	✓		3/do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.10	159	do
15	Grant	Angus	✓		El mkr.	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.10	167	do
16	Boyle	James	✓		1/Electrn.	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.11	179	do
17	Page	Alfred	✓		2/do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.5	145	do
18	Newman	Edward	✓		3/do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.9	147	do
19	Miller	Hugh	✓		Plumber	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.10	178	do
20	Millrine	William	✓		Ldg. Stkr.	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.9	158	do
21	Craig	James	✓		Greaser	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.10	158	do
22	Giffin	William	✓		do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.8	169	do
23	Grilly	James	✓		do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.10	156	do
24	McMahon	John	✓		do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.10	158	do
25	Scanlan	Daniel	✓		do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.4	147	do
26	Carr	James	✓		do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.10	161	do
27	Currie	John	✓		Fireman	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.10	168	do
28	Fisher	William	✓		do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.9	157	do
29	Giffin	William	✓		do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.3	146	do
30	Murray	Thomas	✓		do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.6	147	do

Printed in England.

110  
OwnerLocal Agents  
14-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *W. G. Marshall* MASTER, of the CAMERONIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*W. G. Marshall*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

12 NOV 1928  
day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CAMERONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 12 NOV 1928, 19, from the port of GLASGOW - 3 NOV 1928

139

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Doyle	James	✓		Fireman	31/10/28	GLASGOW	NO	YES	25	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5.5	146	NONE
2	Sheerin	John	✓		do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.7	147	do
3	O'Donnell	James	✓		do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.8	149	do
4	McQuillan	Michael	✓		do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.10	157	do
5	Taylor	James	✓		do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.6	148	do
6	Millrine	John	✓		Trimmer	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.7	145	do
7	McGhee	John	✓		do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.7	158	do
8	Wilson	James	✓		do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.6	149	do
9	Glover	John	✓		do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.0	145	do
10	O'Donnell	William	✓		do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.9	148	do
11	Munro	Duncan	✓		do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.8	146	do
12	Tutty	Robert	✓		do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.5	151	do
13	Glover	James	✓		do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.5	152	do
14	Gray	Robert	✓		do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.10	161	do
15	Drysdale	William	✓		do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.8	156	do
16	Diamond	Frank	✓		do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.9	158	do
17	Harris	Samuel	✓		do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.8	157	do
18	Smith	James	✓		do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.4	146	do
19	Pollock	Thomas	✓		do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.8	152	do
20	McKellar	Duncan	✓		do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.7	154	do
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated above, their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of this vessel.

M. J. J. J.  
By Capt.

Printed in England.

5  
OwnersLocal Agents  
16-1260

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (9) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Two Dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, Wm. G. Marshall MASTER, of the CAMERONIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*Wm. G. Marshall*  
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this

12 NOV 1928  
day of

, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

F 140

Vessel "CAMERONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 12 NOV 1928, 19, from the port of GLASGOW, 29 NOV 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Woodrow	Archibald	✓		Ch. Stwd.	31/10/28	GLASGOW	NO	YES	39	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5.8	158	NONE
2	Clark	Alexander	✓		2nd do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.8	158	do
3	Christie	John	✓		Writer	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	6.0	157	do
4	Smith	Ninian	✓		Barpr.	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.5	148	do
5	Russell	John	✓		Cellarman	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.7	157	do
6	Morrison	Samuel	✓		Strkpr.	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.10	168	do
7	Dickson	Jacob	✓		do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.7	159	do
8	Stadelmann	John	✓		Hd. Waiter	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.10	178	do
9	Turker	Anderson	✓		1/Sal.Std.	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.10	169	do
10	Millan	Peter	✓		2/do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.4	146	do
11	Stewart	Robert	✓		Linenkpr.	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.5	148	do
12	Brown	John	✓		2/do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.2	139	do
13	Skillen	Hugh	✓		Barber	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.7	157	do
14	Dawson	William	✓		Sal.Pty.Std.	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.5	157	do
15	Gunning	Thomas	✓		A/do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.4	146	do
16	Whitelaw	William	✓		A/Pty.Std.	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.8	149	do
17	Wright	Arthur	✓		A/Plte do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.8	151	do
18	Hughes	William	✓		Deck Std.	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.11	167	do
19	Richardson	Archibald	✓		S.R. do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.4	157	do
20	Hamilton	Christopher	✓		Inge do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.11	168	do
21	Hay	John	✓		Lib. do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.6	154	do
22	Stephen	Harry	✓		Off's do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.9	158	do
23	Ovenstone	John	✓		Engr's do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.11	159	do
24	Menzies	Archibald	✓		do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.8	148	do
25	Stewart	George	✓		do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.8	147	do
26	Lang	John	✓		Ch. B.R.Stwd.	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.11	157	do
27	McCulloch	William	✓		B.R.Stwd.	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.6	159	do
28	Rankine	John	✓		Boots	do	do	do	do	65	do	do	do	5.5	156	do
29	Simpson	John	✓		Bagler	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.9	158	do
30	Walker	Joseph	✓		Capt's Std.	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.6	159	do

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
11-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, Mr. G. M. M. M. MASTER, of the CAMERONIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Mr. G. M. M. M.  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

12 NOV 1928  
day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CAMERONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 12 NOV 1928, 19, from the port of GLASGOW, 28 NOV 1928

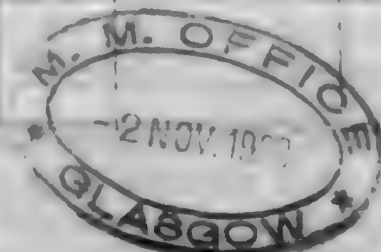
141

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	McKellar	Peter	✓		Lift Att.	21/10/28	GLASGOW	NO	YES	16	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5.2	129	None
2	Peacock	John	✓		Emigrant	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5.8	147	do
3	Rodgers	William	✓		Walter	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.0	145	do
4	Scott	William	✓		do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	6.0	169	do
5	De Felice	Alberto	✓		do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.10	167	do
6	Hope	George	✓		Gym Att.	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.3	146	do
7	Gornley	James	✓		Bell boy	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.10	136	do
8	Taylor	Robert	✓		do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.2	127	do
9	Nicol	Harry	✓		do	do	do	do	do	14	do	do	do	5.0	126	do
10	Brown	David	✓		Hd. Mt. Std.	do	do	do	do	62	do	do	do	6.0	169	do
11	Fraser	Alexander	✓		Bath Stwd.	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.9	158	do
12	Ramsay	Ernest	✓		2nd Cl. Ch. Stwd.	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.6	168	do
13	McIntosh	James	✓		Barkpr.	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	6.0	156	do
14	Miller	William	✓		Sal. Stwd.	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.11	168	do
15	Law	William	✓		Deck Stwd.	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.4	138	do
16	Hughes	Joseph	✓		B.R. do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.4	139	do
17	Patterson	John	✓		Lnge do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.4	141	do
18	Copland	Joseph	✓		A/P's do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.8	146	do
19	Skinner	Wallace	✓		Radio boy	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.7	145	do
20	Dow	Matthew	✓		Lib. Stwd.	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.4	136	do
21	Patterson	John	✓		Pty. Stwd.	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.6	146	do
22	Beresford	William	✓		2/2nd do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.9	151	do
23	McConnell	Edward	✓		A/do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.4	139	do
24	Taylor	William	✓		A/Flte do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.8	156	do
25	Matheson	Kenneth	✓		B.R. Stwd.	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.9	157	do
26	Nisbet	James	✓		do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.6	145	do
27	Miller	David	✓		do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.10	158	do
28	Rush	John	✓		do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.11	159	do
29	Hunter	William	✓		do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.8	148	do
30	Currie	John	✓		do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.4	147	do

Printed in England.

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents  
14-1560

Immigrant Inspector.



\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, Wm. G. Marshall **MASTER**, of the CAMERONIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Wm. G. Marshall  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

12 NOV 1928  
day of

, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CAMERON IA", arriving at NEW YORK, 12 NOV 1928, 19, from the port of GLASGOW. -3 NOV 1928

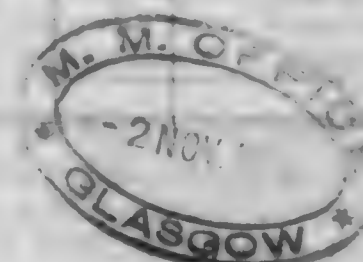
142

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Walker	Joseph	✓		Waiter	31/10/28	GLASGOW	NO	YES	47	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5.8	157	NONE
2	Miller	William	✓		do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.5	156	do
3	McMillan	John	✓		do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.9	159	do
4	Fleck	Matthew	✓		do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.8	157	do
5	McNaughton	Robert	✓		do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.10	161	do
6	Douglas	David	✓		do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.11	164	do
7	Murison	Thomas	✓		do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.9	157	do
8	Hall	William	✓		do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.8	159	do
9	Henderson	Frank	✓		do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.4	146	do
10	Billespie	William	✓		do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.7	157	do
11	Leishman	John	✓		do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.3	145	do
12	Ramsay	Alexander	✓		do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.5	146	do
13	McWhirter	John	✓		do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.8	151	do
14	Smith	Richard	✓		Ht. Stwd.	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.6	155	do
15	Graham	Angus	✓		do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.8	157	do
16	Boyle	Neil	✓		do	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5.8	157	do
17	Neill	Robert	✓		Bath Stwd.	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.7	158	do
18	Russell	John	✓		do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.7	161	do
19	Wylie	John	✓		3rd Cl. Ch. Stwd.	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.6	146	do
20	Thomas	William	✓		A/do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.8	149	do
21	Sutherland	John	✓		Sal. Stwd.	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.4	158	do
22	Phelps	George	✓		Barkpr.	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.6	167	do
23	Gilligan	Patrick	✓		Pantry Std;	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.7	156	do
24	Baker	Thomas	✓		A/do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.7	156	do
25	Robertson	Edward	✓		do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.4	145	do
26	Sutherland	James	✓		Waiter	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.8	149	do
27	Smith	Samuel	✓		do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.7	151	do
28	Kerrigan	John	✓		do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.8	157	do
29	Hendrie	Thomas	✓		do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.10	161	do
30	McInnes	Henry	✓		do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.11	162	do

Printed in England.

Line  
OwnersLocal Agents  
14-1500

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of names on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (9) and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of Two Dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, M. J. O'Malley, MASTER, of the CAMERONIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

M. J. O'Malley  
Master, CAMERONIA

Sworn to before me this

12 NOV 1928  
day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CAMERONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 12 NOV 1928, 19, from the port of GLASGOW, 28 NOV 1928

143

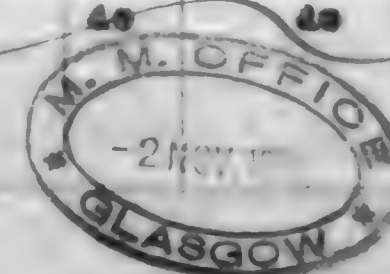
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Marshall	George	✓		Waiter	31/10/28	GLASGOW	NO	YES	40	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5.5	145	POOR
2	Sammerville	Alexander	✓		do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.8	151	do
3	Rafferty	John	✓		do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.4	147	do
4	McDonald	William	✓		do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.8	156	do
5	Morrison	Robert	✓		do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.4	155	do
6	Brennan	Alfred	✓		do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.8	157	do
7	Buchanan	Robert	✓		do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.8	159	do
8	Ross	David	✓		do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.8	156	do
9	Pardon	Andrew	✓		do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.6	157	do
10	Sweeney	Michael	✓		do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.7	158	do
11	Mirabelli	John	✓		do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.8	159	do
12	Gordon	Hugh	✓		do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.3	145	do
13	Hayes	Ernest	✓		do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.8	148	do
14	McGregor	Donald	✓		Sectionman	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.9	151	do
15	Jackson	Christopher	✓		do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.10	161	do
16	Foster	Wilken	✓		do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.3	146	do
17	Davidson	Harry	✓		do	do	do	do	do	65	do	do	do	5.6	148	do
18	Reid	James	✓		do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.6	148	do
19	Robertson	Isachlan	✓		do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.6	156	do
20	Allen	Michael	✓		do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.4	147	do
21	Dickie	George	✓		Deck Stud.	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.11	161	do
22	Phoenix	William	✓		P.R. do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.11	161	do
23	Mackay	Gavin	✓		G. H. do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.3	145	do
24	Shepherd	William	✓		do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.4	146	do
25	Oakes	George	✓		do	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5.4	147	do
26	Waters	William	✓		do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.10	159	do
27	Brown	Hugh	✓		Sectionman	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.7	146	do
28	Ross	James	✓		do	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.4	148	do
29	SINCLAIR	FRED	✓		do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.2	150	do
30						do	do	do	do							do

Printed in England.

Line  
Owners

Local Agents  
14-1349

Immigrant Inspector.



\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11) and (12) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Wm. G. Gammell MASTER, of the CAMERONIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Wm. G. Gammell  
Master, First or Second Officer

12 NOV 1928

Sworn to before me this

day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CAMERONIA", arriving at NEW YORK

12 NOV 1928, 19, from the port of GLASGOW.

-8 NOV 1928

144

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	McGuire	Felix	✓		Chef	31/10/28	GLASGOW	NO	YES	50	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5.8	157	NONE
2	Blauman	Charles	✓		Ex. do	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.6	158	do
3	Cox	Arthur	✓		Sauce Ck.	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.8	157	do
4	McCusker	Edward	✓		2nd do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.7	157	do
5	Skelland	George	✓		Soup Cook	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.7	156	do
6	Montgomery	William	✓		A/do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.8	159	do
7	Patterson	Alexander	✓		Fish Cook	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.8	156	do
8	Young	William	✓		1/Veg. Ck.	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.9	145	do
9	Liddle	James	✓		2/do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.4	145	do
10	Gillies	Neil	✓		3/do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.7	151	do
11	Sharpe	Richard	✓		1/Rst. Ck.	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.8	157	do
12	Miller	Harry	✓		2/do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.10	161	do
13	Dairain	Francois	✓		1/Ldr. Ck.	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.8	156	do
14	Bettie	James	✓		2nd Cook	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.8	158	do
15	Beckett	Charles	✓		1/Grl. Ck.	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.8	159	do
16	Buchanan	James	✓		Kitchen Porter	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.3	145	do
17	Marshall	John	✓		A/Cook	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.10	161	do
18	McLeod	Malcolm	✓		do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.5	145	do
19	Black	Robert	✓		do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.5	144	do
20	Clotworthy	Samuel	✓		do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.4	145	do
21	Brown	Thomas	✓		Ship's Ck.	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.9	156	do
22	McIntosh	George	✓		A/do	do	do	do	do	60	do	do	do	5.9	157	do
23	Martin	Robert	✓		Ch. Baker	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.10	161	do
24	Cameron	Dugald	✓		2nd do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.10	156	do
25	Gordon	Andrew	✓		2/do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.6	145	do
26	Budd	William	✓		3rd do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.7	147	do
27	Gillehrst	Robert	✓		A/do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.7	149	do
28	Hunter	Robert	✓		Confetr.	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.5	145	do
29	Rodgers	George	✓		1/Butcher	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.11	159	do
30	Glendinning	Christopher	✓		2/do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.9	148	do

Printed in England.

Line  
OwnersLocal Agents  
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, John G. Marshall MASTER, of the CAMERONIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

12 NOV 1928  
day of

Sworn to before me this

, 19

John G. Marshall  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1540

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct list of crew is punishable by a fine of \$100 for each alien. Any other violation is punishable by a fine of \$100 for each alien.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CAMERONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 12 NOV 1928, 19, from the port of GLASGOW. - 3 NOV 1928 145

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Glasgow	Robert	✓		3/Butcher	31/10/28	GLASGOW	NO	YES	19	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5.10		None
2	Hamill	Alexander	✓		A/40	40	40	40	40	23	40	40	40	5.7		40
3	Collins	Flora	✓		Hd. Stewardess.	40	40	40	40	50	FEMALE	40	40	5.6		40
4	Todd	Janet	✓		Stewardess.	40	40	40	40	34	40	40	40	5.7		40
5	Tobin	Emily	✓		40	40	40	40	40	51	40	40	40	5.6		40
6	Mullen	Jeanie	✓		40	40	40	40	40	54	40	40	40	5.6		40
7	Wilson	Jenny	✓		40	40	40	40	40	31	40	40	40	5.4		40
8	Angus	Elizabeth	✓		40	40	40	40	40	44	40	40	40	5.4		40
9	Dickson	Mary	✓		40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	5.7		40
10	Cole	Dorothy	✓		40	40	40	40	40	32	40	40	40	5.4		40
11	McInnes	Catherine	✓		40	40	40	40	40	35	40	40	40	5.7		40
12	McDevitt	Helen	✓		Lady Hdrsr.	40	40	40	40	27	40	40	40	5.5		40
13	Rennison	Elizabeth	✓		Kiosk Att.	40	40	40	40	34	40	40	40	5.6		40
14	Ritchie	Katherine	✓		Bath Att.	40	40	40	40	34	40	40	40	5.7		40
15	Grierson	Catherine	✓		40	40	40	40	40	36	40	40	40	5.6		40
16	McPhee	Mary	✓		40	40	40	40	40	35	40	40	40	5.4		40
17	Thomson	Peggy	✓		40	40	40	40	40	25	40	40	40	5.4		40
18					<i>Pearse</i>	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40			40
19						40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40			40
20						40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40			40
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
at GLASGOW, SCOTLAND  
(City)  
(Country)  
SEEN  
For the purpose of the United States

*William J. G. G.*  
Date NOV 12 - 1928  
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the holder is not a resident of the United States.)



AMERICAN CONSULATE  
GLASGOW, SCOTLAND  
\$2.00  
FEE STAMP

Fee \$2.00 - 8/4d.

The following named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



*Mus*

Printed in England.

Line  
Owners

Local Agents  
16-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Two Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, M. G. Munnell MASTER, of the CAMERONIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

12 NOV 1920

day of

19

A. E. Russell  
Immigrant Inspector.

M. G. Munnell  
Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

12

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

- SUPPLEMENTARY -

Vessel "CAMERONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 12 NOV 1928, 19, from the port of GLASGOW, - 8 NOV 1928

146

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Grant	Robert	✓		1/Stwd	2/10/28	GLASGOW	NO	YES	27	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5.3	146	NONE
2	McNoughton	Alexander	✓		do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.5	156	do
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Pamall

Slee

Fee No. 1170  
No Fee

American Consulate  
Glasgow Scotland  
November 2, 1928.

L. Pittman Springs  
American Vice Consul



Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
11-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11) and (12)  
is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



11-12-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Mr. G. M. M. M. MASTER, of the CAMERONIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

12 NOV 1928

day of

, 19

W. P. Russell

Immigrant Inspector.

Mr. G. M. M. M.  
Master, First or Second Officer.

12

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL 181746  
BILL NO. 181746 BILLED 9261 91 AOW

I, J. Brennan, Surgeon of the CARINTHIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of E. R. C. S. B. M. C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Nov, 19 18

at NEW YORK

Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EDUCATION DEPOSITED				TOTAL PAID
		S. L.	U. S.	Temp.	In	U. S.	Temp.	U. S.	Temp.	
1st Class	6				18	8				35
2nd Class	49	4			1	15				70
3rd Class	72	2				20				105
TOTAL	127	6			19	43				210

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flamish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens 27 8 35  
1st Class 27 8 70  
2nd Class 49 4 105  
3rd Class 72 2 210  
Grand Total 148 14 385



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be admitted to the United States only if they are found to be admissible under the laws of the United States.

## Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

3RD NOVEMBER 1928

Total passengers . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

148

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John P. Bel MASTER of the CARINTHIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

17th  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12<sup>th</sup> day of November, 1918  
at NEW YORK

17th  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, John P. Beck **MASTER** of the CARINTHIA, from LIVERPOOL; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12<sup>th</sup> day of November, 1928  
at NEW YORK

M. B. [Signature]  
**COMMANDING OFFICER.**

[Signature]  
**Immigration Officer.**

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. Brennan, Surgeon of the CARINTHIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B.M.C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

149

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Nov, 19 17, at NEW YORK

M. J. Brennan  
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CARINTHIA Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 3RD NOVEMBER, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name					Yrs. Mos.	Read			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write				Country	City or town	Country
1	365994	BROADBENT	EDITH E.	51	✓	F	M	WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03	15	160	LEEDS	12.4.28	ENGLAND LEEDS
2	365962	BUCKLEY	ERNEST W.	51	✓	M	M	DIRECTR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	02		23409	LONDON	12.10.28	ENGLAND LONDON
3	365962	BUCKLEY	CATHERINE W.	52	✓	F	M	WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03		23411	DO	12.10.28	ENGLAND LONDON
4	365992	COOK	HORACE W.	34	✓	M	M	BANKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	02		24283	DO	22.10.28	ENGLAND LONDON
5	365989	DEANE	GERALD N.	42	✓	M	M	CIVIL ENGR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	04		24587/	London	26.10.28	ENGLAND LONDON
6	365985	DENBY	ERNEST F.	51	✓	M	M	ENGR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03		23291	LONDON	10.10.28	ENGLAND LONDON
7	365985	HART	ROBERT C.	40	✓	M	M	OIL OPERATR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	02		4537	LONDON	26.3.1928	ENGLAND LONDON
8	365986	JONES	GEORGE	53	✓	M	M	DIRECTR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03		2860	LIVERPOOL.	18.5.1922	ENGLAND BIRKENHEAD
9	365993	KOHNSTAMM	ALFRED	55	✓	M	M	MERCHNT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	GERMAN	03		24776	LONDON	30.10.1928.	ENGLAND LONDON
10	365981	SKELSEY	RICHARD R.	41	✓	M	M	SECRETY.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03		24084.	LONDON	18.10.1928	ENGLAND WOODFORD
11	365980	SYMONDS	JOHN	57	✓	M	M	MANAGR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03		488	SYDNEY	23.5.28	AUSTRALIA SYDNEY
12	365980	SYMONDS	EMILY J.	58	✓	F	M	WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03		488	SYDNEY	23.5.28.	AUSTRALIA SYDNEY
13	365987	LEACOCK	JOHN C.	33	✓	M	S	MERCHNT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	04-30		#4	MADEIRA	18.10.28	MADEIRA FUNCHAL
14	365990	METCALF	HETTY	40	✓	F	S	BUYER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	AUSTRALIA	ENGLISH	04-28		24774/ 614	LONDON	30.10.28.	AUSTRALIA SYDNEY
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

61

61

9-35

ATM

Alien sheet number 2, lines 15 to 30 are blank.

PURSER.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

150

written or printed.

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 2nd Lieut. Boe MASTER, of the CARINTHIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12<sup>th</sup> day of November, 1928  
at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

151

(Printed in England) 14-000

S. S. CARINTHIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 3rd NOVEMBER 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK 12th November 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Status	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	DORR	ASHTON	35	M	S	Philadelphia Pa. 11.2.1893	Superior Court, P.P. 452440 Chicago Ill. July 1919.	The Union League Club, Philadelphia Pa. 944 Pleasant St. Oak Park, Ill. 1497 Boston Blvd. Detroit, Mich.
2	JONES	HUGH O.	36	V	M	Arapahoe Neb. 22nd October 1879		
3	KING	PAUL H.	49	V	M	North Branch Mich. 26th Sept: 1881		-do-
4	KING	SARAH	47	V	F		Federal Court, Wensbro. Kentucky. 1/5. 1922. P.P. 1732. P.P. 7851. 4th 6. 1928.	South Main St. Henderson Ky. 5925 Magnolia Ave. Chicago Ill.
5	MICHAELS	WILLIAM	52	V	M			Brooklands, Bronxville N.Y.
6	SCHUMACHER	AMELIA K.	56	V	F	New York N.Y. 30.3.1899		
7	VAN ANDA	PAUL	29	V	M	Niagara Falls N.Y. 19.12.1899		-do-
8	VAN ANDA	GERTRUDE R.	28	V	F			
9	ILLINGWORTH	ELSIE						

Citizen sheet number 1, lines 10 to 30 are blank.

line 9 Illingworth Elsie is transferred to Alien sheet number 3 line 14.

PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

152



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. J. Brennan, Surgeon of the CARINTHIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of NOV. 1920,

at NEW YORK

M. H. Montgomery  
J. C. C. C.  
(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 3

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. CARINTHIAPassengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

3RD NOVEMBER, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		DAVID ✓	FANNY	25	✓	F	S	MACHINIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER	22442	①	LIVERPOOL.	19.9.28.	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER
2		JOHNSON ✓	THOMAS	32	✓	M	W	MINER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LEIGH	22500	①	LIVERPOOL.	20.10.28.	ENGLAND	LEIGH
3		KETTLEY	WILLIAM	38	✓	M	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CHADDERTON	22477	①	LIVERPOOL.	4.10.28.	ENGLAND	STOCKPORT
4		KETTLEY	ELIZABETH G.	31	✓	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	OLDHAM	22478	①	LIVERPOOL.	4.10.28.	ENGLAND	STOCKPORT
5		LAYEN	HANNAH J.	48	✓	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	GREAT AYTON	23165	①	Liverpool	3.10.28.	ENGLAND	GREAT AYTON
6		HOGGEN	BERNARD	21	✓	M	S	BLACK- SMITH	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	GREAT AYTON	23166	①	do.	do.	ENGLAND	GREAT AYTON
7	UNDER 19	HOGGEN	NORMAN	15	✓	M	S	SCHOOL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	GREAT AYTON	23167	①	do.	do.	ENGLAND	GREAT AYTON
8		NICHOL	WILLIAM	23	✓	M	S	FARMLABR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HENSINGHAM	23197	①	LIVERPOOL.	10.10.28.	ENGLAND	HENSINGHAM
9	U.S. CIT.	STUART	LOYAL T.	46	✓	M	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U.S.A.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	GLANDALE	born May 30th 1882. U.S. CITZ.	619038 RP				
10		STUART	LILY	39	✓	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HINDLEY	281	①	LIVERPOOL.	22.10.28.	ENGLAND	PLATT BRIDGE
11		WARD	MARY E.	35	✓	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CONSETT	23181	①	LIVERPOOL.	8.10.28.	ENGLAND	CONSETT
12		IMMERSTEN	KRISTINE	16	✓	F	S	HSWORK	YES	NORWEGIAN	YES	NORWAY	SCAND.	NORWAY	STAVANGER	5728	①	BERGEN.	9.10.28.	NORWAY	SKAARE
13		SORENES	JOHANNE	43	✓	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	NORWEGIAN	YES	NORWAY	SCAND.	NORWAY	FINNAAS.	2458	①	BERGEN.	9.10.28.	NORWAY	SKAARE
14		AASLAND	NORA	29	✓	F	S	HSWORK	YES	NORWEGIAN	YES	NORWAY	SCAND.	NORWAY	HAALAND	2504	①	BERGEN.	19.10.28.	NORWAY	HAALAND
15	781998-173/31-28	AASLAND	AAGOT	23	✓	F	S	HSWORK	YES	NORWEGIAN	YES	NORWAY	SCAND.	NORWAY	HAALAND	2488	①	BERGEN.	17.10.28.	NORWAY	HAALAND
16		AASLAND	SIGNE	21	✓	F	S	HSWORK	YES	NORWEGIAN	YES	NORWAY	SCAND.	NORWAY	HAALAND	2505	①	BERGEN	19.10.28.	NORWAY	HAALAND
17		ELTERVAAG	KRISTOFFER	24	✓	M	S	FARMWKR	YES	NORWEGIAN	YES	NORWAY	SCAND.	NORWAY	HETLAND	2472	①	BERGEN.	10.10.28.	NORWAY	HAALAND
18		KETTLEY	WILLIAM	33	✓	M	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CHADDERTON	22477	①	LIVERPOOL.	4.10.28.	ENGLAND	STOCKPORT
19		KETTLEY	ELIZABETH G.	31	✓	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	OLDHAM	22478	①	LIVERPOOL.	4.10.28.	ENGLAND	STOCKPORT
20		Sheet 3 lines 20 to 30 blank.																			
21		Lines 3 and 4 William and Elizabeth G. Kettley see lines 18 and 19.																			
22		J. J. Skind																			
23		P. J. Skind																			
24		J. J. Skind																			
25		J. J. Skind																			
26		J. J. Skind																			
27		J. J. Skind																			
28		J. J. Skind																			
29		J. J. Skind																			
30		J. J. Skind																			

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-61



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

12 NOV. 1928 NOVEMBER

1928.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

153

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in country whence he came after receipt of temporary admission to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Have in person or through agent, been in prison or institution, or been convicted of crime or misdemeanor, or been deported or expelled from the United States, or been deported or expelled from any other country?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
1	FATHER, ISRAEL DAVID, 3, RUGBY ST. LR. BROUGHTON, MANCHESTER.	NY. NEW YORK	YES	SEE 23	\$350	NO	UNCLE, MAX DAVIS, 97, STANTON ST. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FSH	BRN	BRN	NONE
2	FATHER, SAMUEL JOHNSON, 3, TEMPLES COURT, LEIGH, LANCS.	NJ. NEWARK	NO	SEE 23	YES	NO	SISTER, MISS POLLY JOHNSON, 4, CLARK ST. NEWARK, NJ.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED	L. B.	BLUE	NONE
3	MR. G. KETTLETY, 2, ADSWOOD TCE, STOCKPORT.	CONN. WATERBURY	YES	SELF	\$70	NO	MR. A. J. KETTLETY, 97, WALNUT ST. WATERBURY, CONN.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	FR.	HZL	SCAR R. SIDE OF NECK.
4	DO.	CONN. WATERBURY	YES	AS ABOVE	NO	NO	DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
5	Sister MARY E. MARTIN, GLEN-ROY, GREAT AYTON, N. YORKS.	PA. NANTICOKE	YES	SELF	YES	NO	HUSBAND, MR. LAYEN, NANTICOKE, PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
6	Aunt, DO.	PA. NANTICOKE	YES	SELF	YES	NO	STEPFATHER, DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
7	Aunt, DO.	PA. NANTICOKE	YES	MOTHER AS ABOVE	NO	NO	DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
8	FATHER, JOHN NICHOLLS, KINGS ARMS, HENSINGHAM, NR. WHITEHVN, DAK.	DAK. DICKINSON	NO	SEE 23	YES	NO	COUSIN, ALBERT FISHER, FARMER, DICKINSON, NORTH DAKOTA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FSH	BRN	BLU	NONE
9	BROTHER/LAW, JOHN TURNER, 689, LIVERPOOL RD. PLATT BRIDGE, NR. WIGAN.	IDAHO IDAHO FALLS	YES	SELF	YES	YES	BROTHER/LAW, GEORGE WHITING, IDAHO FALLS, ROUTE 6, IDAHO.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10	BROTHER, DO.	IDAHO IDAHO FALLS	YES	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	YES	YES	DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	PLE	BRN	BLUE	NONE
11	BROTHER, MR. P. WARD, 118, DURHAM RD. BLACKHILL, CO. DURHAM.	NY. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	FRIEND, MRS. MITCHELL, 416 E. 58TH STREET, NEW YORK.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
12	PARENTS, MR/MRS. TELAUS IMMERSTEN, SKAARE PR. HAUGESUND, MOTHER, MRS. MALENE MELAND.	NY. BROOKLYN	YES	SEE 23	YES	NO	FOSTER-FATHER, MR. RASMUS J. SORENES, 660, 59TH ST. BROOKLYN, NY.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	DRK	GREY	NONE
13	EREMNES, FINNAAS, NORWAY.	NY. BROOKLYN	YES	SEE 23	YES	NO	HUSBAND, DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	DRK	GREY	NONE
14	PARENTS, MR/MRS. JOHN AASLAND, MALDE PR. STAVANGER.	ILL. PAW PAW	NO	FATHER SEE 17	YES	NO	COUSIN, MRS. INGER WINTERTON, R. I. PAW PAW, ILL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BLD	BLUE	NONE
15	DO.	CAL. S. FRANCISCO	YES	SELF	YES	NO	FRIEND, MISS BERTHA KOLNES, 243, SAN JOSE AVE, S. FRANCISCO, CAL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BLD	BLUE	NONE
16	DO.	ILL. PAW PAW	NO	FATHER SEE 17	YES	NO	COUSIN, MRS. INGER WINTERTON, PAW PAW, ILL. R. I.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	DRK	BLUE	NONE
17	PARENTS, MR/MRS. IVER ELTERVAAG, SANGEDANDSGT. 13, STAVANGER.	CAL. S. FRANCISCO	YES	SELF	YES	NO	FRIEND, MR. ISAK KOLNES, 243, SAN JOSE AVE, S. FRANCISCO, CAL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BLD	BLUE	NONE
18	Father, MR. G. KETTLETY, 2, ADSWOOD TERR. STOCKPORT.	CONN. WATERBURY	YES	SELF	\$70	NO	Brother, MR. A. J. KETTLETY, 97, WALNUT ST. WATERBURY, CONN.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	FR.	HZL	SCAR RIGHT SIDE OF NECK.
19	DO.	CONN. WATERBURY	YES	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	NO	NO	Brother in law, DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, R. V. J. J. J. **MASTER**, of the CARINTHIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. J. J.  
**COMMANDING Officer.**

Sworn to before me this 12<sup>th</sup> day of NOV. 1928, 19  
at NEW YORK

M. J. J.  
**Immigration Officer.**

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. J. Brennan, Surgeon of the CARINTHIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of NOV. 1928, 19  
at NEW YORK

W. Cunningham  
Inspector  
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 4

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CARINTHIA Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 3RD, NOVEMBER, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	2832	MIYATA	HAJIME	36	V-	M	M	PROFSSR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	AKITA.	23946.	New Can.	17.10.28.	ENGLAND	LONDON
2		Sheet 4 lines 2 to 30 blank.																		
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

4 155

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12 NOV 1928 NOVEMBER, 1928.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36										
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (*Whether "free" pass, or by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification				
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to stay permanently in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a period of less than one year	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a period of one year or more	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any industry or occupation in which he is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization	Whether alien is a member of a gang			Whether alien is a member of a mob	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate	Whether alien is a member of a racket	Whether alien is a member of a trust		Whether alien is a member of a monopoly	Whether alien is a member of a cartel	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate	Whether alien is a member of a racket
1	WIFE, MRS. FUMI MIYATA, 63 SHIMOGAWARA-MACHI, SHIMOGAMU, KIOTO, JAPAN.	JAPAN	KIOTO	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	GOOD	NO	5	4	DRK	DRK	NONE								
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. V. Peel **MASTER**, of the CARINTHIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. J. [Signature]  
**COMMANDING** Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17<sup>th</sup> day of NOV. 1928, 19  
at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading, "of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (RACE).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1887, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. J. Brennan, Surgeon of the CARINTHIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of American Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

156

Sworn to before me this 15 day of NOV. 1928, 19  
at **NEW YORK**

Leslie Ormiston Macdonald (for J. J. Brennan)  
Surgeon

[Signature]  
[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

**NOTE.**—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Boisian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

~~12 NOV 1928~~ NOVEMBER

19<sub>28.</sub>

## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

157

[illegible]

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, R. V. Peel MASTER, of the CARINTHIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

mde  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12<sup>th</sup> day of NOV. 1928,  
at NEW YORK

M. J. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *J. J. Brennan*, Surgeon of the **CARINTHIA**, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had *10* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *British Medical Council*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *5* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *14* day of **NOV. 1920**, 19

at **NEW YORK**

*Manigault*  
*Currier*

*Leslie O'Neil*  
*Surgeon*

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	





List

N.Y.

ALIEN PASSENGERS WHOSE VISE HAS BEEN  
APPROVED BY U. S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "CARINTHIA"

Passengers sailing from

COBH (QUEENSTOWN)

4th. November

28.

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Yrs. Mos.	Read	Read what language (or, if English, signed on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country
1		Medalick	Max	23	M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Hebrew	Ireland	Cork	4027	Cobh	Oct 8/28	Ireland	Cork
2		Connolly	Mary	17	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Ballinasloe	14927	Dublin	Aug 21/28	Ireland	Ballinasloe
3		Reaney	Anne	18	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Castlebar	17322	Dublin	Oct 22/28	Ireland	Castlebar
4		Doyle	Patrick	27	M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Curry	12645	Dublin	Jul 9/28	Ireland	Curry
5		Campbell	Kate	34	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Doonastyle	160	Dublin	Oct 23/28	Ireland	Dunmore
6		Peyton	Hanoria	17	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Bonada	17351	Dublin	Oct 23/28	Ireland	Bellyphoenix
7		Macnamara	Matilda	39	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Tuam	16050	Dublin	Sept 17/28	Ireland	Tuam
8		Savage	Mary	22	F	S	Postulant	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Tralee	15719	Dublin	Sept 10/28	Ireland	Dunmore
9		Connor	Johanna	20	F	S	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Droum	14659	Dublin	Aug 15/28	Ireland	Dunmore
10		K ogh	Elizabeth	20	F	S	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	14658	Dublin	Aug 15/28	Ireland	Dunmore
11		Coffey	Ellen	17	F	S	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Dunloe	14655	Dublin	Aug 15/28	Ireland	Dunmore
12		Clohesy	Bridget	16	F	S	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Borresoleigh	14653	Dublin	Aug 15/28	Ireland	Dunmore
13		Coleman	Emily	18	F	S	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Claremorris	14654	Dublin	Aug 15/28	Ireland	Dunmore
14		Foley	Johanna	19	F	S	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Keass	14656	Dublin	Aug 15/28	Ireland	Dunmore
15		Power	Bridget	16	F	S	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Waterford	14657	Dublin	Aug 15/28	Ireland	Dunmore
16		Connell	Hanoria	22	F	S	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Zillarney	15720	Dublin	Sept 10/28	Ireland	Dunmore
17		Connor	Hama	17	F	S	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Killarney	15723	Dublin	Sept 10/28	Ireland	Dunmore
18		Freeman	Bridget	16	F	S	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Parknahown	15721	Dublin	Sept 10/28	Ireland	Dunmore
19		Skinner	Dora	18	F	S	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Baltimore	15718	Dublin	Sept 10/28	Ireland	Dunmore
20		Lalor	Julia	19	F	S	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Parknahown	15722	Dublin	Sept 10/28	Ireland	Dunmore
21		Powell	William	25	M	S	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Wenagh	4275	Cobh	Oct 19/28	Ireland	Wenagh
22		Kittling	Thomas	29	M	S	Commercial Traveller	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Westport	14519	Dublin	Aug 13/28	Ireland	Westport
23		Brennan	Mary	57	F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Ballinakill	155	Dublin	Oct 17/28	Ireland	Long Beach
24		Burns	Christina	28	F	S	Postulant	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Blarney	4479	Cobh	Oct 29/28	Ireland	Dublin
25		Gilligan	Agnes	35	F	S	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	17152	Dublin	Oct 15/28	Ireland	Dublin
26		Mulvihill	Johanna	26	F	S	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Newtownsandes	4561	Cobh	Nov 2/28	Ireland	Newtownsandes
27		Garrig	Bridget	28	F	S	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Mullaghmore	18762	Dublin	Nov 2/28	Ireland	Mullaghmore
28		Nagle	Kate	20	F	S	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Bantry	4509	Cobh	Oct 30/28	Ireland	Bantry
29		Gleeson	Julia	17	F	S	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Coachford	4453	Cobh	Oct 26/28	Ireland	Cork
30		Mc Ganley	Elizabeth	19	F	S	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Trim	16352	Dublin	Sept 25/28	Ireland	Trim

Total Passengers ...  
U.S. citizens ...  
Aliens ...\*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more  
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

12111 1928, 10<sup>28</sup>.

159

*Note.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates that or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disabled in or opposition to or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Government of the United States or of all forms of law  
has the unlawful destruction of property  
and destruction of property  
the Govt



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, A. V. Peel **MASTER**, of the CARINTHIA, from QUEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at **NEW YORK**

12<sup>th</sup> day of **NOV.** 1928, 19

W. M. Mearns  
**COMMANDING Officer.**

W. M. Mearns  
**Immigration Officer.**

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory. The answers, like all others on the sheet, should be given by the alien. However, if the alien has been deported within one year for such

as piratory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, should be given by the alien. However, if the alien has been deported within one year for such



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *J. J. Brennan*, Surgeon of the *CARINTHIA*, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had *10* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *British Medical Council*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *5* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *15* day of *NOV. 1928*, 19

at **NEW YORK**

*Leslie D. H. M. A. D. (for J. J. Brennan)*  
Surgeon

*M. J. Brennan*  
*J. J. Brennan*

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALIEN PASSENGERS WHOSE VISE HAS BEEN  
APPROVED BY U. S. TECHNICAL ADVISORS.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "CARINTHIA" Passengers sailing from COBH (DUBLIN) 4th. November, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Abie to— Read Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Stafford Elizabeth	34	F	S	Postulant	Yes English	Yes Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland Dublin	16381	Dublin	Sept 25/28	Ireland Dublin
2		Collins Rosanna	16	F	S	-do-	Yes English	Yes Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland Castlereagh	17477	Dublin	Oct 26/28	Ireland Castlereagh
3		Sheet 7 lines 5 to 30 blank.												
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*Franklin*  
Purser.

*Manager*  
*Inspector*

Total Passengers  
U.S. citizens  
Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

12 NOV. 1928

*IQ* 28.

161

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. V. Fiel **MASTER**, of the CARINTHIA, from QUEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at NEW YORK

17 day of NOV. 1928

Imm. Off.  
**COMMANDING Officer.**

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. J. Brennan, Surgeon of the CARINTHIA, SAILING THERewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 10  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of  
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of NOV, 1928, 19

at **NEW YORK**

Leslie O. Zyl. M.D. M. B. Ch. (Fr. M. D. M. D. M. D.)  
Surgon

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to the following regulations:

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "CARINTHIA"

Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN)

4th. November 1928.

<b>Total Passengers</b>	...	...	.....
<b>U.S. citizens</b>	...	...	.....
<b>Aliens</b>	...	...	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

14-02



## Lisi .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

12 NOV 1988

10<sup>28</sup>.

163

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



## Lisi .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

12 NOV 1966

*IQ*<sup>28</sup>.

8 163

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, R. V. Fell (State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer) **MASTER**, of the **CARINTHIA**, from **QUEENSTOWN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at **NEW YORK**

12 day of **NOV.** 1928

*mk*  
**COMMANDING Officer.**

*M. H. H. H.*  
**Immigration Officer.**

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

**Column 2 (Head-tax status).**—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

**Column 4 (Age).**—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 5 (Sex).**—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 6 (Married or single).**—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 7 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 8 (Able to read and write).**—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

**Column 9 (Nationality).**—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

**Column 10 (Race or people).**—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

**Column 15 (Last permanent residence).**—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

**Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 18 (Final destination).**—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).**—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

**Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. J. Brunan, Surgeon of the CARINTHIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 10  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of  
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5  
in number according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this  
at **NEW YORK**

17th day of **NOV. 1929**, 19

Leslie H. H. M. B. B. (for J. Brunan)  
Surgeon

*[Signature]*  
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALIEN PASSENGERS WHOSE VISE HAS BEEN  
APPROVED BY U. S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S.S. "CARINTHIA", Passengers sailing from COBE (QUEENSTOWN), 4th. November, 1928.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence											
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town										
1		Wiedemann	Maria	32		F	S	Postulant	Yes	English	Yes	German	Germany	Grund	140	Dublin	Oct 2/28	Ireland	Dunmore										
2		Sheet 9 lines 2 to 30 blank.																											
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total Passengers		U.S. citizens		Aliens	
...	...	...	...	...	...

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

12 NOV. 1928

*IQ* 28.

165

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the examination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List ..... 5. ....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

12 NOV. 1928

*IQ* 28.

165

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliet in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

12 NOV. 1928

19 28.

165

List 5

9

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Father, Joseph Wiedemann, Schwab, Gmund, Germany.	Texas, San Antonio	Friend, Mother Superior Convent of Mercy, Dunmore, Galway.	Yes	Rev. Mother Mary John, Incarnate Word Convent, (San Antonio, Texas.	No	Permit	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 - fair brown brown Nil
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, R. V. Peck (Master, First or Second Officer) **MASTER**, of the CARINTHIA, from QUEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at **NEW YORK**

12 day of NOV., 1928, 19

M. R. Peck  
**COMMANDING** Officer.

M. R. Peck  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. J. Brennan, Surgeon of the CARINTHIA,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 10  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of  
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars. relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of = NOV. 1928, 19

at **NEW YORK**

Hester H. M. M. D. (for Dr. H. M. M.)  
Surgeon

*M. J. Murphy*  
*Inspector*

**NOTE:**—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on or in the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

10

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "CARINTHIA" Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN), 4th November, 1928.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name					Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	5/11	Dooley	Arrie	37	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland Kilkenny	133	W. Sec 3/12	Dublin	Nov 1/28	Ireland	Dublin
2		Sheet 10 lines 2 to 30 blank.																	
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total Passengers ...  
U.S. citizens ...  
Aliens ...

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

✓ X



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

12 NOV 1928....., IO<sup>28</sup>.

List 6.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten, or printed.

10 167

*NOTE.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character,



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. V. J. J. J. **MASTER**, of the CARINTHIA, from QUEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at **NEW YORK**

12 day of NOV. 1928, 19

H. R. J. J.  
**COMMANDING** Officer.

M. J. J. J.  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **2** 168

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-207

S. S. "CARINTHIA" sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN) 4th. November, 19 28, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 12 NOV. 1928, 1928.

170

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	O'Meara	Julia (Sr. M. Presentation)	54	F	S		P.P. 627086. District Court San Angelo, Texas. 29/4/24. San Antonio, Texas.	Incarnate Word Convent, Alamo Jts. San Antonio, Texas.
2	Brennan	Mary (Sr. Mary of Jesus)	58	F	S		P.P. 627257. District Court, San Antonio, Texas. 3/6/22	-do-
3	Fogarty	Michael	42	M	S		Wayne Co. Crt. Detroit Mich. 1919. Passport No. 641347 issued 11/10/28.	360 E. Garfield Blvd. Chicago, Ills.
4	Tully	Teresa	25	F	S		Dist. Crt. Douglas Co. Omaha Neb. 14th May 1923. Passport No. 612193 issued 10/7/28.	5107 Burt St, Omaha, Neb. Convent of our Lady of Angels, Glen Riddle, Pa.
5	Barrett	Mary	17	F	S	Seattle, Wash. 8/5/1911.	By marriage. Passport No. 817910 issued 20/7/28	255 Grand St. Westbury, L.I. N.Y. Convent of Our Lady of Angels Glen Riddle Pa.
6	Kelly	Mary	36	F	M		P.P. 447870. District Court Philadelphia 1924	
7	Morrissey	Nana (Sr M Gratiana)	59	F	S		P.P. 637206. District Court Philadelphia 1921	-do-
8	Geary	Margaret (Sr Regulate)	48	F	S			
9	Sheet 2 lines 9 to 30 blank.							
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*James H. Hines*  
Purser.

*work set of birth cert. 17/11/28  
with 2-7  
905 J. Hines*

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-597

Number

169

170

S. S. "CARINTHIA" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 3RD NOVEMBER, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 12 NOV. 1928, 1928.

No. or Last.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	BLACK	MARY R.	16	F	S	CHICAGO, ILL. 25TH AUG. 1912.	Supreme Ct. Mass. Lynn Co. 17th September 1920. P.P. 627999	PARENTS. 507, SOUTH CALIFORNIA AVE, CHICAGO, ILL. 1, EAST GARFIELD AVE, BEVERLEY, MASS.
2	COSTELLO	WILLIAM L.	43	M	M		By marriage. do.	-DO-
3	COSTELLO	ELSIE	39	F	M		By marriage. do.	HUSBAND, NICHOLAS J. LEWIS, 429, WEST SUSQUEHANNA AVE, PHILADELPHIA.
4	LEWIS	LENA	37	F	M		HUSBAND'S PAPERS. P.P. 393055	FATHER DO.
5	LEWIS	CYRIL	9	M	S	Philadelphia Pa. August 30th 1919.	By parentage. P.P. U.S. Consul Oslo No. 6.	UNCLE. MR. B. PETTERSEN, 814, PATRERO AVE, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.
6	SKAALAND	JENS C.	17	M	S			
7	Sheet 1 lines 7 to 30 blank.							
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. J. Brennan, Surgeon of the Carinthia, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12<sup>th</sup> day of November, 1928 Herlie D. Hylleberg, M.D. (for the Surgeon)  
at New York. Surgeon

*(Signature of Surgeon)*  
*(Signature of Officer)*  
Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

5

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CARINTHIA

Passengers sailing from

QUEENSTOWN

4th November

19 20

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		GILL	MARY	62		F	W	Housekeeper	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Irish F.S.	Dublin	376484	Washington	16.5. 28	U.S.A.	Worcester
2		Lines 2 to 30 Blank.																		
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

5 171

Arriving at Port of New York, 12th November, 1928

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, R. V. Peel, of the Carinthia, from Lancaster, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, H in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. J. [Signature]  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12<sup>th</sup> day of November, 1925  
at New York

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. J. Brennan, Surgeon of the Carinthia, Sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

172

Sworn to before me this 12<sup>th</sup> day of November, 1928, at New York

Leslie O'Fysh M.A. D.M. Dch (Jr. to Brennan)  
Surgeon

*[Signature]*  
Official

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALIEN PASSENGERS WHOSE VISE HAS BEEN  
APPROVED BY U. S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS.

List Q. 4.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CARINTHIA" Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN), 4th. November, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Kelly	Catherine	18		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Swinford	15039	Dublin	Aug 23/28	Ireland	Swinford
2		Collins	Jane	26		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Moylough	16109	Dublin	Sept 19/28	Ireland	Moylough
3		Lundon	David	30		M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Cullen	4400	Cobh	Oct 25/28	Ireland	Cullen
4		Kelleher	Daniel	19		M	S	Baker	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Kenturk	4289	Cobh	Oct 19/28	Ireland	Kenturk
5		Breman	Thomas	29		M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Kilkenny	136	Cobh	Nov 3/28	U.S.	New York
6		Dowd	Thomas	43		M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballyfarnon	15892	Dublin	Sept 13/28	Ireland	Ballyfarnon
7		McGillick	Mary	24		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Waterford	3281	Cobh	Aug 31/28	Ireland	Waterford
8		Shanahan	Cornelius	22		M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Shanagolden	4579	Cobh	Nov 3/28	Ireland	Shanagolden
9		Hackett	George	26		M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Birr	16128	Dublin	Sept 26/28	Ireland	Birr
10		Doran	John	19		M	S	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Oldcastle	17127	Dublin	Oct 10/28	Ireland	Oldcastle
11		Bothwell	Joseph	34		M	S	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Carlingford	17180	Dublin	Oct 16/28	Ireland	Carlingford
12		Lines 12 to 30 Blank. Line 3 Lundon David did not embark.																		
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers  
U.S. citizens  
Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

*Passengers sailing from* COBH (QUEENSTOWN)

4th. November . 19 28

<b>Total passengers</b> . . . . .	4,000,000
<b>U. S. citizens</b> . . . . .	200,000
<b>Alone</b> . . . . .	100,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12 NOV 1928, 1928.

173

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, mutual aid society, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$5 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States						Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Feet			Inches
1	Father, Thomas Kelly, Carrowmacula, Swinford, Mayo.	Ills.	Chicago	Sister (see 23)	Yes	25	No	-	Sister, Anna Kelly, 6600 S Lincoln St, Chicago.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	2	fresh brown	Nil
2	Father, Martin Collins, Moylough, Co. Galway.	N.Y.	Mt. Vernon	Sister (see 23)	Yes	25	No	-	Sister, Miss Delia Collins, 135 South 2nd Ave, Mt. Vernon, N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	4	9	ruddy black	grey Nil	
3	Brother, Michael Lunden, Cullen, Co. Tipperary.	Conn.	Torrington	Self	Yes	25	No	-	Uncle, David Lunden, 48 Brightwood Ave, Torrington, Conn.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	5	8	fresh brown	blue Nil	
4	Father, John Kelleher, Bluepool, Kanturk, Cork.	DC.	Washington	Brother (see 23)	Yes	25	No	-	Brother, Paul Kelleher, 211 2nd St, S.E. Washington, D.C.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	5	6	fresh brown	grey Nil	
5	Father, Thomas Brennan, Strand St, Tramore, Waterford.	NY.	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	50	Yes	Jan. 1927, Jul. 1928	Friend, David Harnett, 1208 King's Highway, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	6	1	fair	fair blue Nil	
6	Cousin, Mrs. Margaret Collins, Partin Belfast, Co. Down.	Mass.	Jamesville	Self	Yes	30	No	-	Sister, Mary Dowd, 3 Ems Ave, Jamesville, Mass.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	5	7	fair	black grey Nil	
7	Husband, Patrick McGillick, 12 Peter Street, Waterford.	NY.	New York	Brother (see 23)	Yes	25	No	-	Brother, Peter McGillick, 980 Putnam Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	5	3	fresh	fair brown Nil	
8	Father, Patt Shanahan, Shanagolden, Limerick.	N.Y.	New York	Aunt (see 23)	Yes	25	No	-	Aunt, Mrs. Mary McCormack, 32 St. Mark's Pl, New York.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	5	8	fresh brown	blue Nil	
9	Brother, Thos. Lockett, Curraduff, Birr, King's Co.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Self	No	50	No	-	Uncle, Joseph Lee, 433-54th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	5	7	ruddy	fair blue Nil	
10	Grandmother, Mrs. Culligan, Stoney Road, Oldcastle, Meath.	N.Y.	New York	Mother (see 23)	Yes	25	No	-	Mother, Mrs. Mary Hood, 548 East-183 St, New York.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	5	9	fr	brn blue Nil	
11	Father, Samuel Bothwell, Willeville, Carlingford, Ireland.	Mass.	Chester	Self	Yes	40	No	-	Brother, Charles Bothwell, 2904 W. 11th Street, Chester Mass.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	5	10	Fair	Fair blue Nil	
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. V. Peel, of the Carinthia, from Luccastown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. R. C.  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12<sup>th</sup> day of November, 1928  
at New York

W. H. R. C.  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. G. Brennan, Surgeon of the Carinthia, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12<sup>th</sup> day of November, 1928, at New York.

Heckie D. H. M. D. M. D. (for Dr. Brennan)  
Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALIEN PASSENGERS WHOSE VISE HAS BEEN  
APPROVED BY U. S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. "CARINTHIA". Passengers sailing from COBE (QUEENSTOWN), 4th. November, 1928.

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

12 NOV 1928

1928

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, public, or government)	Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Purpose of coming to United States				Whether an anarchist	Whether a polygamist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification			
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?	1 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	2 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	3 Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	4 Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States						Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes				
1	Father, Bernard Farrell, Ballinaboy, Leitrim, Carrick- Fater, Justin McCarroll, Leitrim, Bracklun, Amascoul, Kerry.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Cousin (see 23) Uncle (see 23)	25	No	-	-	Cousin, James Campbell, 150-West-64 St. New York.	No	Permt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	10	fair	brown	grey.	Nil
2	Father, Justin McCarroll, Leitrim, Bracklun, Amascoul, Kerry.	Ulls.	Chicago.	Yes	(see 23)	25	No	-	-	Uncle, Patrick McCarthy, 2464 Armitage Ave. Chicago, Ill.	No	Permt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	5	fresh	dark	grey.	Nil
3	Mother, Mrs. M. Ryan, 3 Upr. Gardiner St. Dublin.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	25	No	-	-	Sister, Miss Mary Ryan, 47-E-81st St. New York.	No	Permt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	11	ruddy	brown	brown.	Nil
4	Mother, Mrs. Dora McElligott, Boherbes, Newcastle West, (Limerick).	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Uncle (see 23)	25	No	-	-	Uncle, Michael Roche, 206 East 88 St. New York.	No	Permt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	6	ruddy	brown	brown	Nil
5	Father, Patrick Shanley, 11 Cornolly Street, Clonakilty, Father, M.L. Cantwell, Cork.	NY.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	50	No	-	-	Brother, Daniel Shanley, 346-44th St. Brooklyn, New York.	No	Permt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	8	fresh	black	blue	Nil
6	Gortane, Clogh, Castlecomer, Conn.	Hartford		Yes	see 23	25	No	-	-	Brother, Martin Cantwell, 252 Limmoores St. Hartford.	No	Permt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	1	fair	brown	blue	Nil
7	Father, Michael Condon, Chatsworth, Clogh, Castle- (Clogh, Castle- Comer, Conn.)	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Father (see 17)	25	No	-	-	Cousin, Margaret Brophy, Conn. 378-6th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Permt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	4	fresh	brown	blue	Nil
8	Father-in-Law, John O'Connor, Reen, Killorglin, Kerry.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Husband (see 23)	25	No	-	-	Husband, M.L. O'Connor, 1703 Palmetto St. Ridgewood, (Brooklyn, N.Y.)	No	Permt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	5	fresh	fair	grey.	Nil
9	Father, -do-	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	(see 23)	25	No	-	-	Father, -do-	No	Permt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	1	fair	brown	blue	Nil
10	-do-	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	-do-	25	No	-	-	-do-	No	Permt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	1	fair	brown	blue	Nil
11	-do-	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	-do-	25	No	-	-	-do-	No	Permt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	1	fair	brown	blue	Nil
12	Father, Thomas Fitzgerald, Murreigh, Ballydevid, Dingle, (Kerry).	Mass.	Chicopee Falls	Yes	Father (see 17)	25	No	-	-	Uncle, John Fitzgerald, 17 Lar adice St. Chicopee Falls (Mass.)	No	Permt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	3	fresh	black	brown	Nil
13	Father, Patrick Barry, High Street, Skibbereen, Cork.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	50	No	-	-	Brother, Edward Barry, 224-West 68th St. New York.	No	Permt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	2	fair	burn	blue	Nil
14	Father, Timothy Hayes, Skahanagh, Union Hall, Cork.	N.Y.	Elmira	No	see 23	50	No	-	-	Brother, Patrick Hayes, 419 Brady Street, Elmira, NY.	No	Permt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	1	fresh	brown	blue	Nil
15	Father, John Naughton, Massbrook, Boffmann, Ballina, Mayo.	Ills.	Chicago.	Yes	Father (see 17)	25	No	-	-	Brother, Thomas Naughton, 5524 West Congress St. Chicago.	No	Permt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	11	fresh	brown	brown	Nil
16	Father, John McNally, Rathkell, Lahardane, Ballina, Mayo.	Pa.	Scranton	Yes	Aunt (see 23)	25	No	-	-	Aunt, Mrs. Delia Benson, 1821 Brook Ave. Scranton, Pa.	No	Permt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	2	fresh	brown	brown	Nil
17	Father, Patrick Kelly, Enlagmore, Cahirciveen, Kerry, Conn.	Waterbury		Yes	Sister (see 23)	25	No	-	-	Aunt, Mrs. Mary Griffin, 43 Cottage Place, Waterbury, Conn.	No	Permt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	3	fresh	dark	brown	Nil
18	Father, Michael Carr, Beleek, Ballina, Mayo.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	50	No	-	-	Cousin, John Barrett, 782-9th Ave. New York.	No	Permt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	5	fresh	brown	blue	Nil
19	Father, Michael Kelly, Ballycough, Rosabrien, (Limerick).	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	50	No	-	-	Friend, Mother, Charles Barth, 157 Graham Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Permt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	1	fresh	dark	blue	Nil
20	Mother, Mrs. Fallon, Bealnamulla, Athlone, Roscommon, NY.	New York		Yes	Self	50	No	-	-	Friend, James Boyle, 340 Manhattan Ave. New York.	No	Permt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	9	fair	fair	blue	Nil
21	Father, Michael Corless, Druminalough, Gort, Galway.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Cousin (see 23)	25	No	-	-	Cousin, James Corless, 471-36 4th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Permt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	1	fair	row	grey	Nil
22	Father, Thomas Chambers, Treenbeg, Newport, Mayo.	Ills.	Chicago.	Yes	Uncle (see 23)	25	No	-	-	Uncle, Peter Mulrone, 1145 Webster Ave. Chicago, Ill.	No	Permt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	7	fresh	brown	blue	Nil
23	Aunt, Mrs. Reynolds, Mohill, Co. Leitrim.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister (see 23)	25	No	-	-	Sister, Kate Deacon, 876 Park Ave. New York.	No	Permt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	5	fair	fair	blue.	Nil
24	Mother, Mrs. Deasy, John Street, Carrick-on-Suir, (Tipperary).	Mass.	Swampscott	Yes	Sister (see 23)	25	No	-	-	Sister, Mrs. E. Dease, 36 Mapledale, P.O. Swampscott Mass.	No	Permt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	6	fresh	fair	blue.	Nil
25	Fyhora, Arva, Co. Cavan.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	see 23	50	No	-	-	Aunt, Mrs. Margt. Kill Mass, 125 West 96th St. New York.	No	Permt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	3	fair	dark	brown	Nil
26	Father, Michael J. Butler, Graffage Yard, Rosamoge, (Roscommon).	N.Y.	Woodmere	No	Father (see 17)	25	No	-	-	Cousin, Catherine Butler, 50 Burton Ave. Woodmere, L.I. (New York)	No	Permt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	2	fair	row	brown	Nil
27	Father, Edward Roscommon, Bedwithstown, Ballymahon, Brother, Patrick Roscommon, Dreen, Athen, Limerick.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Uncle, M.L. Geraty (see 23)	25	No	-	-	Aunt, Mrs. S. Smith, 15 Woodside Ave. Free Port, N.Y.C.	No	Permt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	6	dark	dark	blue	Nil
28	Father, Edward Roscommon, Bedwithstown, Ballymahon, Brother, Patrick Roscommon, Dreen, Athen, Limerick.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister Mary Shanahan (see 23)	25	No	-	-	Sister, Mrs. M. Shanahan, brother John Abern 40 Second St. Roscommon Comm.	No	Permt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	8	fresh	fair	blue.	Nil
29	Father, Edward McDonnell, Cloncanada, Swinford, Mayo.	Ills.	Chicago.	Yes	Self	50	No	-	-	Miss Annie Kelly, Cousin 7,600 Stn. Lincoln St. Chicago.	No	Permt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	6	fair	dark	blue	Nil
30	Father, John Hevron, Ballinastock, Moylough, Galway.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister (see 23)	25	No	-	-	Sister, Mrs. O'Brien, 631 E. 165th St. N.Y.C.	No	Permt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	3	fair	dark	brown	Nil

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, R. V. Peel, of the Carinthia, from Queens town; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12<sup>th</sup> day of November, 1928  
at New York

M. W. Peel  
Commanding Officer.

M. W. Peel  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



### AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. J. Brennan, Surgeon of the Carruthia Sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12<sup>th</sup> day of November, 1928

at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



*List* \_\_\_\_\_ N.Y. 2.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**ALL ALIENS** arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "CARINTHIA" Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN), 2nd. November, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Flynn	Johanna	27		F	M	H'keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Kilronan	3160	Cobh	Aug 24/28	Ireland	Bally-macabery	
2		Flynn	John	8		M	S	Schoolboy	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Kilronan	3161	Cobh	Aug 24/28	Ireland	Bally-macabery	
3		Flynn	Nora	6		F	S	Schoolgirl	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Kilronan	3162	Cobh	Aug 24/28	Ireland	Bally-macabery	
4		Flynn	Patrick	4		M	S	Child	No		No	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Kilronan	3163	Cobh	Aug 24/28	Ireland	Bally-macabery	
5		Flynn	James	2		M	S	Child	No		No	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Kilronan	3164	Cobh	Aug 24/28	Ireland	Bally-macabery	
6		Lines 6 to 30 Blank.																			
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers	• • • • •	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	• • • • •	1,000,000
Aliens	• • • • •	1,000,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



**List** 2.

175

2

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, R. V. Peel, of the Carinthia, from Queensstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. J. [Signature]  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12<sup>th</sup> day of November, 1928  
at New York

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (RACE).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. J. Brennan, Surgeon of the Carinthia, Sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of November, 1914, at New York, Wesley O. Hyslop M.D. - The Dock (for J. J. Brennan) Surgeon

W. J. Montgomery  
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Carinthia  
Certs  
(on Britishers)







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 12 NOV. 1928, 19

List \_\_\_\_\_

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

179

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States			
		State	City or town						Yes or No	Year or period of years												Where?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist
1	Wife, Norman Crasnianschi, Dostorevski 81, Tugliena.	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Son see 23	No	-	Son, Louis Kraus, 871 East 105th Ave. Cleveland, Ohio.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	Fr.	Gry.	Ble.	None
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, R. V. Peel, of the Carinthia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12<sup>th</sup> day of November, 1928  
at New York

M. H. S.  
Commanding Officer.

M. H. S.  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. J. Brennan, Surgeon of the Carinthia, sailing therein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12<sup>th</sup> day of November, 1928  
at New York

Leslie O'Fysh M.A. B.M. D.C.  
Surgeon

*[Signature]*  
Affiant

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*[Handwritten signature]*  
*[Handwritten signature]*  
*[Handwritten signature]*  
5



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CARINTHIA" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 3rd NOVEMBER, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town	
1	✓	PUBAEZ	SZLOMA	61	✓	M	W	Labrer	No	No	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Iwanowka	2721	✓	Warsaw	5.10.28	✓	Poland	Iwanowka.
2	✓	CHALANA	CHENWA.	56	✓	M	M	Shoe-maker	No	No	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Slawatzere	2276	✓	-DO-	1.9.28	✓	Poland	Slawatzere
3	✓	CHALANA	CHANA.S.	55	✓	M	M	H'wife	No	No	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Slawatzere	2277	✓	-DO-	-DO-	✓	Poland	Slawatzere
4	✓	FERET	KAZIMIERZ	28	✓	M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Tusikow	2735	✓	-DO-	8.10.28	✓	Poland	Belree
5		Lines 5 to 30 Blank.																			
6																					
7		Purser.																			
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

181

5

12 NOV. 1928. 19

NEW YORK

144



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. V. Peel, of the Carinthia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of November, 1928  
at New York  
M. H. Montgomery  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



### AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. J. Brennan, Surgeon of the County of Paulding Georgia, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the  
Board of Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12<sup>th</sup> day of November, 19 28 Surgeon  
at New York Wesley H. H. M. Dr. Beh. (for Dr. Brennan)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CARINTHIA". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 3rd NOVEMBER, 1928

Total passengers . . . . .	1,000,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1,000,000
Aliens . . . . .	1,000,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

12 NOV. 1928, 19 28

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

183

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether a permanent resident											Whether a permanent resident	Whether a permanent resident
																	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Condition of health, mental and physical	Whether alien is a member of the United States		
1	Elizabeth Mother, Mrs. Harrison. 48 Rosemary Cres. Bottlin Wood Side, Wigan.	Pa.	Munhall	No	Self	Yes	1923	Home- 609 14th Ave. Munhall. Pa.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	fair	Br	Blue	None
2	George Mother, Mrs. Mathieson, 22 Shaw St. Birkenhead.	Pa.	Clairton	No	Self	Yes	1923	Husband, Mr. C. Ellis, 914. Van - Kirk St. Clairton, Pa.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	Fr.	Hsl.	Brn.	None
3	G'Mother. -DO-	Pa.	Clairton	No	as above	No	1923	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	Fr.	Brn.	Blv.	None
4	Albert -DO-	Pa.	Clairton	No	Do.	No	1923	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	Fr.	Fr.	Blv.	None
5	Brother, A. Leather, 3 Ebene- zer St. Rock Ferry, Ches.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	1922	Home- 2025 Eastern Parkway Brooklyn, N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	Fr.	Dk.	Blc.	None
6	Uncle. -DO-	N.Y.	New York	Yes	as above	Yes	1922	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	Fr.	Fr.	Blc.	None
7	-DO-	N.Y.	New York	Yes	-DO-	No	1922	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	Fr.	Fr.	Blc.	None
8	Mother Annie Miller 75 Orwell Road Kirkdale Lancs.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	1923	Husband, Edward Bottomley. 225-54st St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	Fr.	Bld.	Blc.	None
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, R. V. Peel, of the Carrithia, from Liverpool; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12<sup>th</sup> day of November, 1928  
at New York

Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. J. Brennan, Surgeon of the Carinthia, Sailing Thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of November, 19 28 Wesley P. Hyslop M.D. B.A. (for J. Brennan)  
at New York Surgeon

Montgomery  
Gustav  
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Carinthia  
Gustav



### List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the immigration authorities of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CARINTHIA".

*Passengers sailing from* **LIVERPOOL.**

3rd NOVEMBER. 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Vias Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1		BABELLA ✓	BENJAMIN.	33	-	M	M	Sweet Mnfctr	Yes	English	Yes	Persia	Persian	20-51	Persia ✓ Chatbush	12	Liverpool	13.8.28	15	England	Manchester	
2		lines 2 to 30 Blank.																				
3																						
4		PURSER.																				
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers	.	.	.
U. S. citizens	.	.	.
Alikes	.	.	.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

**STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY**

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

12 NOV. 1928. 19 28

## List

The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed.

185

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, L. V. Peel, of the "Carinthia", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

mtpe  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12<sup>th</sup> day of November, 1928  
at New York

M. H. Morgan  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. J. Brennan, Surgeon of the Carinthia, Sackin Hecant, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12<sup>th</sup> day of November, 1928, at New York.

Wesley F. Dyke M.D. Sec. for J. Brennan  
Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CARINTHIA". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 3rd NOVEMBER, 1928

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 *Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (w. if exception claimed, or what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		RANDLES	EDWARD.S.	16		M	S	Electrn.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Wallasey	21430	Liverpool	1.10.28	England	West Kirby	
2		TURRELL	HARRY.C.	28		M	S	Account	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Yarmouth	1807	London	12. 7.28	England	Ilford.	
3		BROWN.	THOMAS.	30		M	M	Navy.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Birmingham	6890	London	5. 9.28	England	Birmingham.	
4		MURRAY	THOMAS.A.	26		M	S	Rttr.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Manchester	22503	Liverpool	12.10.28	England	Manchester.	
5		NILAND	RICHARD.	25		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	I.F.S.	Ballyhaunis	10640	-DO-	20. 8.28	England	Irlam.	
6		NILAND	JOHN.	27		M	S	Plaster	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Ballyhaunis.	10686	-DO-	18. 9.28	England	Ballyhaunis	
7		ARMSTRONG	JOHNSTON.F.	20		M	S	Chemist	Yes	English	Yes	Northern Ireland	Irish	Northern Ireland	Bangor.	4515	Belfast	21. 8.28	Northern Ireland	Bangor.	
8		WIGGINS	SAM.	39		M	M	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Stokesley	20986	-DO-	3.10.28	England	York.	
9		DEVINE	CHRISTOPHER.	21		M	S	Sht.ntl. Worker	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Dublin	16508	Dublin	26.9.28	I.F.S.	Dublin.	
10		BATIGAN.	MARY.F.	18		F	S	Tress	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Dublin	17381	-DO-	23.10.28	I.F.S.	Dublin.	
11		KENNY	HENRY.	22		M	S	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Northern Ireland	Irish	Northern Ireland	Newry	4888	Belfast	3.10.28	Nth. Ireland	Newry.	
12		DAVISON	JANE.M.	36		F	M	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Newcastle-on-Tyne	22939	Liverpool	17.7. 28	England	Newcastle.	
13		DAVISON	JOHN	16		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Newcastle-on-Tyne	22940	-DO-	17.7. 28	England	Newcastle.	
14	UNDE	DAVISON	PHILIP.	15		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Newcastle-on-Tyne	22941	-DO-	-DO-	England	Newcastle.	
15	UNDE	DAVISON	ELSIE.	10		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Newcastle-on-Tyne	22942	-DO-	-DO-	England	Newcastle.	
16		SPARKS	THOMAS.	29		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Ballymore	16459	Dublin	27.9.28	I.F.S.	Ballymore.	
17		O'KANE.	CHARLES.V.	22		M	S	Engnr.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Northern Ireland	Bangor.	4457	Belfast	16.8.28	Northern Ireland	Hollywood	
18		CONATY	NICHOLAS.T.	25		M	S	Winder	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Northern Ireland	Hollywood	4249	Belfast	25.7.28	Northern Ireland	Hollywood.	
19		OLIVER	JOHN	26		M	S	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Northern Ireland	Irish	Northern Ireland	Ballyvaughan	4883	-DO-	3.10.28	Northern Ireland	Ballyvaughan.	
20		MORRIS	CHARLES.	22		M	S	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Northern Ireland	Irish	Northern Ireland	Mayobridge.	4974	Belfast	10.10.28	Northern Ireland	Mayobridge.	
21		HANLEY	JAMES.P.	20		M	S	Spinner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	I.F.S.	Charlestown	10716	Liverpool	16.10.28	England	Wigan.	
22		KENNEDY	TIMOTHY.B.	38		M	M	Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Welsh	Wales	Cardaff	7571	Southampton.	16.8.28.	England	Cwmbran.	
23		WARD	PATRICK.	21		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Scotland	Greengok.	25142	Dublin	9. 7. 28	I.F.S.	Dundalk.	
24		MADGIN	JOHN.	70		M	S	Printer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Chester.	289	Liverpool	30.10.28	U.S.A.	Port Chester.	
25		MC.KROWN.	PATRICK	36		M	S	Clock	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Dundalk.	15556	Dublin	8. 9. 28	I.F.S.	Dundalk.	
26		MC.CABE	PETER.	24		M	S	Butcher	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Dundalk.	13098	DO	16. 7. 28	I.F.S.	Dundalk.	
27		TILBURN	EDWARD.	17		M	S	Fitter	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	England	Barrow	21169	Liverpool	14. 7.28	England	Barrow.	
28		Line 19 O'Hare John did not embark. Lines 28 to 30 Blank.																			
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

187

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

12 NOV. 1928

19 28

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, R. V. Peel, of the Carinthia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of November, 1928  
at New York

McBee  
Commanding Officer.

M. H. G. G. G.  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed by Bureau 10-210)

8. 8. "PGARINTHIA"

sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN)

4th November, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 12 NOV. 1928

19 28 188

No. of Pass.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Donovan	John	23	M	S	New York, Oct 24th, 1905.	NO PASSPORT District Court Detroit Mich. 1924. Passport No. 623246 issued Aug. 4th. 1928.	Home Sister Helen Eastcliffe, Mich., New York.
2	Lynch	John	29	M	S		P.P. 595141. City Court, Brooklyn, N.Y. Jul. 17th. '94.	Home 131 Ford Ave, Hylandpark, Mich.
3	Gibbons	John	22	M	W			Home 4450-49th St, Long Is City, N.Y. 4145
4	Gibbons	Walter	17	M	S	New York Feb. 25th. 1911.	By Marriage Passport No. 630653 issued 1st August 1928.	-do- Home 20 Bishops St, New Haven, Conn.
5	Kelleher	Margaret	49	F	M			Home 513 Queen Court, Canton, Ohio.
6	Sherlock	Margaret	18	F	S	Chicago, Ills. 11th. October 1910.		Home 352 W 117th St, New York.
7	Gahill	Teresa	20	F	S	Chicago, Ills. 5/5/1908.	P.P. 533183. Supreme Court New York 1920.	Home 564 East 151st Street New York.
8	Moran	Evelyn	27	F	S	New York. December 3rd 1924.		do
9	Moran	William	7	M	S	New York. January 18th. 1922		do
10	Moran	Frances	11	F	S	New York. November 23rd, 1927.	Corporation Court, New York 21-11-1928 P.P. 609948	do
11	Moran	Peter	34	M	S			Home 4304 West Potomac Ave Chicago Ill.
12	Hughes							
13	Lines 13 to 30 Blank.							
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**
- Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
  - Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
  - Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
  - List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-214)

S. S. "CARINTHIA"

sailing from LIVERPOOL

3rd NOVEMBER 1928 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 12 NOV. 1928

1928

189

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	KERN	EMIL.	49	M	S		P.P. 259174 Common Pleas Court Hudson County N.J. <del>Through Father's Papers</del> April 1895	Home Father Alois Kern. 93 Smith Street, Irvington, N.J.
2	BLACKBURN	ALICE.	50	F	M		District Court Pittsburgh, 14.2.16. Common Pleas Court Cleveland, Ohio P.P. 581394 P.P. 623174 P.P. 1-1899	Home- Webster. Westmoreland Cty. Penn. Home- 7523 Ottawa Road. Cleveland, Ohio. Parents, Wladystan Dubick. 6 Grant St. Easthampton, Mass
3	FLOYD	ABRAHAM.	61	M	S		Holyoke Mass. November 3rd 1907 New Britain, Conn 6.4.09.	Uncle, Thomas R. Hieky 78 Main St. Easthampton, Mass
4	STEC	MATYLDER.	21	F	S			Home 315 E. 57TH ST. NEW YORK N.Y.
5	KOBERA	<del>Jan</del>	19	M	S		Supreme Court N.Y. 26.2.1913 P.P. 591950	
6	BEGLEY	MICHAEL	35	M	S		Open Court of SCHENACTADY, N.Y. 28.7.1900 P.P. 639662 <del>28.7.1900</del>	HOME, 2527 VALENTINE AV. BRONX N.Y.
7	HOWIE	WILLIAM S.	60	M	M			
8	Lines 8 to 30 Blank.							
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 25

N. Y. Form 80  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. CARINTHIA

CUNARD arrived NOV. 13, 1928.

-192

*M.*

... from

190

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS			
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper	
19f	1 REILLY Teresa M.	10:00	Q3 25		1	TO CALL	Bro. John, 126 W. 96 St. N.Y.C.	John	11/13/40		-	1	-	1
20f	2 BUTLER Mary E.	10:00	Q3 26		1	TO CALL	Cousin. Catherine B; 50 Buxton Ave. Woodmere, L.I.	Kehl	11/13/40	2:00	-	1	-	1
✓														

T.D. CARINTHIA 11/13/29



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

S. S. CARINTHIA

CUNARD

arrived NOV. 13, 1928.

, 19

M.

from

Nov Edmund

191

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		No. PERSON.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		GROUP.	No.				DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
71	1 DOOLEY Anne 2cab	10	1	IFS	LPC WITHOUT QUO 10:00 JAMES		11/13 49 Jek						11/13 67 X8 ✓	39134/386								-1			
9m	2 KITTERICK Thomas 2cab	6	22	IFS	LPC 10:00 DEMIC								11/13 49 Jek 11												
49f	3 JACKSON Mary 2cab	8	1	IFS	LPC PH D 10:00 WALSH								11/13 60 Jek 11												
59f	4 McMANUS Honor 2cab	8	2	IFS	LPC PH D 10:00 WALSH								11/13 65 Jek 11												
28m	5 KAZIMIERZ Feret	5	4	POL	LPC 10:00 WALSH		11/13 58 X8																		
53m	(Krasninsky) 6 CRASNIANSCHI Ghers	6	1	ROUM HEB	LPC 10:15 DIANA								11/15 147 Ec 1												



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Vessel COLUMBIAN, arriving at NEW YORK, 12 NOV., 1928, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I, master of the British S. S. Carmichael  
from port of Liverpool Mersey hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:  
Queensferry

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 12<sup>th</sup> November, 1928, consigned to  
The Cunard S.S. Co Ltd; is now lying at Pier 54, and is  
expected to sail 17<sup>th</sup> November 1928, for Queenstown & Liverpool  
via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

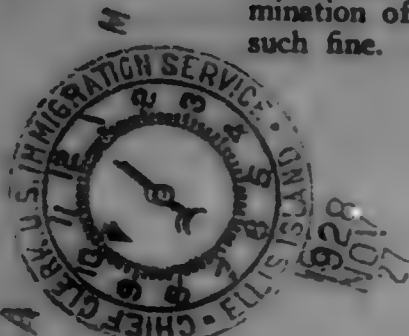
## DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion and landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10. for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
English	English	5'7	154	None
do	do	5'8 $\frac{1}{2}$	146	do
do	do	5'7	142	do
do	do	5'10 $\frac{1}{2}$	154	do
do	do	5'9	137	do
do	do	5'7.	150	do.
do.	do.	5.6.	160	do.
do.	do.	5.7.	148	do.
do.	do.	5.9.	140	do.
do	do	5'11	154	do
do	do	5'10	163	do
do	do	5'9	170	do
do	do	5'9	180	do
do	do	5'9	216	do
do	do	5'8	196	do
do	do	6'0	168	do
do	do	5'9	180	do
do	do	5'8	150	do
do	do	5'8	160	do
do	do	5'7	165	do
do	do	5'8	146	do
do	do	5'4	175	do
do	do	5'5	160	do
do	do	5'11	166	do
do	do	5'11	140	do
do	do	5'10	160	do
do	do	5'8	140	do
do	do	5'5	140	do
Irish	British	5'9	120	do
English	do	5'11	154	do

27	EKINS	MONTAGUE	PURSER	DO	DO	DO	42	DO	DO	DO	5.10.	180	DO
28	HODGKINSON	JOHN	SEN. ASSIST. PURSER	DO	DO	DO	40	DO	DO	DO	6.0.	178	DO
29	SMART	STANLEY	ASSIST. DO	DO	DO	DO	26	DO	DO	DO	5.10.	128	DO
30	GASTLE	ARTHUR	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	30	DO	DO	DO	5.9.	151	DO

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-100 6/7/98 21/01





## DESERTING SEAMEN.-(Continued.)

[illegible]

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

**Master**

[OVER]

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

officer by the representatives of any vessel having such United States.

from the port of LIVERPOOL.

193

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
Male	English	British	5'7	154	None
do	do	do	5'8½	145	do
do	do	do	5'7	142	do
do	do	do	5'10½	154	do
do	do	do	5'9	157	do
do	do	do	5'7.	150	do.
do.	do.	do.	5'6.	160	do.
do.	do.	do.	5'7.	148	do.
do.	do.	do.	5'9.	140	do.
do	do	do	5'11	154	do
do	do	do	5'10	163	do
do	do	do	5'9	170	do
do	do	do	5'9	180	do
do	do	do	5'8	150	do
do	do	do	5'8	160	do
do	do	do	6'0	168	do
do	do	do	5'9	196	do
do	do	do	5'9	216	do
do	do	do	5'8	146	do
do	do	do	5'7	165	do
do	do	do	5'8	146	do
do	do	do	5'4	175	do
do	do	do	5'5	160	do
do	do	do	5'11	166	do
do	do	do	5'11	140	do
do	do	do	5'10	160	do
do	do	do	5'8	140	do
do	do	do	5'8	140	do
do	do	do	5'11	154	do
do	do	do	5'11	120	do
do	do	do	5'11	154	do

27	KEENE	MONTAGUE	PURSER	DO	DO	DO	42	DO	DO	DO	5.10.	180	DO
28	HODGKINSON	JOHN	SEN. ASSIST. PURSER	DO	DO	DO	40	DO	DO	DO	6.0.	178	DO
29	SMART	STANLEY	ASSIST. DO	DO	DO	DO	26	DO	DO	DO	5.10.	128	DO
30	CASTLE	ARTHUR	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	30	DO	DO	DO	5.9.	151	DO

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each omission. See other side.

500 6/7/28 21/61

A circular ink stamp from the Mercantile Marine Office. The outer ring of the stamp contains the text "MERCANTILE MARINE OFFICE" at the top and "CANNING PLACE, LIVERPOOL" at the bottom, separated by two small stars. In the center of the stamp, the date "2 - NOV 1928" is stamped.



*Original* *John crew 360*

Sheet No. 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *GARINTHIA*, arriving at *NEW YORK*, *12 NOV 1928*, 19, from the port of *LIVERPOOL*.

193

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Feel	Reginald	Master	1/11/28	Liverpool	No	53	Male	English	British	5'7	154	None
2	Davies	Bertram	Chief Officer	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5'8	145	do
3	Sutton	Dick	Senr. 1st do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5'7	142	do
4	Woollat	Gilbert	Junr. 1st do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5'10	154	do
5	Greendale	John	2nd do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5'9	157	do
6	Iane	Harry	Senr 3rd do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5'7	150	do
7	Chambers	John	Junr. 3rd do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5'6	160	do
8	McAlister	William	1st Wireless Operator	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5'7	149	do
9	Ottley	Robert	2nd do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5'9	140	do
10	Carpenter	Frederick	3rd do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5'11	154	do
11	Dinnis	Ivor	4th do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5'10	163	do
12	Seath	Robert	Carpenter	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5'9	170	do
13	Ainsworth	Charles	C/Mate	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5'9	180	do
14	Vaughan	William	E'sun	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5'9	216	do
15	Furness	Peter	E/Mate	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5'8	196	do
16	Fulvey	Lawrence	M.A.S.	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	6'0	163	do
17	Smith	Frank	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5'9	180	do
18	Nolan	Thomas	Lamps and A.B.	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5'8	150	do
19	Chitty	Charles	Stores and A.B.	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5'8	160	do
20	Freese	Ernest	Qm. and A.B.	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5'7	165	do
21	Pase	Stanley	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5'8	146	do
22	McLaughlin	John	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5'4	175	do
23	Studley	Ernest	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5'5	160	do
24	Porteous	Arthur	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5'11	166	do
25	Rewbotham	Harry	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5'11	140	do
26	Lockett	Harry	A.B.	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5'10	160	do
27	Ryan	Thomas	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5'8	140	do
28	Keelan	Edward	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5'8	140	do
29	Kelly	William	do	do	do	do	36	do	Irish	British	5'1	120	do
30	Furness	Edward	do	do	do	do	20	do	English	do	5'11	154	do

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, R. V. Paul Master, of the CARINTHIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of NOVEMBER 1928

NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

W. H. Paul  
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in which any such alien has illegally landed, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension. Any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CARINTHIA

, arriving at NEW YORK

Nov 12, 1928, from the port of LIVERPOOL

194

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Davies	William	A.B.	3.11.28.	Liverpool	No.	41	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7.	150	NONE
2	MAHONEY	ROBERT	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	DO	IRISH	DO	5.8.	162	DO
3	McGOLDRICK	BERNARD	DO	DO	DO	DO	41	DO	ID	DO	5.7.	168	do
4	CURTISS	THOMAS	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	DO	ENGLISH	DO	5.7.	154	DO
5	LAFFEY	MICHAEL	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	DO	IRISH	DO	5.4.	147	DO
6	KEW	WILLIAM	DO	DO	DO	DO	44	DO	ENGLISH	DO	5.8.	140	DO
7	NALTEY	JOHN	DO	DO	DO	DO	43	DO	DO	DO	5.5.	14	DO
8	LEAHY	THOMAS	DO	DO	DO	DO	18	DO	DO	DO	5.6.	154	DO
9	GOSSELIN	MAURICE	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	DO	DO	DO	5.5.	152	DO
10	BUCKLEY	MICHAEL	DO	DO	DO	DO	43	DO	DO	DO	5.11.	190	DO
11	BURNE	EDWARD	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	DO	DO	DO	5.11.	163	DO
12	CULLINANE	BERT	DO	DO	DO	DO	37	DO	DO	DO	5.8.	168	do
13	JACKSON	ALFRED	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	DO	DO	DO	5.6.	140	DO
14	LINTON	ADAM	DO	DO	DO	DO	20	DO	DO	DO	5.6.	140	DO
15	ROTHERHAM	ROBERT	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	DO	DO	DO	5.4.	146	DO
16	GOLDING	THOMAS	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	DO	DO	DO	5.10 $\frac{1}{2}$ .	147	DO
FIRST	17	McCAULLEY	ARTHUR	DO	DO	DO	32	DO	IRISH	DO	5.5 $\frac{1}{2}$ .	154	DO
FIRST	18	DOE LAS	WILLIAM	DO	DO	DO	21	DO	ENGLISH	DO	5.7.	150	DO
FIRST	19	VAUGHAN	WILLIAM	DO	DO	DO	21	DO	DO	DO	5.9.	140	DO
FIRST	20	GARDE	PATRICK	DO	DO	DO	48	DO	IRISH	DO	5.5 $\frac{1}{2}$ .	140	DO
FIRST	21	BREWIS	WILLIAM	DO	DO	DO	26	DO	ENGLISH	DO	5.7.	147	DO
<hr/>													
23	REED	SYDNEY	DECK BOY	3/11/28	LIVERPOOL	NO	17	MALE	English	British	5.4.	130	NONE
24	MARSHALL	ROY	DO	DO	DO	DO	16	DO	DO	DO	5.3.	124	DO
25	GANE	THOMAS	DO	DO	DO	DO	16	DO	DO	DO	4.10.	126	DO
26	McGLINN	EDWIN	DO	DO	DO	DO	14	DO	DO	DO	5.0.	112	DO
27	EXINE	MONTAGUE	PURSER	DO	DO	DO	42	DO	DO	DO	5.10.	180	DO
28	HODGKINSON	JOHN	SEN. ASSIST. PURSER	DO	DO	DO	40	DO	DO	DO	6.0.	178	DO
29	SMART	STANLEY	ASSIST. DO	DO	DO	DO	26	DO	DO	DO	5.10.	128	DO
30	CASTLE	ARTHUR	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	30	DO	DO	DO	5.9.	151	DO

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant, Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hernagovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

195

Vessel **CARINETHIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 12, 19, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race <sup>a</sup>	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
First P.E.	1	Stevens	Hedley	Jun. Assist. Purser	3.11.28.	Liverpool	No.	24	Male	English	British	6.0.	156	None.
	2	Brennan	John	Surgeon	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.9.	160	do
	3	James	Francis	Dispenser	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.8.	185	do
	4	Rix	George	Hospital Attendant	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.8.	150	do
First P.E.	5	Pover	Gladys	Nurse	do	do	do	33	Female	Irish	do	5.5.	112	do
	6	Dawson	Nathaniel	Inspector	do	do	do	38	Male	English	do	6.1.	196	do
	7	Heatley	Thomas	Assist. do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.11.	176	do
	8	Fitton	Joseph	do do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	6.0.	200	do
First	9	Brown	William	do do	do	do	do	58	do	do	do	5.10.	190	do
	10	Napier	Sydney	Baggage Master	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.11.	150	do
	11	Thomas	John	Sen. Printer	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.6.	136	do
	12	Hesketh	Lealie	Printer	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.10.	150	do
First	13	Davies	Sydney	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.6.	137	do
	14	Jensen	John	Interpreter	do	do	do	59	do	Danish	Danish	5.3	144	do
	15	Simon	Harry	Bandmaster	do	do	do	40	do	English	British,	5.11.	168	do
	16	Roberts	Frank	Musician	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.6.	139	do
First	17	Everard	Fredk.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do	do	5.8.	178	do
	18	Mills	Thomas	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	do.	do.	5.7.	170	do.
	19	Watkinson	Edward	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5.6.	160	do.
	20	Pugh	Norman	Deck boy	do	do	do	14	do	do	do	5.7.	132	do
First	21	Gray	Charles	Chief Engineer	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5.6.	170	do
	22	Botting	Harry	Sen. 2nd do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.9.	160	do
	23	Robertson	Harold	Int. 2nd do	do	do	do	42	do	Scotch	do	5.9.	150	do
	24	Duncan	James	Jun. 2nd do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.10.	160	do
First	25	Muir	Walter	Sen. 3rd do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.6.	140	do
	26	Redpath	George	Int. 3rd do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.6.	140	do
	27	Bane	George	Jun. 3rd do	do	do	do	35	do	English	do	5.11.	150	do
	28	Jones	John	Sen. 4th do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.8.	151	do
First P.E.	29	Bryce	Thomas	Int. 4th do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.10.	160	do
	30	Seales	John	Jun. 4th do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.6.	140	do

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel GARINTHIA, arriving at New York, Nov 12, 1919, from the port of Liverpool 196

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Prytherch	Eric	Senr. 5th Engineer	3/11/28	Liverpool	No	26	Male	English	British	5'6	150	None.
2	Stanway	Charles	Junr. 5th do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'9	168	do
3	Read	William	First Electrician	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5'6	140	do
4	Hann	Samuel	Second do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5'6	144	do
5	Abernethy	Walter	Third do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5'11	156	do
6	McCann	James	Plumber	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5'10	160	do
7	Reising	Henry	D'can	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5'11	195	do
8	Southward	Henry	Eng. Stores	80	do	do	32	do	do	do	5'7	180	do
9	Molloy	John	Mfg. Greaser	do	do	do	53	do	Irish	do	5'4	158	do
10	Davies	Edward	do	do	do	do	42	do	Welsh	do	5'3	180	do
11	Fitzsimmons	John	do	do	do	do	47	do	English	do	5'1	140	do
12	Annett	George	do	do	dp	do	49	do	do	do	5'10	190	do
13	Rankin	William	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5'7	160	do
14	Plunkett	Richard	do	do	do	do	50	dp	do	do	6'0	175	do
15	Nassey	Charles	Greaser	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5'10	180	do
16	Mohre	John	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5'5	150	do
17	Rankin	John	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5'5	140	do
18	Martin	Charles	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5'7	161	dp
19	Mullin	Alexander	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	6'0	196	do
20	Pitt	Thomas	do	do	do	do	50	do	dp	do	5'10	160	do
21	Rowlands	Harry	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5'4	140	do
22	Fairelough	Robert	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5'4	140	do
23	Sheridan	John	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5'4	210	do
24	Kontale	Albert	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5'8	150	do
25	Sharkey	John	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5'6	140	do
26	Lewis	John	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5'8	165	do
27	Wilkinson	William	Fireman	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5'4	140	do
28	Lynch	Charles	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5'6	128	do
29	Parry	John	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	dp	5'7	140	do
30	Tierney	Thomas	do	do	do	do	44	do	Irish	do	5'5	150	do

First P.E.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-200 6/7/28 21/81





# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

197

Vessel CARINTHIA, arriving at New York, Nov., 19  , from the port of Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Rigby	James	Fireman	3/11/28	Liverpool	No	26	Male	British	English	5'7	136	None.
2	McPhail	Edward	do	do	do	do	34	do	Scotch	British	5'6	142	do
3	Dickinson	John	do	do	do	do	44	do	English	do	5'4½	136	do
4	Fitzgerald	Edward	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5'9	140	do
5	Murray	Thomas	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5'8	148	do
6	King	Michael	Trimmer	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5'5	136	do
7	Riley	James	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5'9	175	do
8	Thomas	John	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5'3	143	do
9	Mooney	Michael	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5'1	140	do
10	Kelly	Patrick	do	do	do	do	20	do	Irish	do	5'8½	146	do
11	Farrish	Charles	do	do	do	do	29	do	English	do	5'10	168	do
12	Sunter	Frederick	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	6'3	170	do
13	Runkin	Andrew	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5'8	120	do
14	Lynch	Michael	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5'5	147	do
15	Ghisholm	Robert	Chief Steward	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5'7	164	do
16	Brennan	Thomas	2nd do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5'6	170	do
17	McLean	David	Bar Keeper	do	do	do	64	do	do	do	6'0	150	do
18	Thomas	Leonard	Store Keeper	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	6'0	160	do
19	Ullivers	Thomas	Asst. Bar Keeper	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5'6	150	do
20	Lambert	Frank	Linen Keeper	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	6'0	180	do
21	Kelly	John	Asst. do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5'4	168	do
22	Thornton	William	Head Waiter	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5'10	162	do
23	Smalley	Sydney	Waiter	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5'5	138	do
24	Hammond	Maurice	Asst. do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5'9	140	do
25	Lee	John	3rd Steward	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5'10	180	do
26	Duffy	Matthew	2nd do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5'6	145	do
27	Woods	Leslie	Barber	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5'5	130	do
28	Galley	John	Asst. Bar Keeper	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5'10	150	do
29	Flett	Charles	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5'4	145	do
30	Cratherns	Louis	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5'7	150	do

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

*Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192\_\_

*Immigrant Inspector.*

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

198

Vessel **CARINTHIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 19 **1928**, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Gibbs	Thomas	Assist. Barkeeper	3.11.28	Liverpool	No	35	Male	English	British	5.7.	148	None
2	Thomas	William	Saloon Pantry Stewd.	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.5.	168	do
3	Molton	John	Assist. do do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.7.	138	do
4	Robinson	John	do do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.7.	140	do
5	Woods	William	do do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.8.	150	do
6	Iredale	James	do do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.6.	138	do
7	Barnes	Thomas	do do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.6.	137	do
8	Vamplaw	Percy	Deck Steward	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.8.	168	do
9	Cottier	William	Deck Steward	3.11.28	Liverpool	NO	33	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9.	170	NONE
10	Livermore	Vernon	Smokeroom do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.6.	150	do
11	Anderson	Alex.	Assist. do do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.8.	148	do
12	Tear	Harold	Lounge do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.5.	138	do
13	Clarke	Thomas	Gardenlounge do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.3.	140	do
14	Hughes	Griffith	do do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.7.	150	do
15	Beattie	Walter	Library do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.3.	140	do
16	Crane	Allen	Gym instructor	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.7.	140	do
17	Heaton	Edmund	Swimmingpool attend.	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5.9.	162	do
18	Dealtry	Douglas	Squash Racquet Attend.	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.2.	136	do
19	Kelly	Robert	Lift Attendant	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.8.	140	do
20	Eccles	Alexander	do do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.7.	175	do
21	D'Aroy	Thomas	Officers Stewd.	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.7.	140	do
22	McSween	Norman	Engineers Steward	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.5.	130	do
23	Watson	William	Assist. do do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.8.	140	do
24	Scotchard	Alfred	Assist. do do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.8.	162	do
25	Woodward	John	Chief Bedroom Steward	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.6.	164	do
26	Barton	Charles	1st Class do do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.4.	138	do
27	Miller	William	1st do do do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.9.	144	do
28	Brownhill	Edward	1st do do do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.6.	140	do
29	Guile	John	1st do do do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.7.	140	do
30	Lawson	Percy	1st do do do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.9.	147	do

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CARINTHIA", arriving at Nov 17<sup>th</sup>, 1917, from the port of LIVERPOOL. 199

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Buher	James	1st Class Bedroom Stwd.	3.11.28.	Liverpool	No.	46	Male	English	British	5.8.	148	None.
2	Smith	Robert	do	do	do	do.	42	do	do	do	5.10.	149	do.
3	Williams	Sam	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.5.	160	do.
4	Williams	Herbert	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.7.	168	do.
5	Hay	David	do	do	do	do.	34	do	do	do	5.10.	168	do.
6	Huston	Andrew	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.3.	140	do.
7	James	Jonhua	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5.8.	146	do.
8	Jones	John	Captains Steward	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.6.	140	do
9	McHale	Robert	Staff Capt. <i>Steward</i>	<i>3.11.28</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>NO</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>MALE</i>	<i>ENGLISH</i>	<i>BRITISH</i>	<i>5.8.</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>NONE</i>
10	McLean	William	Ch. Engineers do.	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.8.	140	do
11	Ferry	Robert	Purser's do.	do.	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.8.	130	do
12	James	John	Doctors do.	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.7.	150	do
13	Eglin	Edmund	Asst. Purser's do.	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.7.	143	do
14	Robertson	James	Ch. Stewards do.	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.8.	140	do
15	Mason	James	Radio do.	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.7.	142	do
16	Lennie	Thomas	Silverman	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.5.	154	do
17	Smith	Philip	Greengrocer	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.10.	150	do
18	Johnson	Frank	Fruitman	<i>3.11.28</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>NO</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>MALE</i>	<i>ENGLISH</i>	<i>BRITISH</i>	<i>5.9.</i>	<i>147</i>	<i>NONE</i>
19	Fane	Bernard	Saladman	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.7.	140	do
20	Kay	Alfred	1st Class Waiter	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.8.	145	do
21	Blakley	William	do.	do.	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.7.	140	do
22	Brown	Alex	do.	do.	do.	do	31	do	do	do	5.7.	180	do
23	Hutchinson	James	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do	do	do	5.5.	141	do
24	Plain	Alfred	do.	do.	do.	do	31	do	do	do	5.6.	135	do
25	Skinner	Richard	do.	do.	do.	do	63	do	do	do	5.8.	180	do
26	Jones	Alfred	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do	do	do	5.5.	150	do
27	Hodgson	William	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.6.	133	do
28	Gray	Robert	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5.5.	141	do.
29	Kelly	Eric	do.	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	do.	do.	5.10.	140	do.
30	Drew	Vincent	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5.2.	130	do.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CARINTHIA", arriving at *NY*, *Nov 12*, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL. 200

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Collins	Robert	1st Class Waiter	3.11.28.	Liverpool	No.	21	Male	English	British	5.8.	156	None.
2	McDuff	Fred	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5.2.	126	do.
3	Harvey	James	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5.7.	132	do.
4	Ross	William	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5.3.	127	do.
5	Jones	Frank	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5.10.	150	do.
6	Schofield	Walter	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5.3.	135	do.
7	Morgan	James	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.9.	140	do.
8	Flynn	John	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5.6.	140	do.
9	Thompson	Laurence	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.4.	140	do.
10	Pattison	William	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5.11.	154	do.
11	Maloney	Stanley	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	6.0.	145	do.
12	Butler	John	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5.6.	150	do.
13	Dickin	Arthur	Commis Waiter	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5.6.	128	do.
14	Williams	Frank	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5.4.	126	do.
15	Clarke	Thomas	do.	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	do.	do.	5.4.	138	do.
16	Houghton	John	do.	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do.	do.	5.6.	131	do.
17	Grimes	George	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5.6.	134	do.
18	Dawson	George	do.	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do.	do.	5.7.	135	do.
19	Cowell	George	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5.11.	156	do.
20	Moorcroft	John	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5.11.	156	do.
21	Peter	Denis	do.	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	do.	do.	5.10	140	do.
22	Price	George	do.	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	do.	do.	5.6	135	do.
23	Neehan	George	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5.10	134	do.
24	Fredericksen	Norman	Engler	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.5	148	do.
25	Potts	James	Boots	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5.7	143	do.
26	Hesketh	Herbert	Asst. do	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5.6	139	do.
27	Davis	Arthur	Stewards Boy	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5.6	129	do.
28	Wood	George	do.	do.	do.	do.	14	do.	do.	do.	4.11	114	do.
29	Hamilton	James	do.	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do.	do.	5.2	121	do.
30	Jones	Arthur	do.	do.	do.	do.	14	do.	do.	do.	5.0	114	do.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-100 6/7/28 21/81





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CARINTHIA", arriving at NEW YORK, Nov 17, 1928, from the port of LIVERPOOL 201

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Halliday	Kenneth	Stewards Boy	3.11.28	Liverpool	No	14	Male	English	British	4.11	100	None.
2	Charlton	Thomas	do	do	do	do	14	do	do	do	5.2	115	do
3	Kirby	Fred	do	do	do	do	14	do	do	do	5.0	116	do
4	Winter	Albert	Chief 2nd Class Steward	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.7	156	do
5	Smith	Herbert	Saloon Steward	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.5	170	do
6	Davidson	Thomas	Deck do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.7	150	do
7	Roberts	Charles	Smokeroom do.	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.10	185	do
8	McConkey	Chris	Lounge do.	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.10	160	do
9	Pape	James	Pantry do.	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.8	160	do
10	Bamford	Charles	Asst: do.	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.8	154	do
11	Tarleton	George	do.	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.4	124	do
12	Lang	Alex	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.5	130	do
13	Dickinson	John	Plate Pantry do.	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.5	141	do
14	Ledson	John	2nd Class Waiter	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.10	159	do
15	Tullet	Fred	do.	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.0	114.	do
16	Handley	Martin	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.7	142	do
17	Kind	John	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do	do	do	5.7.	160	do.
18	Kerr	John	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5.10.	150	do.
19	Charlton	James	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	150	do.
20	Bennett	John	Ch. 3rd Class Steward	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5.9.	160	do.
21	Handley	William	I do. do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5.7.	135	do.
22	Hinde	Walter	Pantry Steward	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5.6.	172	do.
23	Stanford	Edward	Asst: do. do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5.10.	170	do.
24	Phillips	Henry	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5.10.	160	do.
25	Henth	Frank	Glory Hole	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.10.	154	do.
26	Poston	Joseph	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5.6.	136	do.
27	Dawson	John	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5.3.	123	do.
28	Bott	Fred	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	do.	do.	5.5.	145	do.
29	Pritchard	John	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do.	do.	5.5.	140	do.
30	Simpson	George	Night Steward	do	do.	do.	58	do.	do.	do.	5.6.	142	do.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

500 6/7/28 21/61





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CARINTHIA"

, arriving at

NEW YORK.

Nov 12, 1928, from the port of

LIVERPOOL.

202

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Horn	Charles	Night Steward	3.11.28.	Liverpool	No.	50	Male	English	British	5.3.	120	None.
2	Clements	Thomas	do.	do.	do.	do.	51	do.	do.	do.	5.7.	148	do.
3	Thomas	George	do.	do.	do.	do.	56	do.	do.	do.	5.7.	178	do.
4	McArthur	George	3rd Class Waiter	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5.10.	126	do.
5	Topless	Herbert	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5.10.	150	do.
6	Gilligan	Thomas	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5.10.	140	do.
7	Goulding	David	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	6.0.	160	do.
8	Airey	William	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5.7.	144	do.
9	Barlow	Cyrus	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	162	do.
10	Lane	Albert	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	145	do.
11	Owen	James	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5.5.	120	do.
12	Waring	Herbert	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5.9.	170	do.
13	Brown	Harriet	Bath Attend.	do.	do.	do.	43	Female	do.	do.	5.5.	137	do.
14	Williams	Nellie	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5.6.	122	do.
15	McConville	Phyllis	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5.2.	115	do.
16	<del>Goodman</del> Groden	Eva	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	127	do.
17	Robert	Martha	Stewardess	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5.6.	141	do.
18	Burns	Elizabeth	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5.2.	109	do.
19	Gardiner	Millecent	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5.3.	112	do.
20	Dooley	Ada	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5.5.	118	do.
21	Williamson	Edith	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	Finish	Finish	5.4.	121	do.
FIRST P.E. 22	Weeks	Kathleen	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	English	British	5.4.	114	do.
23	Goodfellow	Martha	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5.6.	132	do.
FIRST P.E. 24	Burland	Emily	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5.5.	140	do.
25	Hanson	Margaret	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5.4.	118	do.
FIRST 26	Acton	Anne	Sailor Attend.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5.5.	124	do.
27	Eccles	Mary	Kiosk Attend.	3.11.28	Liverpool	No	33	do.	MALE ENGLISH BRITISH	do.	5.4.	129	NONE
28	Court	Lila	Lady Hairdresser	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5.4.	127	do.
29	McMurray	Pearl	Laundry Manageress	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5.5.	139	do.
30	Green	Fred	Hydroman	do.	do.	do.	21	Male	do.	do.	5.7.	141	do.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-100 6/7/28 21/81





**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

*Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

*Immigrant Inspector.*

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CARINTHIA**

, arriving at

NEW YORK

*Nov 12*

, 19*28*, from the port of

LIVERPOOL.

203

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Smith	Louie	Laundress	3.11.28	Liverpool	No	30	Female	English	British	5.1.	108	None
2	Jones	Ethel	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.2.	116	do
3	Byrne	Katherine	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.2.	112	do
4	Harrington	Elisabeth	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.8.	154	do
5	Conway	May	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.6.	124	do
6	Ferrie	Francis	Chef.	do	do	do	47	MALE	French	French	5.10.	210	do
7	Tarchetti	Victor	XuChef.	do	do	do	23	do	English	British	5.10	144	do
8	Knill	Arthur	1st. Assist. Sauce Cook	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.9.	154	do
9	Crichton	Thomas	Assist. Sauce Cook	3.11.28	Liverpool	No	34	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8 1/2	120	do
10	Ryan	Thomas	2nd. do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.10	140	do
11	Seallion	Edward	Larder Cook	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.7.	140	do
12	Lindsay	James	Assist. Larder Cook	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.0.	154	do
13	Linton	Robert	2nd Fish Cook	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.9.	145	do
14	Evans	Thomas	Roast Cook	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.11.	170	do
15	Briarly	Alfred	1st Asst. Roast Cook	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.10.	160	do
16	Rooke	Henry	2nd do. do.	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.4.	142	do
17	Thomas	George	Veg. Cook	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.10.	152	do
18	Tenby	Edgar	X Veg. Cook	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.5.	188	do
19	Lewis	Thomas	1st Asst. Veg. Cook	do	do	do	27	do	Welsh	do	5.8.	126	do
20	Adgey	Robert	2nd do. do.	do	do	do	26	do	English	do	5.7.	148	do
21	McCullough	Robert	Asst. Soup Cook.	do	do	do	26	do	Scotch	do	5.10.	140	do
22	Griffiths	Ernest	Grill Cook.	do	do	do	28	do	English	do	5.4.	120	do
23	Martindale	William	do. do.	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.4.	141	do
24	Beckett	Henry	Petty Mess Cook.	do	do	do	44	do	Welsh	do	5.7.	136	do
25	Jones	Fred	Ships Cook.	do	do	do	25	do	Russian	Russian	5.8.	153	do
26	Malkinson	Harry	Asst. Ships Cook.	do	do	do	20	do	English	British	5.6.	128	do
27	Gosson	Thomas	do.	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.7.	130	do
28	Bond	Robert	do.	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.8.	136	do
29	Williams	William	do.	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	6.0.	156	do
30	Bull	Arthur	Kitchen Porter	do	do	do							

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

500 6/7/28 21/81





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CARINTHIA", arriving at NEW YORK, Nov 17, 1928, from the port of LIVERPOOL. 204

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Jones	William	Fish Cook	3.11.28.	Liverpool.	No.	29	Male	English	British	5.6.	160	None.
2	Gott	Ernest	Sauce Cook	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.6.	140	do.
3	McCormach	James	Soup Cook	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	do.	do.	5.4.	136	do.
4	Caddoch	Harry	Comis. Waiter	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	do.	do.	5.5.	130	do.
5	Rugan	Frank	do.	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	do.	do.	5.7.	160	do.
6	Birnie	John	Stewards Boy.	do.	do.	do.	15	do.	do.	do.	5.0.	131	do.
7	Richardson	Thomas	Barber	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5.10.	180	do.
8	Wright	Phyllis	Swimming Pool Attend.	do.	do.	do.	25	Female	do.	do.	5.6.	120	do.
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5100 6/7/28 21/61





**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CARINTHIA", arriving at NEW YORK, Nov 17, 1928, from the port of LIVERPOOL. 205

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Francis	James	X Larder Cook	3.11.28.	Liverpool	No.	28	Male	English	British	5.4.	150	None.
2	Quirk	George	Asst. Cook.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5.3.	143	do.
3	Over	Frederick	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5.6.	148	do.
4	Jones	James	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.4.	136	do.
5	Davies	Richard	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5.9.	140	do.
6	Minard	Walter	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5.9.	148	do.
7	Gatt	Victor	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do.	do.	5.6.	140	do.
8	Reilly	James	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5.7.	140	do.
9	Winter	James	Comis Waiter	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5.9.	140	do.
10	Bailey	Edgar	do. Butcher	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	do.	do.	5.9.	140	do.
11	Scott	Eric	do. Baker	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do.	do.	5.10.	150	do.
12	Cane	John	Comis Confectioner.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do.	do.	5.5.	144	do.
13	Rogan	John	Confectioner	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5.6.	140	do.
14	Jones	Robert	Asst. Confectioner	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5.9.	130	do.
15	McTigue	Francis	Ch. Baker	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5.10.	140	do.
16	Birch	George	2nd do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5.10.	140	do.
17	Hiddleston	John	X 2nd do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5.4.	176.	do.
18	Cottrell	William	3rd do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	158	do.
19	Smith	Francis	Asst. do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	do.	do.	5.6.	154	do.
20	Foxan	Thomas	Ch. Butcher	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5.4.	140	do.
21	Ostle	Arthur	2nd do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do.	do.	5.10.	160	do.
22	Groves	Gussen	3rd do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	6.0.	144	do.
23	Smith	John	Asst. do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5.5.	140	do.
24	Pink	William	Wash-houseman	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.8	168	do.
25	Astbury	Marjory	Stewardess	do.	do.	do.	37	Female	do.	do.	5.6½	146	do.
26	Watt	Maud	Laundress	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5.4.	120	do.

First

2060  
LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND  
(City) (Country)  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States,  
via Queenstown

Date November 3, 1928  
Vice (Consul)  
Signature  
Places on back of this visa, expiring  
on the 10th day of December, 1928, at the port of arrival, Liverpool, England, for the purpose of the Act of 1924.

See Stamp \$2.00  
(81) attached to original book  
CREW 363  
November 3, 1928  
Section 3 (5) of the Act of 1924  
Seamen  
Signature  
Vice (Consul)

MERCANTILE MARINE OFFICE  
2-NOV-1928  
GANNING PLACE, LIVERPOOL

I certify that above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationality stated after their names and none of them are under an agreement to be discharged in the United States.  
They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

MASTER



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

CARINTHIA

CARINTHIA

CARINTHIA

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CARINTHIA, arriving at 12 NOV. 1928, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL. 206

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	THOUNCE	CHARLES	1st Class Waiter	3.11.28	Liverpool	No	27	male	English	British	5.7	144	None
2	MACKENZIE	ANNE	Shop Attendant	do	do	No	25	female	do	do	5.6	139	None
3	American Consulate, LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND												
4	SEEN												
5	For the journey to the United States												
6	via <u>Liverpool</u>												
7	Date <u>8 NOV. 1928</u>												
8	The validity of this visa expires <u>14 NOV. 1928</u>												
9	I hereby certify that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationality stated after their names and none of them are under an agreement to be discharged in the United States.												
10	They are all necessary for the operation of the Vessel.												
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 12/7/27 10/2280

MASTER.



11-12-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, L. V. Peck Master of the CARINTHIA, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

12 TH. day of NOVEMBER, 1928.

NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]  
X Master, First or Second Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. V. G. Elder Surgeon of the S. S. Cedric, sailing therewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
N. R. S. Eng. L. R. C. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12<sup>th</sup> day of November, 1928.  
at New York  
Shook King  
Imm. Insp.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



IN TRANSIT.

List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. "CEDRIC" . . . Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 3RD NOVEMBER, 1926.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT 885450	Cowan	Alec Miller	22		M	S	Shop Assistant	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	London	247712/610	London	28/10/28	Australia	Sydney
2	TRANSIT 37	Griffith	Christopher Arthur	56		M	M	Medical Practitioner	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Westport	24210	London	20/10/28	Australia	Melbourne
3	TRANSIT 37	Griffith	Alice Garthole	40		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	Australia	Perth	24210	London	20/10/28	Australia	Melbourne
4	TRANSIT 885450	Hadden	Elsie Mary	42		F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	Tasmania	Kempton	24966/361	London	17/11/28	Tasmania	Hobart
5	DIPLOMAT	Hirai	Hiroshi	41		M	M	Naval Officer	Yes	Japanese	Yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Tokyo	640	Tokyo	10/2/28	Japan	Tokosuka
6	DIPLOMAT	Katagiri	Sikichi	42		M	M	Naval Officer	Yes	Japanese	Yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Tokyo	591	Tokyo	29/2/28	Japan	Tokyo
7	DIPLOMAT	Kumabe	Fujiwara	39		M	M	Naval Officer	Yes	Japanese	Yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Kumamoto	593	Tokyo	29/2/28	Japan	Kasukabi
8	TRANSIT 875550	McMullin	Mary Ellen	40		F	S	Bank Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	N. Zealand	Dunedin	24702/602	London	29/11/28	N. Zealand	Wellington
9	DIPLOMAT	Nakamura	Shigekazu	40		M	M	Naval Officer	Yes	Japanese	Yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Yokohama	576	Tokyo	16/2/28	Japan	Thimoken
10	TRANSIT 875550	Rattray	Andrew Innes	73		M	M	Secretary	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Stirling	24655/602	London	26/10/28	N. Zealand	Christchurch
11	TRANSIT 875550	Rattray	Margaret Grace	38		F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Stirling	24657/604	London	26/10/28	N. Zealand	Christchurch
12	TRANSIT 885450	Smith	Una Margaret	35		F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	N. Zealand	Ponkawa	24775/615	London	30/10/28	N. Zealand	Ponkawa
13	DIPLOMAT	Shima	Kiyohide	38		M	M	Naval Officer	Yes	Japanese	Yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Tokyo	594	London	29/2/28	Japan	Tokyo
14	DIPLOMAT	Suzuki	Ryoji	41		M	M	Naval Officer	Yes	Japanese	Yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Tokyo	593	London	29/2/28	Japan	Tokyo
15	DIPLOMAT	Tabata	Keigi	42		M	M	Naval Officer	Yes	Japanese	Yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Tokyo	642	Tokyo	12/2/28	Japan	Tokyo
16	DIPLOMAT	Totsuka	Michitaro	38		M	M	Naval Officer	Yes	Japanese	Yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Tokyo	610	Tokyo	6/3/28	Japan	Tokyo
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

24

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

84

<

Total passengers . . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-----
Aliens . . . . .	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

2 208

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12 th NOVEMBER, 1928.

**Notes.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, R. L. Smith Master, of the S. S. Cedric, from Liverpool; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. L. Smith  
Master-Officer

Sworn to before me this 12<sup>th</sup> day of November, 1928  
at New York

Shorck King  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. V. G. Elder, Surgeon of the S. S. Cedric, sailing therewith do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
M. R. C. S. Eng. L. R. C. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12<sup>th</sup> day of November, 1928.  
at New York  
Thorpe King  
Imm. Insp.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



TOURISTS.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CEDRIC" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 3RD NOVEMBER, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (w. if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Anderson	Robert William	70		M	Married	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	London	24700	London	30.10.28	England	Bellington	
2		Clark ✓	Margaret Cunningham	49		F	M Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Liverpool	335	Liverpool	23 Oct. 1928	England	Liverpool	
3		Hedger ✓	Frederick Charles	28		M	M Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	London	7027	London	3/5/1928	England	London	
4		Holmes	Thomas Henry	45		M	M Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	London	24571	London	23/10/1928	England	London	
5		Hollison	Edith Mary	70		F	Wd. None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Bellington				England	East Molesey	
6		White	Mary Margaret	55		F	Wd. Artist	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Witcham				England	Orford	
7		Koim	Otto	38		M	M Merchant	Yes	German	Yes	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Vienna	199	Vienna	12.10.28	Austria	Vienna	
8		Rebohm	Lee	70		M	M Merchant	Yes	German	Yes	Austria	Austrian	Czechoslovakia	Frankfurt	28347	Vienna	20/10/1928	Austria	Vienna	
9	30/10/97	Evans	William Dennis	25		M	M Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Leicester	24651	London	26/10/1928	England	Leicester	
10		Buckley	Alfred	55		M	M Proprietor	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Burnley	859	Liverpool	30/10/1928	England	Blackpool	
11		Buckley	Rhoda	52		F	M Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Heddon Bridge	330	Liverpool	30/10/1928	England	Blackpool	
12		Koim	Margarete	56		F	M Housewife	Yes	German	Yes	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Vienna	24997	London	1/11/1928	Austria	Vienna	
13	24/10/92	Beard	David Francis	24		M	C Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	London	3000	London	23.2.28	England	London	
14		Leigh ✓	Joseph Martin	38		M	M Traveler	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	London	24381	London	31.10.28	England	London	
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

For # 2, 3, 9, 14 *Shook King Ins. 64 PM*

55

No 1 Anderson Robert Landed at Boston See B/2  
Holmes Thomas do

For # 2, 3, 9, 14 - Hon. King Ind. 64 PM

No 1 Anderson Robert Landed at Boston See B/3  
4 Holmes Thos do B/11  
5 Hollison Edith do B/11  
6 White Mary do B/12

No 7 Koim Otto Landed at Boston See B/14  
8 Rebohm Lee do B/15  
12 Koim Margaret do B/15  
13 Buckley Mr & Mrs do B/19/20  
13 Brand David do B/18

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

No's 15 to 30

Blank Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

W. H. Jones  
T. H. Jones



## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

12th NOVEMBER, 1928.

3 210

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

R. L. Smith Master, of the S.S. Cedric, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. L. Smith  
Master-Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12<sup>th</sup> day of November, 1928  
at New York.

Shorrock  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in n. Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. V. G. Elder, Surgeon of the S. S. Cedric, sailing hereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. Eng. L. R. C. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. V. G. Elder

Sworn to before me this 12<sup>th</sup> day of November, 1929.  
at New York

Shon King  
Imm. Insp.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



VISAES

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S.    "O R D R I C

## Passengers sailing from L I V E R P O O L

3RD NOVEMBER 1928.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence											
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town										
1		Harber	Joseph	24		M	S	Iron Turner	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Leeds	20984	Liverpool	2/10/1928	England	Leeds									
2		Crompton	Bertina Mabel	30		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Leigh	225	Liverpool	6/8/1928	England	Blackburn									
3		Howard	Evilina Matilda	27		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Leigh	22562	Liverpool	6/8/1928	England	Blackburn									
4		Pittpatrick	Elizabeth	28		F	S	Shop Assistant	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Lisburn	4290	Belfast	30/7/1928	Ireland	Belfast									
5		Harligan	Ellen	25		F	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Liverpool	21435	Liverpool	22/9/1928	England	Liverpool									
6		Kelly	Peter	76		M	Wdr	Plasterer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Leeds	284	Liverpool	24/10/1928	U.S.A.	Newhaven, Conn.									
7		Procter	Nellie	41		F	S	Housemaid	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Burnley	6915	London	12/9/1928	England	Birmingham									
8		Underhill	Hendrika	40		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	508	London	24/10/1928	Holland	The Hague									
9		Crompton	Bertina Mabel	30		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Leigh	225	Liverpool	6/8/1928	England	Blackburn									
10		Winchester	Jessie	29		F	M	Secretary	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Blackburn	352	Liverpool	1.11.28	England	Liverpool									
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

For # 1, 6, 7, 8, 10 Shocking Insf. 6 PM

26

No. 2. Crompton  
3. Howard

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

26

No.	2.	Crompton	Bertha	Landed Boston	See	3
3	Howard	Evelin	do	do	4	
4	Fitzpatrick	Elizabeth	Did not embark			
5	Halligan	Lillian	Landed at Boston			
9	Crompton	Bertha	do	See B/10		
11	to 30		BLANK	See D/3		

Total passengers . . . . 11 to 30  
U. S. citizens . . . .                       
Aliens . . . . .                     

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12th NOVEMBER, 1926.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

4

212

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
1	William Father, Mr. W. Barber, 6 Roseville Rd, Leeds, Eng.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	75	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Good	No	5	3	Med. Brown	None.			
2	Sister, G. Newby, 34 Paycock St, Blackburn, Eng.	Mich.	Detroit	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Good	No	5	3	Med. Brown	None.			
3	Sister, G. Newby, 34 Paycock St, Blackburn, Eng.	Mich.	Detroit	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Good	No	5	3	Med. Brown	None.			
4	Pathe, Mrs. J. R. Patrick, 13 Woodburn Drive, Overhill Rd, Belfast, Ire.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Good	No	5	3	Med. Brown	None.			
5	Mrs. Strohmeier, 5 Steble Grove, Dingle, Liverpool Eng.	Mass.	Boston	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Good	No	5	3	Med. Brown	None.			
6	Neice, Mrs. C. Stafford, Catherine 28 Jack Lane, Leeds, Eng.	Conn.	New Haven	No	Self	Yes	Yes	60ys	New Haven	138 Lawrence St, New Haven, Conn.	Yes	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Med. Brown	None.
7	Brother, James Prester, 32 Bellbarn Rd, Edgbaston, Birmingham, Eng.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Good	No	5	3	Med. Brown	None.			
8	Mohannes Karel de Cjee, Trekant, 48, Soheven, Nethad.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Good	No	5	3	Med. Brown	None.			
9	Friend, Mrs. Foster Isabelle 13 Bullens Terrace, Bootle, L'pool.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	3 Mos	N.Y.	225 East 75th Street, New York	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Med. Brown	None.

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. G. Smith, Master of the S. S. Cedric, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. G. Smith  
Master-Officer

Sworn to before me this 12<sup>th</sup> day of November, 1928  
at New York

J. H. King  
Immigration Officer

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others off the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. V. G. Elder, Surgeon of the S. S. Hedric, Sailing Thru  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
N. R. G. Eng. L. R. G. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

A. V. G. Elder

Sworn to before me this 12<sup>th</sup> day of November, 1928.

at New York

Shor King  
Imm Insp.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

5

**ALL ALIENS** arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States; This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of \_\_\_\_\_.

S. S. "C E D R I C

## Passengers sailing from L I V E R P O O L

3RD NOVEMBER, 1928.

No 4 Woodrow Robert. 10 to 30	See Sheet No 1 / 25 Child Citizen Blank
----------------------------------	--

**Alfons** • • • • •

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12th NOVEMBER, 1928.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

214

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Extended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	
		State	City or town			If yes— Year or period of years											Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	Hellen Mother, Mrs. Robinson, 28, Watcous Rd, Falkirk, N.B.	N.Y.	Sparkhill	No	Husband	1923/1928	New York	Husband, Horace Barton, s.v. "Voltaire", c/o Hamport Hotel, 28 Broadway, New York, N.Y.	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Brown Grey	None.
2	Mother Mrs. Isabel Paterson, 102 Dalkeith Rd, Edinburgh, Scot.	N.Y.	Southampton	Yes	Self	15 Yrs	N.Y.	Some Southampton Hospital, Southampton, N.Y.	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3 3	Fair Brown	None.
3	Sister, Mrs. Patton, Jean 29 Belmore St, Belfast, Ire.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Husband	5 ys	Phila	Husband, R.S. Woodrow, Robert. 249 E. Locum St, Philadelphia, Pa.	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 3	Fresh Brown Blue	None.
4	Mrs. Patton, 29 Belmore St, Belfast, Ire.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Patron			Father, R.S. Woodrow, 249 E. Locum St, Philadelphia, Pa.	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No			None.
5	Father Dr. Constantine Peterson Varberg, Sweden	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	4 Yrs	N.Y.	3/6 American Telephone Co 195 Broadway New York	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair Fair	Bl
6	Mother/Law Mrs. Margt. Barbour 4 Charlotte Sq Edinburgh	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	15 Yrs	N.Y.	Grandmother Robert Dickenson 438 W 116 St New York	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dk Br	Bl
7	Grand Mother Margt. Barbour 4 Charlotte Sq Edinburgh	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mother	15 Yrs	N.Y.	Grandfather Dr. Robert Dickenson 438 W 116 St New York	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3 9	Dk Br	Bl
8	Grand Mother Margt. Barbour 4 Charlotte Sq Edinburgh	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mother	15 Yrs	N.Y.	Grandfather Dr. Robert Dickenson 438 W 116 St New York	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	Dk Br	Bl
9	Grand Mother 4 Charlotte Sq Edinburgh	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mother	15 Yrs	N.Y.	Grandfather Dr. Robert Dickenson 438 W 116 St New York	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No			None

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful consulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, L. G. Smith Master, of the S. S. Bedie, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. G. Smith  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12<sup>th</sup> day of November, 1928.  
at New York

Shon King  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. V. G. Elden, Surgeon of the S. S. Cedric, sailing Newark, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. R. G. S. Eng. L. R. G. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12<sup>th</sup> day of November, 1928  
at New York

Shoemaker  
In Dist.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service.

S. S. Cedric. Passengers sailing from Liverpool, November 2nd, 1928

Total passengers . . . . .	42,447,729
U. S. citizens . . . . .	39,100,000
Aliens . . . . .	3,347,729

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 12 th NOVEMBER, 1928

List -

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

216

[illegible]

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, R. L. Smith Master, of the S. S. Hedric, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Robert G. Smith  
Master - Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12<sup>th</sup> day of November, 1928.  
at New York.

Shorrock  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language?" If exemption is claimed, upon what ground? In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



DATE OF ARRIVAL  
BILL NO. 181751 BILLED NOV 18 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *A. V. G. Elder*, Surgeon of the *S.S. bedric*, sailing *thru* with do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *25* years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of  
*M. R. C. S. Eng. L. R. C. P. Lond.* and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *6* in number according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

*12<sup>th</sup>* day of *November*, 1928.

at *New York*

*A. Vasson Elder*

*Shore King*  
*Imm. Insp.*

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred enroute in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

*am 11-12-28*

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXPENSES					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITIZ.	IMMIG.	U. S. RETO.	U. S. SIT. GROUPS	U. S. ACC'D	
1st CABIN											
2nd CABIN	<i>14</i>	<i>1</i>			<i>9</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>8</i>			<i>3</i>	<i>57</i>
STORAGE	<i>126</i>	<i>1</i>			<i>2</i>	<i>34</i>				<i>16</i>	<i>179</i>
TOTAL	<i>140</i>	<i>✓</i>			<i>11</i>	<i>56</i>	<i>8</i>			<i>19</i>	<i>✓56</i>

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin	<i>25</i>	<i>25</i>
<i>144</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>179</i>
<i>180</i>	<i>56</i>	<i>236</i>
<i>179</i>	<i>57</i>	

*Large*

*45*



List

82

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "CEDRIC" Passengers sailing from COPE (QUEENSTOWN), NOVEMBER 4th, 1928

14-420A																			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Henderville	Bridget M.	15	F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin Co. Dublin	17373	Dublin	23/10/28	Ireland	King's Co.
2		Collins	Annie	16	F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Dublin		Dublin		Ireland	Co. Mayo
3		Collins	Catherine	19	F	S	Shop	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Kerry		Cobh		Ireland	Co. Kerry
4		Leary	John (Dow)	21	M	S	Blacksmith	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Kerry		Cobh	22/10/28	America	South Dakota
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W. J. Hammin

W

Wm. J. Turner Lnap 610 PSM 11/12/28

No 2 Collins Annie Did not embark  
3 Mahoney Catherine do  
4 Leary Jeremiah do  
No's 5 to 30 Blank

Total Passengers ...  
U.S. citizens ...  
Aliens ...

PURSEP.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12th NOVEMBER, 1922.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

218

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates for teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Friend, Sister Mary Bridget Convent of Mercy Rice, King's Co	N.Y. Bronx	Mother, Mrs. A. Barrett You column 25	No	Mother, Mrs. Andrew Barrett 690 Eagle Avenue Bronx N.Y.	No Permanent Yes	No	No	No	Good	No 4	5	Fair Brown Brown	None
2	<del>Mother, Mrs. Collins, Shoreham, Co. Mayo</del>	<del>N.Y. New York</del>	<del>Yesselman, 25</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>State, Miss Bridget Collins 417 E. Broadway Avenue New York City N.Y.</del>	<del>Yes 7 Years</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>Good</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>5</del>	<del>Fair Brown Grey</del>	<del>None</del>
3	<del>Mother, Mrs. William Leen New York</del>	<del>N.Y. New York</del>	<del>Yesselman, 25</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>State, Miss Bridget Collins 417 E. Broadway Avenue New York City N.Y.</del>	<del>Yes 7 Years</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>Good</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>5</del>	<del>Fair Brown Grey</del>	<del>None</del>
4	<del>Mother, Mrs. William Leen New York</del>	<del>N.Y. New York</del>	<del>Yesselman, 25</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>State, Miss Bridget Collins 417 E. Broadway Avenue New York City N.Y.</del>	<del>Yes 7 Years</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>Good</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>5</del>	<del>Fair Brown Grey</del>	<del>None</del>

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates for teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, R. G. Smith Master of the S. S. Cedric, from Lipscomb Queens town, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. G. Smith  
Master

Sworn to before me this  
at New York

12<sup>th</sup> day of November, 1928

Shore King  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brick polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. "CEDRIC"

sailing from LIVERPOOL

3RD NOVEMBER

1928

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

12th NOVEMBER

219

221

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single			
1	Brown	Isabel	55	F	S	Lawrence, Mass., 13/9/1872.	
2	Gilbert	James	48	M	M	West Brookfield, Mass., 26/10/1880.	2019 Durant Av, Berkeley, Cal.
3	Gilbert	Edith	46	F	M	Brookfield, Mass., 8/8/1882.	327 N. Fulton Av, Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
4	Gilbert	Elizabeth	12	F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y., 12/11/1915..	327 N. Fulton Av, Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
5	Gilbert	Louise	17	F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y., 18/6/1911.	327 N. Fulton Av, Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
6	Henry	William	74	M	Wdr		327 N. Fulton Av, Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
7	Henry	Margaret	53	F	S	King County Court of Brooklyn, N.Y., 10/10/1892.	1417 East 12th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Joane	Margaret	59	F	M	King County Court of Brooklyn, N.Y., 10/10/1892.	1417 East 12th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	Waller	Charles	28	M	S	Jersey City, N.J., 9/9/1869.	12 Union Terrace, Union, N.J.
10	Wallace	Jennie	72	F	S	Hartford, Conn., 11/9/1856.	1014 St Paul St, Baltimore, Md.
11	Poley	Max Henry	33	M	M	Preston, Conn., 9/1/1894.	17 Haynes St, Hartford, Conn.
12	Poley	Kathryn	25	F	M	Far Rockaway, L. I., 21/2/1903.	1444 Greenport Rd, Far Rockaway, L. I.
13	Kimberley	Ernest Thomas	60	M	S		1444 Greenport Rd, Far Rockaway, L. I.
14	Wingell	John Thomas	58	M	M	U.S. Court, Wilmington, Del., 11/1909	3400 Market St, Wilmington, Del.
15	Wingell	Lavinia	48	F	M	Supreme Court, Brooklyn, N.Y., 31/1/1926.	43 Bay View Av, Brooklyn, N.Y.
16	Bell	Herbert	47	M	S	Supreme Court, Brooklyn, N.Y., 11/5/1926.	43 Bay View Av, Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	Underhill	Francis Jay	65	M	M	Circuit Court, Portland, Me., 20/6/1919.	22 Wythe Av, Middle town, Conn.
18	Von Kalinowski	Walter	36	M	M	Chelsea, Mass., 30/4/1893.	25 Washington, Sq, North, New York, N.Y.
19	Von Kalinowski	Maybelle	35	F	M	Madison, Wis., 19/4/1921	4939 Reber Place, St. Louis, Mo.
20	Von Kalinowski	Julian	12	M	S	St. Louis, Mo.	4939 Reber Place, St. Louis, Mo.
21	Von Kalinowski	Gordon	9	M	S	St. Louis, Mo.	4939 Reber Place, St. Louis, Mo.
22	Dougherty	William	36	M	M	Madison, Wis.	4939 Reber Place, St. Louis, Mo.
23	Johnson	Edward Herbert	58	M	M	New York, N.Y. April 5th 1902	58 Trinity Place, New Rochelle, N.Y.
24	Johnson	Bertha	30	F	S	London, Ohio, Jan 30th, 1900	Superior Lane, Framingham, Mass.
25	Woodrow	Robert	1	M	S	Philadelphia 1/1/1927	
with mother 5/3 (alin)							349 E. Locust St Philadelphia
19 Calk							
No's 9 River Charles Not on Board							
10 Bell Herbert Landed at Boston See A/10							
23 Angier Edward do See A/11							
24 Crompton Bertha Not on Board							
11 Poley Max Landed at Boston See A/12							
12 Poley Kathryn do See A/13							
No's 26/30 BLANK							
Hommies Pao							

*Opposite Drop 4pm.*

*with mother 5/3 (alien)*

*William Poley*

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S.

CE D R I C

sailing from COPE (QUEBEC) ,

NOVEMBER 4th , 19

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

12th November , 19

220

221

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Glynn	Vincent J.	25	M		Brooklyn N.Y. August 8th 1903		Home 15 Clark Street Brooklyn N.Y.
2	Sheridan	MARY	52	F	M		Husband Naturalized District Court Philadelphia Pa	Home, 105 Surry Place, Atlantic City, N.J.
3	Williston	Loris Arline	20	F	S	East Hampton Mass. 12/8/1902		Home 157 West Street. East Hampton, Mass.,
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

No. 4 to 30 blank

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. G. Elder, Surgeon of the sp. Bedric sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dr. R. B. (Eng) & R. B. P. (Edm), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. G. Elder

Sworn to before me this 12th day of November, 1925  
at New York

J. P. King  
Imm. Insp.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russenak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







ird Cabin.

Tourist Third Cabin.

List 84

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12th November, 19 28.

222

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Extended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Length of stay, if alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Free to pursue or discontinue, at his own will, his present mode of life?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	<del>Ant. Mrs. R.A. Farrelly, Rila nan, Sagrook Newadano Co. Cavan.</del>	N.Y. Long Island	Self	Yes	\$50	Yes 3	Home, 45 East 62nd Street. New York, N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Brown Blue	None
2	<del>Ant. Mrs. R.A. Farrelly, Rila nan, Sagrook Newadano Co. Cavan.</del>	N.Y. New York	Self	Yes	\$50	Yes 3	Home, 326 Crescent Street. Long Island, N.Y.	Yes	15 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Brown Blue	None
3	<del>Ant. Mrs. R.A. Farrelly, Rila nan, Sagrook Newadano Co. Cavan.</del>	N.Y. Long Island	Self	Yes	\$50	Yes 4	Home, 326 Crescent Street. Long Island, N.Y.	Yes	15 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Brown Blue	None
4	<del>Ant. Mrs. R.A. Farrelly, Rila nan, Sagrook Newadano Co. Cavan.</del>	N.Y. Long Island	Self	Yes	\$50	Yes 4	Home, 326 Crescent Street. Long Island, N.Y.	Yes	15 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Brown Blue	None
5	<del>Ant. Mrs. R.A. Farrelly, Rila nan, Sagrook Newadano Co. Cavan.</del>	N.Y. Long Island	Self	Yes	\$50	Yes 4	Home, 326 Crescent Street. Long Island, N.Y.	Yes	15 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Brown Blue	None
6	<del>Ant. Mrs. R.A. Farrelly, Rila nan, Sagrook Newadano Co. Cavan.</del>	N.Y. Brooklyn	Self	Yes	\$50	Yes 6	Home, 294 Kambol Street. Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair Dark Brown	None
7	<del>Ant. Mrs. R.A. Farrelly, Rila nan, Sagrook Newadano Co. Cavan.</del>	N.Y. New York	Husband, Mr. M. Waldron	Yes	\$50	Yes 20	Home, 326 Crescent Street. New York, N.Y.	Yes	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Brown Grey	None
8	<del>Ant. Mrs. R.A. Farrelly, Rila nan, Sagrook Newadano Co. Cavan.</del>	N.Y. New York	Husband, Mr. M. Waldron	Yes	\$50	Yes 20	Home, 326 Crescent Street. New York, N.Y.	Yes	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Brown Grey	None
9	<del>Ant. Mrs. R.A. Farrelly, Rila nan, Sagrook Newadano Co. Cavan.</del>	N.Y. New York	Husband, Mr. M. Waldron	Yes	\$50	Yes 20	Home, 326 Crescent Street. New York, N.Y.	Yes	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Brown Grey	None
10	<del>Ant. Mrs. R.A. Farrelly, Rila nan, Sagrook Newadano Co. Cavan.</del>	N.Y. New York	Husband, Mr. M. Waldron	Yes	\$50	Yes 20	Home, 326 Crescent Street. New York, N.Y.	Yes	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Brown Grey	None
11	<del>Ant. Mrs. R.A. Farrelly, Rila nan, Sagrook Newadano Co. Cavan.</del>	N.Y. New York	Husband, Mr. M. Waldron	Yes	\$50	Yes 20	Home, 326 Crescent Street. New York, N.Y.	Yes	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Brown Grey	None
12	<del>Ant. Mrs. R.A. Farrelly, Rila nan, Sagrook Newadano Co. Cavan.</del>	N.Y. New York	Husband, Mr. M. Waldron	Yes	\$50	Yes 20	Home, 326 Crescent Street. New York, N.Y.	Yes	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Brown Grey	None
13	<del>Ant. Mrs. R.A. Farrelly, Rila nan, Sagrook Newadano Co. Cavan.</del>	N.Y. New York	Husband, Mr. M. Waldron	Yes	\$50	Yes 20	Home, 326 Crescent Street. New York, N.Y.	Yes	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Brown Grey	None
14	<del>Ant. Mrs. R.A. Farrelly, Rila nan, Sagrook Newadano Co. Cavan.</del>	N.Y. New York	Husband, Mr. M. Waldron	Yes	\$50	Yes 20	Home, 326 Crescent Street. New York, N.Y.	Yes	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Brown Grey	None
15	<del>Ant. Mrs. R.A. Farrelly, Rila nan, Sagrook Newadano Co. Cavan.</del>	N.Y. New York	Husband, Mr. M. Waldron	Yes	\$50	Yes 20	Home, 326 Crescent Street. New York, N.Y.	Yes	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Brown Grey	None
16	<del>Ant. Mrs. R.A. Farrelly, Rila nan, Sagrook Newadano Co. Cavan.</del>	N.Y. New York	Husband, Mr. M. Waldron	Yes	\$50	Yes 20	Home, 326 Crescent Street. New York, N.Y.	Yes	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Brown Grey	None
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, R. G. Smith Master of the sp. Rodvic, from Queensbury, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. G. Smith  
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 12th day of November, 1928  
at New York

Shooking  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. G. V. Elder, Surgeon of the St. Cedric, sailing thence  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
Dr. R. B. G. (Eng.) & L. R. G. P. (Edm.), and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

A. G. V. Elder

Sworn to before me this 12th day of November, 1928

at New York

Thos. King  
Imm. Insp.  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







Third Cabin

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

## UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

Tourist Third Cabin

List 88

NON-QUOTA

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

224

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of the United States			
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Permanent										Temporary	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause
1	Sister Mrs. M. Clure Margt 33 Upper Patrick Street, Kilkenny, Co. Kilkenny, Mother, Mrs. Geraghty, Julia Leannoy, Westport, Co. Mayo.	Pa.	Johnstown.	No	Self	Yes	40	John-	Niece, Mrs. F. Hines, Francis 1104 Edison Avenue Johnstown, Pa.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
2	Grandmother Mrs. Geraghty, Leannoy, Westport, Julia Co. Mayo.	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Self	Yes	17	John-	Home, 308 Crescent Street, Long Island, N.Y.	Yes	20 Years	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Dark	Brown	None
3	Mother, Mrs. Mary Farrelly Kingscourt, Co. Cavan	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Self	Yes	1	John-	Home, 508 Crescent Street, Long Island, N.Y.	Yes	20 Years	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Dark	Brown	None
4		N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	5	John-	Home, 308 Crescent Street, Long Island, N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark	Blue	None

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disloyalty or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the destruction, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, civil or of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



Third Cabin.

Tourist Third Cabin.

List

28

## UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

NON-QUOTA

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

12th October 28, 19

224

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States				
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States											Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States
1	Sister Mrs. M. Clure Margt 33 Upper Patrick Street, Kilkenny, Co. Kilkenny, Mother, Mrs. Geraghty, Julia Laganney, Westport, Co. Mayo. Grandmother Mrs. Geraghty, Laganney, Westport, Julia Co. Mayo. Mother, Mrs. Mary Farrelly Kingscourt, Co. Cavan	Pa.	Johnstown.	No	Self	Yes	40	Johnstown, Pa.	Niece, M-r P. Hines, Francis 1108 Edison Avenue Johnstown, Pa.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
2	Laganney, Westport, Co. Mayo. Grandmother Mrs. Geraghty, Laganney, Westport, Julia Co. Mayo. Mother, Mrs. Mary Farrelly Kingscourt, Co. Cavan	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Self	Yes	17	Long Island, N.Y.	Home, 308 Crescent Street, Long Island, N.Y.	Yes	20 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Dark	Brown	None
3	Laganney, Westport, Julia Co. Mayo. Grandmother Mrs. Geraghty, Laganney, Westport, Julia Co. Mayo. Mother, Mrs. Mary Farrelly Kingscourt, Co. Cavan	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Self	Yes	1	Long Island, N.Y.	Home, 308 Crescent Street, Long Island, N.Y.	Yes	20 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	None
4	Laganney, Westport, Julia Co. Mayo. Grandmother Mrs. Geraghty, Laganney, Westport, Julia Co. Mayo. Mother, Mrs. Mary Farrelly Kingscourt, Co. Cavan	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	5	New York	Home 401 West 9th Street New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark	Blue	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. G. Smith, Master, of the Sp. Cedric, from Queensferry, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. G. Smith  
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of November, 1928  
at New York

Shirley King  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



3-241  
10/14/43

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,  
it was necessary to continue Volume number 9699  
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative  
essential.

OCT 27 1943  
Date

H. Alexander  
Camera Operator

OCT 27 1943  
Date

Eric S. [Signature] Chief  
Mail, Files & Records Section  
Port of New York



3-241  
10/14/43

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,  
it was necessary to continue Volume number 9699  
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative  
essential.

OCT 27 1943  
Date

H. Alexander  
Camera Operator

OCT 27 1943  
Date

Robert S. [Signature] Chief  
Mail, Files & Records Section  
Port of New York



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. G. V. Elder, Surgeon of the sp. Cedric sailing New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dr. R. C. B. (Eng) & L. R. C. B. (Adu), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Vassant Elder

Sworn to before me this 12th day of November, 1928.

at New York

Shor King  
Imm. Insp.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CEDRIC"

## Passengers sailing from

LIVER POOL

3rd NOVEMBER

19 38

TOURIST		NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		England	Margaret Ada	28		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	Scotland	Dallas	337785	Washington	28.1.28	U.S.A.	Pittsburgh
2		Greenwood	Alice	57		F	Wd	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Hull	370631	Washington	5.5.28	U.S.A.	Janestown
3		Hartley	Walter	40		M	M	Barber	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Barroldswick	338186	Washington	30.1.28	U.S.A.	Hernon Beach
4		Hartley	Elizabeth	37		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Colne	338137	Washington	30.1.28	U.S.A.	Hernon Beach
5	UNDER 16	Hartley	Walter	5		M	S	Child	No	-	No	U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	Los Angeles	BORN	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Hernon Beach
6		Morrison	Mercedes	35		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Manchester	345973	Washington	25.5.28	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
7	UNDER 16	Morrison	Tina	5		F	S	Child	No	-	No	Gt. Britain	English	England	Manchester	345972	Washington	25.5.28	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
8		Madison	Elizabeth	32		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Stanhope	35135	Washington	15.6.28	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
9		Madison	John Stanhope	4		M	S	Child	No	-	No	U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	New York	BORN	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Brooklyn
10		McKenna	Mary Ellen	33		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Scotland	Blairgowrie	377925	Washington	19.5.28	U.S.A.	New York
11		Walker	Anne	43		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	Ireland	Londonderry	402194	Washington	11.7.28	U.S.A.	Fullerton
12		Wills	Charles John	26		M	S	Packer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	371636	Washington	6.5.28	U.S.A.	New York
13		Edgar	George	31		M	M	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Sellack	409078	Washington	16.8.28	U.S.A.	New Jersey
14		Kelly	Anne Jane	41		F	Wd	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	I.O.Man	Douglas	264934	Washington	19.5.28	I.O.Man	Douglas
15		Brogan	William	29		M	M	Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Wigan	393143	Washington	16.6.28	U.S.A.	Cincinnati
16		Carter	Catherine	22		F	D	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Liverpool	332757	Washington	26.5.28	U.S.A.	Newark
17	UNDER 16	Carter	Arthur	3		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Liverpool	332756	Washington	26.5.28	U.S.A.	Newark
18		Buckley	William Allan	23		M	S	Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	Ireland	Belfast	330455	Washington	7.12.27	U.S.A.	Los Angeles
19		Court	Beatrice Maud	32		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Birmingham	403792	Washington	19.7.28	U.S.A.	E Orange
20	UNDER 16	Court	Dorothea Joan	9		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Birmingham	403793	Washington	19.7.28	U.S.A.	E Orange

Manice Ross  
Em Inspector  
11/12/28  
6:40 PM.

Hummer

No. 6 No. 6060 Catherine Landed Boston Sht No. 3

No. 8	No. 60	Goven	Catherine
" 12	" 61	Wigan	Winnifred
" 23	" 62	to 30	Blank

Landed Boston Sht No	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
----------------------	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----

PULSER

Total passengers	• • • •	_____
U. S. citizens	• • • •	_____
Aliens	• • • •	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

12th November

1928

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

226

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, master, pilot, or government)	Whether in possession of a visa, and if so, how long it is valid for	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien has been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification						
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Whether to remain in the United States				Whether to depart from the United States	Feet	Inches	Hair		Eyes					
1	Father, Alfred England Academy Lodge, Deller, Eng.	Pa.	Pittsburgh	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1928	Pittsburgh	Friend, Miss M. Phillips 211 Roup Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
2	Sister, Mrs. George Mary 18 Hopwood St., Hull, Yorks.	N.Y.	Jamestown	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	28 yrs	Jamestown	Daughter, Mrs. David Anderson 237 Falconer St., Jamestown, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Grey	Brown	None
3	Father, Mr. Thos. Hartley 33 Park Rd., Barnoldswick, Yorks.	Cal.	Hermosa Beach	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1920	Los Angeles	Home, 66-9th Street, Hermosa Beach, Calif.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Black	Blue	None
4	Father/Law, Mr. Thos. Hartley 33 Park Rd., Barnoldswick, Yorks.	Calif.	Hermosa Beach	Yes	With husband	Yes	Yes	1920	Los Angeles	Home, 66-9th Street, Hermosa Beach, Calif.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
5	Grandfather, Mr. Thos. Hartley 33 Park Rd., Barnoldswick, Yorks.	Calif.	Hermosa Beach	Yes	With father	-	Yes	Born there	Home, 66-9th Street, Hermosa Beach, Calif.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	None	
6	Mother, Mrs. Rose Frastone 139 Elizabeth St., Hightown.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	5 yrs	Brooklyn	Home, Mr. Morrison Thomas 1660 Prospect Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
7	Grand mother, Mrs. Rose Frastone 139 Elizabeth St., Hightown.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	With mother	-	Yes	5 yrs	Brooklyn	Home, Mr. Morrison Thomas 1660 Prospect Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	None	
8	Father, Mr. Harrison Crawleyside, Stanhope, Co. Durham.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	5 yrs	Brooklyn	Husband, Charles Madison 157 Beekman St., New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Brown	Hazel	None
9	Grandfather, Mr. Harrison Crawleyside, Stanhope, Co. Durham.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	With mother	-	Yes	Born there	Home, 157 Beekman St., New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	None		
10	Aunt, Mrs. Mary permott Dublin St., Monaghan, Ire.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1920	New York	Uncle, Mr. James Mallane 551 West 181 Street, New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
11	Father, Mr. Harrison Crawleyside, Stanhope, Co. Durham.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	5 yrs	Brooklyn	Husband, Charles Madison 157 Beekman St., New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
12	Mother - Mrs. Oath Galbraith 44 Back of Loch, Kirdintilloch	Cal	Fullerton	No	Self	Yes	Yes	5 yrs	Fullerton	Husband - Mr. A.P. Galbraith 310 West Annapolis Ave., Fullerton, Cal.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
13	Sister - Mrs. Scott 58 Paxton St., Belfast, N. Ireland	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	5 yrs	New York	Home, 221 11th St., Middle Village, Long Island, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
14	Mother/Law - Mrs. J. Edgar 13 Currier St., Selkirk, Scotland	N.J.	Rutherford	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	5 yrs	New Jersey	Home, 855 East 27th St., Rutherford, N.J.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
15	Daughter, Mrs. Lottie Stafford 9 Grosvenor Rd., Douglas, I.O. Man.	N.Y.	Rochester	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1920	Maywood, Ill.	Home, 129 Cady St., Rochester, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Grey	Blue	None
16	Wife, Lily Bryan 4 Charles St., West Houghton	Ohio	Cincinnati	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	5 yrs	Cincinnati	Home, 2840 Concord St., Cincinnati, Ohio.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
17	Friend, Mrs. Quirk Annie 65 Barton St., New Brighton, Ches.	N.J.	Newark	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1923	New York	Uncle, Mr. John Gerrity 21 Rowland St., Newark, N.J.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
18	Friend, Mrs. Quirk Annie 65 Barton St., New Brighton, Ches.	N.J.	Newark	No	With mother	-	Yes	1923	New York	Uncle, Mr. John Gerrity 21 Rowland St., Newark, N.J.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	None	
19	Uncle, Mr. W. Charnley William 51 Ollart on Terrace, Bolton, Lancs.	Cal.	Los Angeles	No	Self	Yes	Yes	5 yrs	Los Angeles	Sister, Nellie Backley 1714 McCadden Rd., Hollywood, Cal.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fair	Brown	Brown	Scar right side of forehead
20	Sister Mrs. Lily Peasted 64 Waterworks St. Aston, Bham	N.J.	Orange	No	Self	Yes	Yes	5 yrs	Orange	Home, 65 Franklin St., Orange, N.J.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Frs	Brown	Grey	None
21	Sister Mrs. Lily Peasted 64 Waterworks St. Aston, Bham	N.J.	Orange	No	Self	Yes	Yes	5 yrs	Orange	Home, 65 Franklin St., Orange, N.J.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	Fair	Brown	Brown	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, R. G. Smith, Master of the Sp. Cedric, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. G. Smith  
Master, Officer

Sworn to before me this 13th day of November, 1928  
at New York

Shore King  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. G. V. Elder, Surgeon of the SS. Cedric, sailing herein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.B. (Eng) L.R.C.P. (Lond), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

227

Sworn to before me this 12<sup>th</sup> day of November, 1938  
at New York  
Shorring  
Imm. Insp.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

S. S.

GEORIC

### Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

November 3rd, 1928

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	100

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

12th

November

28, 19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

228

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Indicated future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he believe in communism, or believe in the overthrow of the Government of the United States, or believe in the overthrow of the Government of any other country?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States, or believes in the overthrow of the Government of any other country (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of any organization, association, or society, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States, or the Government of any other country, or to commit any crime against the United States, or to commit any crime against any other country	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother Bridget Gough Quay St. Smerries, Ireland	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	J. Gough	\$25 No	-	Brother - Bernard Gough, 787 Monroe St Brooklyn, N.Y.	Perm	5 yrs	Unc	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair BrownBlue	None
2	Father Peter McDonnell, Drumcooley, Co Louth, Ireland	N.Y. New York	Yes	Cousin	\$10 No	-	Cousin, Michael Lennon, 206 E 87th St New York N.Y.	Perm	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair BrownBlue	None
3	Cousin Mr Walsh, Patrick Raith Co Mayo Ireland	Pa. Philadelphia	Yes	Sister	\$15 No	-	Sister - Miss M Walsh, Mary 2752 New Crosskelly St Phila. Pa.	Perm	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair BrownBrown	None
4	Mr. Geo. Williams Father Virginia Park, Co. Cavan Ireland	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	\$100 No	-	Cousin Mr W Leneill William 3064 Albany Crescent, New York N.Y.	Perm	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh BrownBlue	None
5	Brother Mr W Kelly William Athy, Co. Wick, Ireland	N.J. Elizabeth	Yes	Self	\$100 No	-	Cousin Mary Kelly 832 Cross Ave, Elizabeth, N.J.	Perm	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh Fair Brown	None
6	Father Mr Thomas Leary 2 Belmont Terrace, New York	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	\$100 No	-	Brother Mr Leary 17 W 34th St, New York N.Y.	Perm	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair Dark Brown	None
7	Mother Mrs Pyrrano, James 21 Dr. Mercer St. Dub. in, Ireland	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	Self	\$100 No	-	Cousin M Bernard Gough 787 Monroe St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	Perm	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair BrownGrey	None
8	Father, Mr. Thos. Mulligan Buncroan, Co. Galway, Ire.	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	\$100 No	-	Friend, Mr. Leneill New York, 111 West 62nd St	Perm	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair Brown Grey	Scar on upper lip

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. G. Smith, Master of the sp. Beduc, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. G. Smith  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12<sup>th</sup> day of November, 1928

at New York.

Shorn King  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. G. V. Elden, Surgeon of the Sp. Edric <sup>(State whether Surgeon, sailing therewith, or "mustered by cruise ticket," as the case may be.)</sup> sailing therewith, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the R. G. S. (Eng.) & R. G. S. (Rdu), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, C in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

229

Sworn to before me this 12<sup>th</sup> day of November, 1928  
at New York

Wm. King  
Imm. Insp.  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	. . . . .
U. S. citizens	. . . . .
Aliens	. . . . .



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12th October, 19

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

3 230

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$35.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of stay in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.		
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Yes or No										Feet	Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	Father Mr Barry James Newry St Banbridge Ireland	Calif	Los Angeles	Yes	Brother	Yes	No	Brother Thos Barry 2810 1/2 Boulevard, Los Angeles Cal.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair Brown Blue	None
2	Father Peter Connelly, 22 Morley St Portadown Ireland	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Aunt	Yes	No	Aunt Mrs Connelly, Selvy 2193 Eight Ave New York N.Y.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh Brown Grey	None
3	Mrs Martha Adcock, 9 Montrose St Blackburn Lanes	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Uncle William Mallon 431 Lexington Ave, Brooklyn N.Y.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fresh Brown Blue	None
4	Mother Mrs McCarty Annie 91 Limestone Rd Belfast Ireland	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Sister	Yes	1923	Sister Miss McCarty, Cecilia 547 Carlton Ave, Brooklyn N.Y.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair Brown Grey	None
5	Mother Mrs Williams Mary 6 Nantecairn Rd Omagh Mon. Eng	Pa.	Nanticoke	Yes	Uncle	Yes	No	Uncle Mr Williams, John 1129 S Prospect St, Nanticoke, Pa.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair Brown Brown	None
6	Father Thos Williams, 6 Nantecairn Rd Omagh Mon Eng.	Pa.	Nanticoke	Yes	Uncle	Yes	No	James Williams, Uncle 609 E Main St Nanticoke Pa.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark Brown Blue	None
7	Mother - Mrs S. Harpaves 46 Burnley Rd, Godmorden	N.J.	Plainfield	No	Self	Yes	No	Friend - Mr Robert Wilkinson, 412 Washington Ave, North Plainfield N.J.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair Brown Blue	None
8	Mother - Mrs E.O. Malley Ellen Fowliland, Roundwood, Co. Wicklow	N.Y.	New York	Yes	See Col. 23	Yes	No	Husband - Mr Lawrence Storey 56 West 34th St, New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh Dark Grey	None
9	Grandmother - Mrs E.O. Malley Ellen Fowliland, Roundwood, Co. Wicklow	N.Y.	New York	Yes	With Mother	Yes	No	Father - Mr Lawrence Storey 56 West 34th St, New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	None
10	Grandmother - Mrs E.O. Malley Ellen Fowliland, Roundwood, Co. Wicklow	N.Y.	New York	Yes	With Mother	Yes	No	Father - Mr Lawrence Storey 56 West 34th St, New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	-	-	None
11	Mother - Mrs Maguire Mary 45 St James Park, Belfast	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Sister	Yes	No	Sister - Anna Maguire 548 Belmont Ave Chicago, Ill.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2 1/2	Fresh Brown Grey	None
12	Father - Mr James Bowron 60 Ryewood Ave, Darwen	Pa.	Bethlehem	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Husband - Mr Robert Ferris 26 East Lehigh Ave, Bethlehem Pa.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair Fair Blue	None
13	Grandfather - Mr James Bowron 60 Ryewood Ave, Darwen	Pa.	Bethlehem	Yes	With Mother	Yes	Yes	Father - Mr Robert Ferris 26 East Lehigh Ave, Bethlehem Pa.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	None
14	Grandfather - Mr James Bowron 60 Ryewood Ave, Darwen	Pa.	Bethlehem	Yes	With Mother	Yes	Yes	Father - Mr Robert Ferris 26 East Lehigh Ave, Bethlehem Pa.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	None
15	Sister - Mrs Parr Emma 9 Paradise Place, Huddfield,	N.Y.	Utica	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	Husband - Mr Glynn Hugh 923 Drayton Park Place, Utica, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair Brown Grey	None
16	Aunt - Mrs Parr Emma 9 Paradise Place, Huddfield,	N.Y.	Utica	Yes	With Mother	Yes	No	Father - Mr Glynn Hugh 923 Drayton Park Place, Utica, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	None
17	Aunt - Mrs Parr Emma 9 Paradise Place, Huddfield	N.Y.	Utica	Yes	With Mother	Yes	No	Father - Mr Glynn Hugh 923 Drayton Park Place, Utica, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	None
18	Sister - Mrs Henderson Emily 20 Mersey View, Blundellsands	La.	Bastrop	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother - Mr N. Wyatt Norman Bastrop, La.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair Grey Grey	None
19	Sister/Law - Mrs Henderson Emily 20 Mersey View, Blundellsands	La.	Bastrop	No	With Husband	Yes	No	Brother - Mr N. Wyatt Norman Bastrop, La.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark Grey Brown	None
20	Aunt Mrs Henderson Emily 20 Mersey View, Blundellsands	La.	Bastrop	No	With Father	Yes	No	Brother - Mr N. Wyatt Norman Bastrop, La.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair Fair Blue	None
21	Aunt - Mrs Henderson Emily 20 Mersey View, Blundellsands	La.	Bastrop	No	With Father	Yes	No	Brother - Mr N. Wyatt Norman Bastrop, La.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	None
22	Sister - Mrs G. Clark Gertrude 26 Slater St, Tipton	Penn.	Vandergrift	No	Self	Yes	No	Uncle - Mr J. Dunn Joe 133 Jefferson Ave, Vandergrift Pa.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair Brown Grey	None
23	Sister/Law - Mrs G. Clark Gertrude 26 Slater St, Tipton	Penn.	Vandergrift	No	With Husband	Yes	Yes	Uncle - Mr J. Dunn Joe 133 Jefferson Ave, Vandergrift Pa.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair Brown Brown	None
24	Wife Mrs Partridge Geraldine 57 Oxford Rd, Lisacard, Ches.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Friend Mrs Partridge Mary 150 W 64th St, New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair Brown Grey	None
25	Sister M Rooney Margaret 118 College Rd, Dagenham London	N.J.	Morrisstown	Yes	Brother	Yes	No	Brother Mr E Rooney Edward 101 Morris St, Morrisstown, N.J.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair Brown Grey	None
26	M. Rowe 11 Gower St, Wolverhampton	Pa.	Pittsburgh	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	None	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark Brown Brown	None
27	M. Rowe 11 Gower St, Wolverhampton	Pa.	Pittsburgh	Yes	With Husband	Yes	Yes	None	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark Black Brown	None
28	M. Rowe 11 Gower St, Wolverhampton	Pa.	Pittsburgh	Yes	With Father	Yes	Yes	None	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	None
29	M. Rowe 11 Gower St, Wolverhampton	Pa.	Pittsburgh	Yes	With Father	Yes	Yes	None	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	None
30																						

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Robert Smith Master of the St. Cedric, from Liverpool; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Robert Smith  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12<sup>th</sup> day of November, 1928.  
at New York.

Shore King  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

\*The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

\*"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

\*"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

\*"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. G. Elder, Surgeon of the sp. Cedric sailing westward  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of  
M. R. B. (Eng) & L. R. C. D. (Ldec), and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

A. G. Elder

Sworn to before me this 12th day of December, 1925

at New York.

Sho King  
Imm. Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black). <sup>1</sup>	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



4  
(Printed in England)  
S

PERMIT HOLDERS S.S. .... CEDRIC

*Passengers sailing from*

19 28

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 12th November, 1919

The  
be ty  
4  
19  
must  
232

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of Identification								
1	Father John Albert Moss Law 11 Gower St Wolverhampton	Pa	Pittsburgh	Yes	Self	Yes 6 yrs Pitts 7450 Verona Blvd Pittsburg No Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	DrkBrwn	Brwn	None	
2	Father John Albert Moss 11 Gower St Wolverhampton	Pa	Pittsburgh	Yes	Husband	Yes 6 yrs Pitts 7450 Verona Blvd Pittsburg No Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Drk	BlackBrwn	None	
3	Uncle John Albert Moss 11 Gower St Wolverhampton	Pa	Pittsburgh	Yes	Father	Yes 6 yrs Pitts 7450 Verona Blvd Pittsburg No Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair	Brwn	Brwn	None
4	Uncle John Albert Moss 11 Gower St Wolverhampton	Pa	Pittsburgh	Yes	Father	Yes 6 yrs Pitts 7450 Verona Blvd Pittsburg No Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair	Brwn	Brwn	None
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, R. G. Smith <sup>(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)</sup> ~~Master~~ of the ss Bedvic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of November, 1928  
at New York

Shorrock  
Immigration Officer.

R. G. Smith  
Master

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. G. V. Elder, Surgeon of the sp. Arctic sailing vessel do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the R. B. S. (Eng.) L. R. B. P. (Ldu.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. G. V. Elder

Sworn to before me this 12<sup>th</sup> day of November, 1928.

at New York

Thos R King  
In Insp.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12th November 28, 19 28

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

5 234

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid to any person, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is probably dependent upon any person	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town						Whether alien is probably dependent upon any person	Whether alien is probably dependent upon any person	Whether alien is probably dependent upon any person	Whether alien is probably dependent upon any person									Hair	Eyes	
1	Sister - Okseina Jreskn Swaine Pusta, d. Bowszewow, Poland	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Husband See Col. 25	No	-	Husband - Eustatij Wodruk 325, 37th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Med	Black	Grey	None
2	Aunt - Okseina Jreskn Swaine Pusta, d. Bowszewow, Poland	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	With Mother	No	-	Father - Eustatij Wipruk 325, 37th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	None
3	Mother - Parolorosha Michalina Bojanisari, Poland	Ohio	Newton Falls	Yes	Husband See Col. 25	10	No	Husband - John Karoszewski Fireport Ave, Newton Falls, Ohio	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	Med	Blond	Blue	None
4	Grandmother - Parolorosha Michalina Bojanisari, Poland	Ohio	Newton Falls	Yes	With Mother	No	-	Father - John Karoszewski Fireport Ave, Newton Falls, Ohio	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	None
5																							
6	Mother Sarah Richardson Hodge Hse Broadbottom Mans	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	100	No	Husband John Babella 13 East 16th New York.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	Med	Brown	Blue	None
7	Grandmother Sarah Richardson Hodge Hse Broadbottom Mans	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mother	-	No	Father, John Babella 13 East 16th New York.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	None
8	Grandmother Sarah Richardson Hodge Hse Broadbottom Mans	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mother	-	No	Father John Babella 13 East 16th St New York	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	None
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, R. P. Smith, Master, of the ss Bedric, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. P. Smith  
Master, Officer

Sworn to before me this 12<sup>th</sup> day of November, 1923.  
at New York.

Shore King  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the "last permanent residence" regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. G. V. Elden, Surgeon of the of Rodine sailing therewith do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
LRB (Eng) & LRB (Hdu), and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

235

Sworn to before me this 12<sup>th</sup> day of November, 1928.  
at New York

Shorr King  
In Insp.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# List 6

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CEDRIC

Passengers sailing from                      LIVERPOOL

5rd November, 1928

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (w, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1	TRANSIT	Rodriguez-Gouto	Indalecio	43	/	M	M	Laborer	Yes	Spanish Eng M s h	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Seljo	03-34	Vigo	11.10.28	Bahamas	Nassau									
2																													
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

No 2 to 30 Blank.

*H. H. H. H. H.*

<b>Total passengers</b> . . . . .	1,000,000
<b>U. S. citizens</b> . . . . .	1,000,000
<b>Aliens</b> . . . . .	1,000,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12th November, 1928.

List \_\_\_\_\_

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

6  
236

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by corporation, society, community, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political organization	Whether alien is a member of any labor organization	Whether alien is a member of any secret society	Whether alien is a member of any other organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien is a member of any political organization	Whether alien is a member of any labor organization								Whether alien is a member of any secret society	Whether alien is a member of any other organization		Feet	Inches	
1	Wife Ivolina Vasquez Seijo Brov. of Coruna Spain	Bahamas	As usual	Yes	Self	85	Yes	8 yrs Bahamas	Employers Messrs The Munson Steamship Line, Bahamas	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. G. Smith, Master, of the s/s Cedric, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. G. Smith  
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12<sup>th</sup> day of November, 1928  
at New York.

J. H. King  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. G. V. Elder, Surgeon of the ss Bedric sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dr. R. L. B. (Reg.) - L. R. B. P. (Edw.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. G. V. Elder

Sworn to before me this 12th day of November, 1925,  
at New York

John King  
Imm. Insp.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## List

## 9

S. S.

## Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

NOVEMBER 3rd

19

28

No. 1.	Court	Beatrice.	Duplicated Sht 8	Line 21
" 2.	do	Dorothea	do	22
Nos 10 to 30		Blank.		

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24-25



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

12th November, 1928

9

238

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	21 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States		25 Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	26 Whether alien is a member of the United States Army, Navy, or Marine Corps	27 Whether alien is a member of the United States Coast Guard	28 Whether alien is a member of the United States Customs Service	29 Whether alien is a member of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service	30 Whether alien is a member of the United States Forest Service	31 Whether alien is a member of the United States Geological Survey	32 Whether alien is a member of the United States Indian Service	33 Whether alien is a member of the United States Mine and Geothermal Survey	34 Whether alien is a member of the United States National Park Service	35 Whether alien is a member of the United States National Wildlife Refuge System	36 Whether alien is a member of the United States National Monument System	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Length of stay in United States													Whether alien intends to remain in the United States
1	State - Mrs. Plesed	N.J.	East Orange	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1928	Home	Yes	2 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
2	State - Mrs. Plesed	N.J.	East Orange	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1928	Home	Yes	2 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
3	Father - Mr. William Davies 19 Meades Rd, Wigan	Eng.	Wigan	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1928	Home	Yes	2 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
4	Husband - Joseph Doyle 245 Paisley Rd West, Glasgow	Scot.	Glasgow	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1928	Home	Yes	2 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
5	Brother - Mr. F.W. Griffin 27 Biskin Ave, Long Eaton, Notts	Eng.	Long Eaton	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1928	Home	Yes	2 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
6	Father - Mr. J.E. Speight Whitley Heath, Wigan, Cheshire	Eng.	Whitley Heath	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1928	Home	Yes	2 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
7	Father John Burgin, 12 Welbeck St, Crosswell Derby	Eng.	Derby	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1928	Home	Yes	2 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
8	Friend Miss L. Shanks 131 Wigmore St, London, W.	Eng.	London	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1928	Home	Yes	2 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
9	Mother Mrs J Jones, Janet 18 Marsay Rd, Birkenhead	Eng.	Birkenhead	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1928	Home	Yes	2 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, R. G. Smith, Master of the sp. Cedric, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Robert G. Smith  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of November, 1925  
at New York

H. P. King  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. G. T. Elder, Surgeon of the sp. Bedric sailing herewith  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
M.R.L.S. (Eng.) L.R.B.P. (Ldu), and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

239

Sworn to before me this 12<sup>th</sup> day of November, 1928.  
at New York

Shorrock  
Imm. Insp.  
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CEDRIC"

Passengers sailing from COBE (QUEENSTOWN)

NOVEMBER 4th 1911

No. 4.	Cline	Marcella
" 8.	Jones	Edith
" 12.	Fay	Mary
" 20.	Manning	Richard
" 21.	McDonald	Susan
" 26.	Shannon	Elizabeth

do  
Duplicated Tourist Sht 47. Line 16.  
Did not embark  
do

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

ABC



List Q2

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

**STEEAGE PASSENGERS ONLY**

12th November, 19

240

*Note.*—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, R. G. Smith <sup>(Make whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer)</sup> of the ap. Cedric, from Queretaro, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. G. Smith  
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 12<sup>th</sup> day of November, 1928  
at New York

Shompson  
Immigration Officer.

14-400

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded, "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. G. V. Elder, Surgeon of the Sp. Bedecic, sailing November 12  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly, swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of DR. R. C. S. (Eng) L. R. B. P. (Ldu), and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

A. G. V. Elder

Sworn to before me this 12<sup>th</sup> day of November, 1928.

at New York

Shocking  
Im. Insp.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "CEDRIC"

Passengers sailing from GOBH (QUEENSTOWN)

NOVEMBER 4th 1928

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

14th November, 19

242

[illegible]

*Norm.*—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Robt Smith Master of the ss Cadmus, from Quebec, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Robt Smith  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12<sup>th</sup> day of November, 1928  
at New York

Shore King  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resumption should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. G. V. Elden, Surgeon of the sp Bedric, sailing November  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of DRCS (By) LRLP (Edu),  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

A. Vasson Eder

Sworn to before me this 12<sup>th</sup> day of November, 1925  
at New York

Thor R King  
Imm Insp.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CEDRIC

Passengers sailing from CORNWALL STON

NO MEMBER A+J

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		McGowan ✓	Owen	23	✓	M	M	General Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Leitrim	3547	Cobh	13/9/28	Ireland	Co. Limerick
2		McGowan ✓	Eliza	29	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Galway	3548	Cobh	13/9/28	Ireland	Co. Limerick
3		Donworth ✓	Mary B.	21	✓	F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Bodyke, Co. Clare	4568	Cobh	2/11/28	Ireland	Bodyke, Co. Clare
4		Foley ✓	Mary K.	17	✓	F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Killybegs, Co. Leitrim	18768	Dublin	2/11/28	Ireland	Killybegs, Co. Leitrim
5		Ganning ✓	Kate	16	✓	F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Annaghmore, Co. Leitrim	18765	Dublin	2/11/28	Ireland	Annaghmore, Co. Leitrim
6		Kenny ✓ JL 179/523	James	35	✓	M	S	Telegraph Line-man	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Butlerstown, Co. Kilkenny	15235	Dublin	1/8/28	Ireland	Butlerstown, Co. Kilkenny
7		Scott ✓	Mary E.	20	✓	F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Culleane, Co. Sligo	12651	Dublin	2/7/28	Ireland	Culleane, Co. Sligo
8		Connor ✓	Jeremiah	34	✓	M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Portmagee, Co. Kerry	5551	Cobh	20/8/28	Ireland	Portmagee, Co. Kerry
9		Shea ✓	Maria	50	✓	F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Cork	4558	Cobh	2/11/28	Ireland	Cork City
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

103

#1, 2 Showing Ins.

Maurice Ross

Jm Inspector

11/1/28

8:15 PM

103

H. Minn

Nos 10 to 30. Blank.

Total passengers . . . . .	1,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1,000
Aliens . . . . .	1,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12th November 28, 19

List 84

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

244

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if first, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town						Length of stay in United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States						Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Feet			Inches
1	Aunt Mrs Fennell Date Glenham, Co. Leitrim	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Self	\$50	No	Brother-in-law, Mr Patrick McLoughlin 415 96th Street Corona, Long Island N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh Dark Brown	None
2	Sister Mrs John Connaughton No surname Co. Roscommon	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Self	\$50	No	Brother, Mr Patrick McLoughlin 415 96th Street Corona, Long Island N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh Brown Brown	None
3	Father Mr Ralph Donworth, Coolready, Bodyske, Co. Glace.	N.Y.	White Plains	Yes	Sister Mrs J. Palk, (See column 23)	\$50	No	Sister Mrs J. Palk, (See column 23) 18 South Kenndale Avenue, White Plains, N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair Fair Blue	None
4	Father Mr James Foley, Kiltynachinnagh, Co. Leitrim.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Aunt Mrs K. Brown, (See column 23)	\$25	No	Aunt Mrs Katherine Brown, 322 West 23rd Street, New York, N.Y.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair Fair Blue	None
5	Father Mr J. Cannine, John Leary, Annaghmore, Co. Leitrim.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Cousin Miss E. Bohan, (See column 23)	\$25	No	Cousin Miss Bridget Bohan, 383 West 51st Street, New York, N.Y.	Yes	4 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair Brown Brown	None
6	Father Mr Thomas Kenny, Menloughmore, Windgap, Co. Kilkenny.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	11	Yes	Cousin Mrs Ryan, Mary 335 Second Avenue, New York, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark Brown Gray	None
7	Mother Mrs Bridget Scott, Oalleene, Co. Sligo.	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Uncle Mr T. Burke, (See column 23)	\$50	No	Uncle Mr Thomas Burke, 3033 East 84th Street, Cleveland, Ohio.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair Fair Gray	None
8	Father Mr John Connor, Fortmease, Kilarney, Co. Kerry.	Cal.	San Francisco	Yes	Self	\$50	No	Sister Miss Nora O'Donnor, 1231 Fell Street, San Francisco, Cal.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh Brown Gray	None
9	Father Mr Denis Shea, Muckanagh, Donoughmore, Co. Cork.	N.Y.	Wards Island	Yes	Self	\$50	No	Sister Miss Hannah Shea Manhattan State Hospital Wards Island New York	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh Brown Blue	None
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. G. Smith, Master of the ss. Cedar, from Queensland, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. G. Smith  
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12<sup>th</sup> day of November, 1925  
at New York

John King  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 3 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. G. V. Elder, Surgeon of the s.s. Cedric, sailing from London,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
M.R.C.S. (Eng.) L.R.C.P. (Lond.), and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

245

A. Vasson Elder

Sworn to before me this 12<sup>th</sup> day of November, 1928.

at Queensdown

Shopping  
in Day.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

## REENTRY PERMIT

S. S. CEDRIC

*Passengers sailing from* COPE (QUEENSTOWN)

NOVEMBER 4th

19 28

Nos 2 to 30 Blank.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12th November 28, 19

List 85

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

246

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid in advance, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether alien has ever been in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever been in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever been in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever been in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever been in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever been in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever been in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever been in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever been in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever been in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever been in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever been in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever been in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever been in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever been in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever been in the United States, and if so, when and where?				
		State	City or town																					
1	Father, Mr. Coleman Conroy Tarlough, Rossmore, Co. Galway	Pa	Pittsburgh	Self	Yes	100	Yes	3	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Brown	Gray	None
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. G. Smith, Master, of the ss. Cedric, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. G. Smith  
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12<sup>th</sup> day of November, 1928  
at New York

Shoreman  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Tourist Third Cabin

Tourist Third Cabin

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-214)

S. S. CEDRIC

sailing from COB (QUEENSTOWN)

NOVEMBER 4th

1928

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

12th Nov

1928

247

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	McGrath	Adastaria F	28	✓	F	S	Supreme Court Washington May 1st 1928	Home 1415- 35th Street North West Washington D.C
2	Bohan	Thomas	32	✓	M	S	District Court New York May 20th 1918	Home , 343 West 51st Street New York City N.Y.
3	Maskin	Bridget	43	✓	F	S	District Court New York December 10th 1926	Home 830 Amsterdam Avenue New York City N.Y.
4	Weldon	Margaret	55	✓	F	S	District Court New York May 21st 1925	Home Locust Valley Long Island New York
5	Reddington	Martin	34	✓	M	M	Cincinnati Ohio November 28th 1893	Home 122 West 103rd Street New York City N.Y.
6	Finnerty	Thomas	53	✓	M	S	District Court Baton Rouge La. August 1926	Home 58 South 8th Street Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Gonroy	Robert	52	✓	M	S	District Court New York July 14th 1899	Home 529 West 51st Street New York City N.Y.
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Maurice Ross  
Imm. Inspector  
11/4/28  
6 PM

7

105

No. 8 to 30 Blank.

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Q1

Form 499-B  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number Q1

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-314)

248

S. S. "CEDRIC" sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN), NOVEMBER 4th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 12th Nov, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Murphy	Margaret	22		F	S	New York City November 6th 1906		Apt. 1 Mrs. O'Connor, 230 Albee Avenue, Brooklyn N.Y.
2	O'Reilly	Patrick	38		M	M		Supreme Court, New York, December 28th 1920.	Home, 118, 23-202nd Street, St. Albans, Long Island N.Y.
3	O'Reilly	Anne	36		F	M		Husband Naturalized, Supreme Court, New York, December 28th 1920.	Home, 118, 23-202nd Street, St. Albans, Long Island N.Y.
4	O'Reilly	Francis	9		M	S	New York, February 18th 1919.		Home, 118, 23-202nd Street, St. Albans, Long Island N.Y.
5	O'Reilly	Thomas	8		M	S	New York, September 24th 1920		Home, 118, 23-202nd Street, St. Albans, Long Island N.Y.
6	O'Reilly	John	6		M	S	New York, January 26th 1922.		Home, 118, 23-202nd Street, St. Albans, Long Island N.Y.
7	Jordan	Margaret	21		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. October 10th 1907.		230 Albee Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	McEnery	James P.	41		M	M		Federal Court Wilmington Delaware 1920.	Home, 403 South Union Street, Wilmington, Del.
9	McEnery	Margaret	38		F	M		Husband Naturalized Federal Court Wilmington Delaware 1920	Home, 403 South Union Street, Wilmington, Del.
10	McEnery	Francis	4		M	S	Wilmington Delaware September 13th 1924		Home, 403 South Union Street, Wilmington, Del.
11	O'Sullivan	Bessie	34		F	Wd.		Husband Naturalized, Supreme Court, New York, December 3rd 1915.	Home, 154 West 148th Street, New York, N.Y.
12	O'Sullivan	Nellie	15		F	Wd.		First Court Oct 4th 1924, Providence R.I.	Home 224 Down Street Rhode Is.
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*Missing Pass  
In Inspector  
11/17/28  
6:10 PM*

136

No 12 Conly Nellie Landed Boston Sht QA Lin 8.  
No 7 Coughlan Margt Did not embark.  
Nos 13 to 30 Blank;

Pursant

*Handwritten signature*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

249

S. S.

CEBRIC

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

November 3rd

19 28

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

12th

November

19 28

U. S. L. 124

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	McKillion	James	66	M	wd		District Court Hamilton Montana 5/10/28.	133 Seaman Ave. New York City
2	James	Christopher	60	M	wd	Ed 1898, Syracuse N.Y.	Syracuse New York. 1893	Drive Garden City, Syracuse N.Y.
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Nos 3 to 30 Blank

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

250

(Printed in English)

S. S.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

"CEDRIC"

sailing from LIVERPOOL

3rd November

1928, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

12th November, 1928

W. S. L. 12

No. on List

NAME IN FULL

AGE

Sex

Married or Single

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

TOURIST

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

Yrs. Mos.

Sex

Married or Single

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

1 Belfield

Martha Ann

59

F

M

2 Peters

Charles

57

M

Div.

3 Redington

Martin

54

M

M

4 Schubert

Mary

60

F

M

5 Schubert

Lucie

30

F

S

6 Edgar

Amelia

33

F

M

Utica, N.Y. 30/5/1895.

7 Martin

Martha

45

F

M

8 Long

Adam

30

M

S

12/6/1898 New York, N.Y.

9 Long

John

27

M

S

12/12/1901 New York N.Y.

10 Reimers

Alice Maud

36

F

M

11 Dempsey

Emma

68

F

Wd

12 Tomlinson

James

20

M

M

Everet Mass 6/12/1907.

By marriage

93 N. 4th Street, Paterson, N.J.

14th April 1924, Utica, N.Y.

2401-4th Avenue S. Seattle Wash.

23rd November 1921, Cincinnati, Ohio.

Cincinnati, Ohio.

19th June 1924, Brooklyn, N.Y. Supreme Court.

536 E 9th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.

14th August 1923, Brooklyn, N.Y. Supreme Court.

536 E 9th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.

Supreme Court Albany N.Y. Oct 4, 1921

853 East 27th St. Paris NJ.

69 Washington Ave Albany N.Y.

722 East 22nd St

Brooklyn N.Y.

722 East 22nd St

Brooklyn NY

By Marriage 1917 Fl Reno

3328/86 St Jackson Heights, Long Is.

By Marriage

184 Edmund Ave Paterson NJ.

Stonehaven Mass.

Maume Ross

In Inspector

11/1/28

6:05 PM

108

No 3. Redington Martin Duplicated on Sht 46. Line 5.

Nos 13 to 30.

Blank

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. OEDRIC

WHITE STAR arrived NOV. 13, 1922.

192

M.

, from

251

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
58	1 WYATT, Walter H.	10:00	3	2	4	MED HOLD	S.D.	John	11/13	11:15			
57	Elizabeth						do	"	"	"			
29	ROBERTS Dorothy (dau)						do	"	"	"			
6	Elizabeth						do	"	"	"			

T.D. OEDRIC 11/13/22

OEDRIC 11/13/22



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 252

S. S. CHERIC

WHITE STAR arrived NOV. 13, 1928,

19

M.

from

*Nov. Edmund*

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.												DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	REMARKS.	DINING.	BUTTER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.										Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
1	KERRY Peter 2cab	4	6	GT BR	LPC PH D	10:00 KING																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														



DATE OF BIRTH NOV 16 1928

FILE NO. 181-45

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, CHAS. W. ALLEN, Surgeon of the S.S. CALIFORNIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Twenty Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pittsburgh of Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Chas. W. Allen

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 12th day of November, 1928

at New York

E. Henry

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

253

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TAX
		U. S. & I.	U. S. Customs	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	P. O. MAITS	U. S. A. 1st GROUP	U. S. A. 2nd GROUP	
1st CABIN	2					1	15	2		21
2nd CABIN	13					4	4		3	28
STORAGE										
TOTAL	15					5	23	2	4	49

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrow.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Tax
1st Cabin	6	15
2nd Cabin	20	8
Storage	26	23
Total	52	49

*California*



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. CALIFORNIA Passengers sailing from CANAL ZONE NOVEMBER 6th, 1928

Total passengers . . . . .	1,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1,000
Aliens . . . . .	1,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

254

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 12th, 1928

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. California, from Canal Zone, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Handy  
Master

XO0007

Sworn to before me this 12th day of November, 19 28  
at New York

O. Henry  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Friulia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **101**

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

255

(Printed in English) 14-000

**S. S.** **CALIFORNIA** sailing from **CANAL ZONE** , November 6th, 1928 , Arriving at port of **NEW YORK** NOVEMBER 12th, 1928

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE),	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Darby,	Charles	39	M	M	January 19, 1889 Barnesville, Md,		107 Raymond, St., Chevy Chase, Maryland
2	Darby,	Louise	39	F	M	December 29, 1889 Brooklyn, N.Y.		Same as above
3	Icaza,	Mary K.	33	F	M	New Haven, Conn, March 14th. 1895		Home: 58 Waite St., New Haven, Conn,
4	Icaza,	Mary K.	5	F	S	New Haven, Conn, June 10th. 1923		Same as above
5	Mc Donald,	Ann	33	F	M	Old Point, Va. January 6th. 1895		Hampton, Va.
6	Moynihan,	Michael J.	57	M	M	Newbury, Mass. July 22nd, 1871		France Field, Canal Zone 72 Demarest Ave.,
7	Sexton,	Ralph	43	M	M	Bushnell, Illinois March 16, 1885		Englewood, N.J. 268 Sterling St.,
8	Sexton,	Madeline	38	F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. January 12, 1890		Brooklyn, New York
9								Same as above
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

257

110

11/15



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **103**

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

256

(Printed in England) 14-000

S. S. CALIFORNIA sailing from HAVANA, CUBA, NOVEMBER 9th, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK NOVEMBER 12th, 1928

W. & S. 144

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Burns,	William P.	30	M	M	Brockton, Mass. Aug. 22nd. 1898		D.C. 401-23rd. St., N.W. Washington
2	Burns,	Alta M.	30	F	M	Lahmansville, West Va. Sept. 26, 1898		D.C. 401 23rd. St., N.W. Washington,
3	Byrne,	Robert H.	33	M	M	New York City, N.Y. Oct. 15, 1895		7 E. 85 St., N.Y. City, N.Y.
4	Byrne,	Marion	22	F	M	New York City, N.Y. Jan. 18, 1906		- DO -
5	Hager,	Richard	28	M	S	Terre Haute, Ind. June 2, 1900		Hotel Biltmore, N.Y. City, N.Y.
6	Jouffret,	Edward	46	M	M	New York City, N.Y. Nov. 3, 1882		Hotel Biltmore, N.Y. City, N.Y. Long Island, New York.
7	Robin,	Elsye	21	F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. Sept. 9, 1907		11531-114 Place, Glen Morris,
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*Edward Robin Nov 12, 1928 7 3/4*

111

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

11/15



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Charles W Allen, Surgeon of the SS California, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pittsburgh Pittsburg, Pa., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, on in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of November, 19 28 at New York, N Y

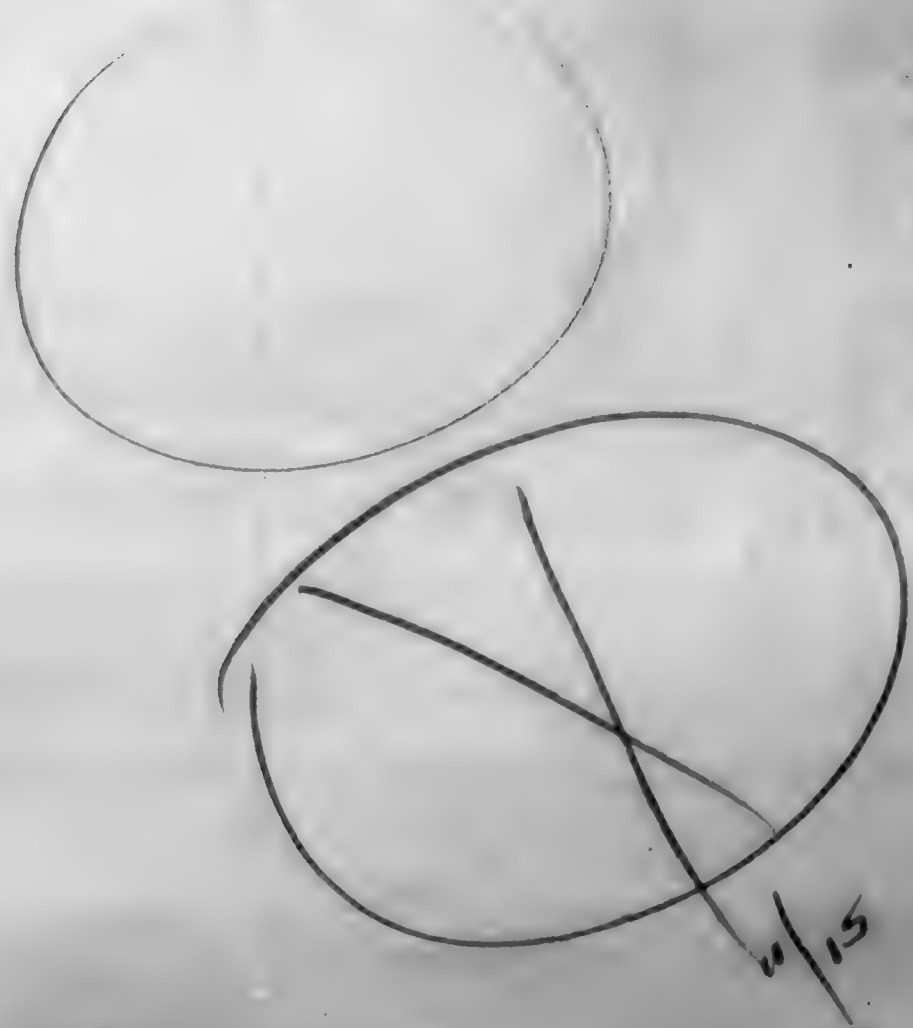
*Charles W Allen*  
SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	





ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the following order:

S. S. CALIFORNIA

Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA

NOVEMBER 9, 1928, 19

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

258

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK . N Y

NOVEMBER 12

19<sub>28</sub>

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. CANDY MASTER, of the SS CALIFORNIA, from HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Candy  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of November, 19 28  
at New York, N. Y.

E. H. H. H.  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspection and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, CHARLES W. ALLEN, Surgeon of the SS CALIFORNIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY-SIX years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF PITTSBURG PITTSBURG, PENNSYLVANIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

259

Sworn to before me this twelfth day of November, 19 28  
at New York, N Y

*Charles W. Allen*  
SURGEON

*E. H. Curry*  
*Notary*

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

NOV 13 1928  
NEW YORK



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S.

CALIFORNIA

Passengers sailing from CRISTOBAL, C. Z.

NOVEMBER 6, 1928

19

[illegible]

U. S. citizens . . . . .

**Abstract**

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

260

*NOTE.*—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. CANDY, MASTER, of the SS CALIFORNIA, from CRISTOBAL, C.Z., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Candy  
MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this twelfth day of November, 19 28  
at New York, N. Y.

E. Henry  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

104

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CALIFORNIA

sailing from HAVANA, CUBA

NOVEMBER 9, 1928

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N. Y.

NOVEMBER 12, 1928

261

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Cronin	James L.	40	-	M	S	Boston, Mass. April 12, 1888		
2	Rudy	Esther	22	-	F	M	Kazartin, Russia, Dec. 3, 1906	June 26, 1923 United States District Court of Conn.	Dorchester, Boston, Mass. 169 Maple Avenue, Hartford, Conn.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

114

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **102**

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 16-607

S. S. **CALIFORNIA** sailing from **CRISTOBAL, C. Z.**, **NOVEMBER 6, 1928**, Arriving at port of **NEW YORK** **NOVEMBER 12, 1928**, 19 **262**

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Clyborn	William	30	-	M	S	July 31, 1898 Paxton Township, Ross Co. Ohio		Bainbridge, Ohio
2	Flores	Maximo	38	-	M	M		April 21, 1923 New York Supreme Court	1446 - 5th Avenue, NY City
3	Ward	George B	47	-	M	M	Chardon, Ohio Feb. 5, 1881		Weaverville, N. C.
4	Bowdry	Isidoro	43	-	M	M	Raton, New Mexico July 4, 1883		47 W 34th St N Y City Hoffman Buying Bureau Chattanooga
5	Capehart	Henry	47	-	M	S	Chattanooga, Tenn. Jan. 23, 1881		4511 Kirkland Ave. Tenn.
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*Elmer J. Nov. 12, 1928 10 PM*

115

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. CALIFORNIA

PAN PAO

arrived NOV. 13, 1923.

, 192

M.,

from

Red Endman

263

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
39m	1 JAHRELM Moses 2cab	12:30	2	5	1	TRANS TO CANA	S.I.	John	11/13/23				
24m	2 CALVO Jose 2cab	12:30	3	1	1	TRANS TO CANA.	S.I.	John	11/14/23				

T.D.

CALIFORNIA 11/13/23



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. California

San. Pac.

arrived Nov. 13, 1928, 19

*M.*

Nov Edman  
from

264

[illegible]

California 11/13/28 - 1  $\frac{30}{km}$

~~A. St. Hobbs~~

... (2), (5), (6)  
dollars for each alien. See other side







Required under Act

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name, Age, Nationality, Name, Age, Nationality

\_\_\_\_\_, Master of the said American  
\_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the  
the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can  
same.

Master.

Port of \_\_\_\_\_

Subscribed and sworn to this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, before me.

Deputy Collector.

\*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American \_\_\_\_\_

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,  
this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and \_\_\_\_\_

Deputy Collector.

\*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

M 5100 000000

Form T10 A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION  
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when each is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American \_\_\_\_\_

(Insert sig.)

(Insert name of vessel.)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of \_\_\_\_\_

19\_\_\_\_

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION						CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				HEIGHT		COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES			
				Feet	In.						
39											
40											
41											
42											
43											
44											
45											
46											
47											
48											
49											
50											
51											
52											
53											
54											
55											
56											

Sheet No. 2

Sheet No. 1

upon arrival at a

278

(13)	(14)	(15)
Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
7		NONE
8		do
4		do
8		do
8		do
8		do
8		do
6		do
7		do
7		do
-		NONE
7		do
8		do
11		do
9		do
7		do
8		do
8		do
8		do
11		do
8		NONE
8		do
9		do
7		do
8		do
7		do
8		do
10		do
10		do



Printed and Sold by A. L. Kneass, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.  
Form 50  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under Act

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name Age Nationality Name Age Nationality Name Age Nationality

CREW LIST  
The United States of America  
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Secs. 4573, 4574 and 4575, Rev. 3-1, and  
Art. 86, Customs Regulations of 1915

DECK DEPARTMENT SHEET # 2  
VOYAGE # 8 WESTBOUND

LIST of persons of the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP called the "CALIFORNIA" 266  
NEW YORK bound for SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF., VIA: HAVANA, CUBA.  
(Insert sailing port) CANAL ZONE, SAN DIEGO, AND LOS ANGELES, CALIF.  
J. ROBERTS is Master.

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				HEIGHT Feet In.	COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES		
39 Kageler Rudolph 1	Germany	Ger	27	5 7	fr	br	bl	Able Seaman	Mother: Meta Dorsten Hamburg, Ger.
40 Tamm Adolph 2	Estonia	US	43	5 10	"	"	"	"	Fri: Frank Sullivan 206 W 105th St NYC
41 Bustamante Alex 3	Ecuador	Eg	28	5 7	dk	"	"	"	Mother: Emily Lojia, Ecq. S.A.
42 Diamond Walter 4	India	GB	34	5 8	fr	"	"	"	Mother: Georgina London, En 35 Ladywell Pk, Lewisham
43 Bjorke Christian 5	Norway	US	36	5 7	"	"	"	"	Brother: Paulus Oslo, Norway
44 Wouters Carl 6	Belg	US	43	5 7	"	"	"	"	Sister: Frances Smith Bloomfield St 509 Hoboken NJ
45 Walsh Michael 7	Ireland	GB	24	5 8	"	"	"	"	Mother: Johanna Waterford, Ireland
46 Karl Otto 8	Germany	Ger	24	5 8	"	"	"	"	Sister: Hedwig Hias Diagonal, Ger. #51
47 Laulson William 9	NYC	US	22	5 7	"	"	"	"	Aunt: J. Paulson 1653 W 12th St NYC
48 Jones John 10	Ger	US	22	5 7	"	"	"	"	Wife: Elizabeth 450 W 20th St NYC
49 Bustamante Joseph 11	Ecuador	Eg	23	5 7	dk	"	"	"	Mother: Mary Guayaquil, Ec
50 Petersen William 12	Denmark	Den	22	5 8	fr	"	"	"	Fri: K. Peterson 85 Blecker St Newark NJ
51 Pedersen Helger 13	Denmark	Den	22	5 8	"	"	"	"	Mother: Alice 307 Franklin Blvd Newark L.
52 DeWinter Louis 14	Belgium	Bel	20	5 6	"	"	"	Ordinary Seaman	Mother: Mary 21 Kusan St Antwerp Belg
53 Smith George 15	New York	US	24	5 7	"	"	"	"	Mother: Emma Tukahoe, New York
54 Luttrell Richard 16	Ver	US	23	5 7	"	"	"	"	Mother: Jessie 115 Styvassant Pl. S.I. NY
55 Nolan John 17	NY	US	18	5 7	"	"	"	"	Aunt: Anna Brenzinger Scarsdale NY
56 Cular Anthony 18	NY	US	18	5 7	"	"	"	"	Mother: Christina 170 Madison St Passaic NJ
57 Backerby Winston 19	NY	US	23	5 11	"	"	"	"	Father: Richard 2070 Wingand Pl. NYC
58 Pfeiffer Bruce 20	Piji Is.	US	18	5 8	"	"	"	"	Mother: Nina Wheeler P.O. #12 Hila I.H.
59 Cruz Albino 21	P.I.	US	20	5 8	dk	"	"	Neosman	Father: P. Cruz 204 Mangahan Sampalok
60 Ramos Jose 22	"	US	20	5 6	"	"	"	"	Brother: Vincent 74 Johnston St Bklyn NY
61 Corpus Antonio 23	"	US	26	5 5	"	"	"	"	Mother: Segulda Manila P.I. #21 St Nich. St
62 Lopez Anthony 24	"	US	24	5 6	"	"	"	Neosboy	Brother: Frank 144 Sand St Bklyn NY
63 Torralva Julian 25	"	US	22	5 2	"	"	"	"	Father: Petretilo 23 St. Nich. St Manila P.I.
			26						
			27						
			28						
			29						
			30						
			31						
			32						
			33						
			34						
			35						
			36						
			37						
			38						

Sheet No. 1

upon arrival at a

(14) (15)  
Weight Physical marks,  
peculiarities, or  
disease

278

7 NONE

8 do

4 do

8 do

8 do

8 do

8 do

6 do

7 do

7 do

- NONE

7 do

8 do

11 do

9 do

7 do

8 do

8 do

11 do

8 NONE

8 do

9 do

7 do

5 do

7 do

8 do

8 do

8 do

8 do







**Required under Act**

13 Calif. map



135		
146	Rodrigue	
157	Nabong	Adri
139	Marie	Peter

Mader,

Port of -

Subscribed and sworn to this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, before me.

**Deputy Collector.**

\*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American \_\_\_\_\_

of

whereof

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this day of \_\_\_\_\_, in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and

**Deputy Collector,**

• This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1916

---

Form T10-A

---

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION  
SHIPPING SERVICE

---

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

**CREW LIST**

OF THE

American \_\_\_\_\_  
(Insert rig.)

(Insert name of vessel.)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ , 19\_\_

278

[illegible]







STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

11213 Calif road  
Printed & Sold by A. L. Bennett, Inc.  
Form 68-11-71

[illegible]

Master of the said American \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can same.

Master,

Port of -

Subscribed and sworn to this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, before me.

*Deputy Collector,*

\*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American

of, whereof

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this ..... day of ..... in the month of ....

Lord one thousand nine hundred and

Deputy Collector:

• This certificate to be stricken out on the Original

N 5100 525503

Form 710 A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION  
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of " when such is the case)

**CREW LIST**

OF THE

American \_\_\_\_\_  
(Insert rig.)

(Insert name of vessel.)

Master.

DATED:

**Customhouse**

Port of \_\_\_\_\_

19 \_\_\_\_\_

(14)	(15)
Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
7	NONE
8	do
4	do
8	do
8	do
8	do
8	do
6	do
7	do
7	do
-	NONE
7	do
8	do
11	do
9	do
7	do
8	do
8	do
8	do
11	do
8	NONE
8	do
9	do
7	do
8	do
7	do
8	do
7	do
8	do
7	do
8	do















Required under Act

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
372					
373 Doyle, same					
374 Cairney, George					
375 Wolfe, Forrest					
376 Herman, William					

372 \_\_\_\_\_, Master of the said American \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the  
373 Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can  
374 same.

Master.

Port of \_\_\_\_\_  
Subscribed and sworn to this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, before me.  
Deputy Collector.

\*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American \_\_\_\_\_, whereof  
\_\_\_\_\_ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.  
GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,  
this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, in the year of our  
Lord one thousand nine hundred and \_\_\_\_\_  
Deputy Collector.

\*This certificate to be affixed only on the Original.

Form 130 A  
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION  
SHIPPING SERVICE  
(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)  
CREW LIST  
OF THE  
American \_\_\_\_\_ (Insert rig.)  
(Insert name of vessel.)  
Master.  
DATED:  
Customhouse  
Port of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Sheet No. 2

Sheet No. 1

upon arrival at a

19/28 278

(14)	(15)
Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
7	NONE
8	do
4	do
8	do
8	do
8	do
8	do
6	do
7	do
7	do
-	NONE
7	do
8	do
11	do
9	do
7	do
8	do
8	do
11	do
8	NONE
8	do
9	do
7	do
8	do
7	do
8	do
8	do
8	do







**Required under A**

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.  
New York 100-11-27

STEAMER SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

411	Haberlin	the Crew
412	Haberlin	the same.
413	Maoy, Sidney	
414	Darsen Samuel	

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Master of the said American \_\_\_\_\_,  
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the  
Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can  
ascertain.

Name. \_\_\_\_\_  
Master. \_\_\_\_\_

Part of—

Subscribed and sworn to this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, before me.

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_, whereof \_\_\_\_\_

is Master. taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,...

day of \_\_\_\_\_, in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and...

Deputy Collector.

This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

N 2100 225000

Form F10 A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION  
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of " when such is the case)

**CREW LIST**

OF THE

American (Insert rig.)

(Insert name of vessel.)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of

19

(13)	(14)	(15)
Height	Weight	Physical mark- peculiarities, or disease
5	7	NONE
5	8	do
5	4	do
5	8	do
5	8	do
5	8	do
7	8	do
6	6	do
7	7	do
7	7	do
-	-	NONE
7	7	do
8	8	do
11	11	do
9	9	do
7	7	do
8	8	do
8	8	do
8	8	do
11	11	do
8	8	NONE
8	8	do
9	9	do
7	7	do
8	8	do
7	7	do
2	2	do
9	9	do
-	-	do
-	-	do



Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.  
Form 62  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under Act of

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

# CREW LIST

The United States of America  
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Doc. 4573, 4574 and 4575, Rev. Oct. and  
Art. 86, Customs Regulations of 1915

VICTUALLING DEPARTMENT SHEET # 8  
VOYAGE # 8 WESTBOUND

Sheet No. 2

LIST

Persons

the Crew of the American  
NEW YORK

STEAMSHIP

called the

"CALIFORNIA"

271

(Insert sig.)

bound for

SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.; VIA HAWAII, CUBA  
CANAL ZONE, SAN DIEGO AND LOS ANGELES, CALIF.

is Master.

Sheet No. 1

rd upon arrival at a

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				HEIGHT Feet	In.	COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES	
377 Culliford, William	London, Ont., Canada	GB	43	5	7	Fr	Br	Bl	1st. Class Aunt: Rose Donovan 41 West 21st NY City NY
378 Kadd, Jack	Ontario, Can.	GB	30	5	11	"	"	"	Mother: Florence 266 College Ave. Toronto Can.
379 Smith, Clement	England	GB	30	5	11	"	"	"	Fri Mr. Joseph Smith 501 West 21st NY City
380 Russell, Henry	NY	US	30	5	11	"	"	"	Mother: Cecilia 267 West 34th St. New York
381 Smart, Edgar	England	GB	37	5	8	"	"	"	Wife: Agnes Wights Rd S. Hampton, Eng.
382									
383 Kohl Frederick	Germany	US	44	5	10	"	"	"	Wife: Bertha 122 4th St. S.E. Wash. D.C.
384 De Santos, Manuel	England	GB	38	5	6	"	"	"	Wife: Florence 95 Rose Road, Liverpool Eng.
385 De Rossi, Joseph	Italy	Ital	37	5	5	"	"	"	Fri Tom 82 Avenue B. NY City NY
386 Ryan, William	England	GB	35	5	9	Fr	Bl	Bl	Mother: Elizabeth 6 William Str London, Eng.
387 Batty, John	England	GB	43	5	6	"	"	"	Wife: Laura Newberry, England
388 Miner, Karl	Sweden	US	36	5	7	"	"	"	Wife: Helen Rockland Terrace Newark, NJ
389 Byrne, Thomas	Ireland	GB	40	5	9	"	"	"	Niece: Mrs. Garvey NJ 79 Willow Street, Montclair
390 Wood, Ottiwell	Wales	GB	38	5	10	"	"	"	Wife: Violet 21 Mt Pleasant Rd S. Hampton
391 Morgan, Henry	England	GB	40	5	10	"	"	"	Dover Bldg. Wife Annie London, Eng.
392 O'Neill, William	England	GB	34	5	9	"	"	"	Father: Alex Wishaw England
393 Bower, William	England	GB	38	5	9	"	"	"	Wife: Cynthia East Leigh, England
394 Jones, Thomas	England	GB	40	5	11	"	"	"	Wife: Suzanne NJ 42 Claremont Ave. So Orange
395 Walker, James	Scotland	US	43	5	9	"	"	"	Wife: Elizabeth 13 West 60th St NY City NY
396 Hembry, Clement	England	GB	39	5	8	"	"	"	Wife: Flossie Waterloo, Eng.
397 Sampson, Charles	England	GB	33	5	8	"	"	"	Wife: Elsie Eng. 257 Bower Rd. Portsmouth
398 Brine, William	England	GB	50	5	9	"	"	"	Son: Percy 93 West 53rd St NY NY
399 Lawson, Thomas	England	GB	32	5	6	"	"	"	Wife: Mary 166 - 11th Ave NY City NY
400 O'Sullivan, Frederick	England	GB	53	5	7	"	"	"	Wife: Minnie 9 Monk Rd. Wallasey, Englan
401 Sandford, Alfred J	England	GB	38	5	6	"	"	"	Wife: Henrietta Brooklyn 352 - 86th St NY City
402 Hughes, Evan	Wales	US	48	5	11	"	"	"	Wife: Maude 304 East 162nd St NYCITY
403 Palmer, Albert	England	GB	52	5	11	"	"	"	Wife: Evelyn 24 Hereshall Rd. London, Eng.
404 Brown, Charles	England	GB	23	5	10	Fr	Rd	Bl	Mother: Alice Rockstate, England
405 Drummond, Joseph	Mass.	US	33	5	11	"	Bl	Bl	Brother: William Box 30, Westfield, Mass.
406 Alexander, James	Scotland	GB	30	5	8	"	"	"	Fri Mr. Smith Gaspert, England
407 Cohen, Louis	England	GB	52	5	8	Dk	Bl	Bl	Mother: May England 5 Grant Gardens, London
408 Morgan, Fred	England	GB	39	5	10	"	"	"	Wife: Mary Richmond Hill NY 12107 - 131st St
409 Kemp, James	England	GB	41	5	9	"	"	"	Wife: Gertrude 18 March Rd. Liverpool, Eng
410 Gerold, Arthur	New Jersey	US	50	5	10	"	"	"	Wife: Janet 384 23rd St West New York NJ
411 Hanson, Dan	New York	US	17	5	6	"	"	"	Mother: Elizabeth Cal. 1224 West 41st St Los Angeles
412 Haberlin, Fred	California	US	18	5	9	"	"	"	Mother: Emma 227 Ninth Ave San Mateo Cal.
413 Macy, Sidney	New York	US	37	5	10	"	"	"	Brother: Joseph 1202 West 41st St New York
414 Dersen Samuel	"	US	23	5	6	"	"	"	Sister: Etta 1898 Harrison Ave NYC

278

(13) (14) (15)  
Height Weight Physical marks,  
peculiarities, or  
disease

5 7 NONE

5 8 do

5 4 do

5 8 do

5 8 do

5 8 do

5 8 do

6 do

7 do

7 do

- NONE

7 do

8 do

11 do

9 do

7 do

8 do

8 do

11 do

8 NONE

8 do

9 do

7 do

6 do

do

do

do

do

do







Secs. 4573, 4574 and 4575, Rev. Stat., and  
Art. 86, Customs Regulations of 1915

VICTUALLING DEPARTMENT SHEET # 4  
VOYAGE # 8 WESTBOUND

Sheet No. .... 2

Sheet No. 1

\_\_\_\_\_ is Master.

11-13 Calif. map  
Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.  
Form 608-11-47

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

(13)	(14)	(15)
Weight	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
5	7	NONE
5	8	do
5	4	do
5	8	do
5	8	do
5	8	do
5	8	do
5	8	do
6	6	do
7	7	do
7	7	do
-	-	NONE
7	7	do
8	8	do
11	11	do
9	9	do
7	7	do
8	8	do
8	8	do
8	8	do
11	11	do
8	8	NONE
8	8	do
9	9	do
7	7	do
8	8	do
7	7	do
2	2	do
9	9	do
do	do	do
do	do	do











Required under Ac

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

CREAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

\_\_\_\_\_, Master of the said American \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of the said vessel together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can

Part of -

Subscribed and sworn to this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, before me.

Deputy Collector.

\*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American -

of \_\_\_\_\_, whereof \_\_\_\_\_;

is Master: taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, -

his day of \_\_\_\_\_, in the year of our \_\_\_\_\_,

Lord one thousand nine hundred and

Deputy Collector.

This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

2100 022500

Form TIO A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION  
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when each is the case)

**CREW LIST**

OF THE

American

(Insert rig.)

(Insert name of vessel.)

Master.

DATED :

Customhouse

Port of

1

19

[illegible]

(13)	(14)	(15)
Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
5	7	NONE
5	8	do
5	4	do
5	8	do
5	8	do
5	8	do
5	8	do
	6	do
	7	do
	7	do
	-	NONE
	7	do
	8	do
	11	do
	9	do
	7	do
	8	do
	8	do
	8	do
	11	do
	8	NONE
	8	do
	9	do
	7	do
	8	do
	7	do
	8	do
	9	do
	-	do
		do



Secs. 4373, 4374 and 4375, Rev. Stat., c. 4  
Art. 86, Customs Regulations of 1913

VICTUALLING DEPARTMENT SHEET # 6  
VOYAGE # 1 WESTBOUND

## LIST

**Required under A**

ersons . the Crew of the American

# STEAMSHIP

...called the

CALIFORNIA

274

of \_\_\_\_\_ NEW YORK

(Insert sig.)

SAN FRANCISCO CALIF. VIA: HAVANA, CUBA  
CANAL ZONE, SAN DIEGO AND LOS ANGELES, CALIF.

hereof

is Master.

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN			
				HEIGHT Feet	In.	COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES					
491	1								G.H. Steward				
492	2								"				
493	Fraga, Jacquin	3	Spain	✓	US	31	5	8	Fr	Bl	Bl	"	Sister: Mrs. Verlick 20 D St San Mateo, Cal.
494	O'Neill, Joseph	4	Ireland	✓	GB	32	5	9	Fr	Lt	Bl	"	Sister: Mrs. H. Manning 14 Walnut St Springfield Mass
495	Castino, Joseph	5	Italy	✓	US	46	5	7	"	Bl	"	Chief Cook	Wife: Elizabeth 977 55th St New York NY
496	Secondo, Venixio	6	Italy	✓	US	44	5	11	"	"	"	Ex. Chief Cook	Wife: Mary 534 West 31st St N Y NY
497	Baratta, Fred	7	Italy	✓	It	28	5	7	Fr	Lt	Bl	Entree Cook	Wife: Nabel 157 Vickers St N Y NY
498	Giacome, Avignone	8	Italy	✓	It	53	5	7	"	"	"	Harder Cook	Sons: Avignone Caesar Rutherford, NJ 505 Stevens
499	9											"	
500	Parry, Robert	10	England	✓	GB	25	5	8	"	"	"	"	Wife: Ellen England 12 Pryorville Sunderland
501	Katsukis, Constatipb		Greece	✓	Gr	41	5	7	"	"	"	"	Mother: Ellen Manchester, N H 400 Harvard St
502	Bevilacqua, Louis	12	Italy	✓	It	39	5	8	"	"	"	"	Father: William La, Italy
503	Recha, Juan	13	Belg.	✓	US	39	5	8	"	"	"	"	Mother: Elizabeth London
504	Tado, Angele	14	Switzerland	✓	Swiss	41	5	7	"	"	"	"	Wife: Josephine 167 Bleeker St N Y City NY
505	Sanavia, Charles	15	Italy	✓	It	32	5	8	"	"	"	"	Father: Arturo Venice, Italy 675 Lee's Pl
506	Gane, Alexander	16	P R	✓	US	32	5	7	"	"	"	"	Wife: Louise 148 West 40th St NY City
507	Castinano, Isadore	17	P I	✓	US	28	5	8	Dr	Bl	Bl	"	Father: Saturnine Tananau, Ilaye PI
508	Irvine, Peter	18	Scotland	✓	GB	24	5	8	"	"	"	"	Mother: Margaret 46 Park St KP Glasgow, Scot
509	19												
510	Albin, Skerlsey	20	Italy	✓	It	28	5	8	"	"	"	"	Mother: Theresa 35 West 33rd St NY City
511	Gatto, Emanuel	21	P R	✓	US	29	5	10	"	"	"	Utility	Father: John 84 Lenox Ave. NY City
512	Agise, Marcine	22	P I	✓	US	26	5	9	Dr	Bl	Bl	"	Fr: Mr. Helena 470 Hudson St NY City NY
513	Corsiglia, Andrew	23	Italy	✓	It	44	5	9	"	"	"	"	Fr: M. Michael 118 7th Ave. Newark NJ
514	Cangas, Raphael	24	Spain	✓	Sp	34	5	9	"	"	"	"	Fr: Mr. Cabesas 346 West 25th St NY City NY
515	Henry, Thomas G	25	Ireland	✓	US	38	5	10	"	"	"	"	Sister: Margaret Montgomery Rockefeller Foundation NYC
516	Gibb, James	26	Ireland	✓	US	34	5	9	"	"	"	"	Wife: Mary Anna 60 Oute St. Belfast, Ireland
517	Hernandez, Manuel	27	Chile	✓	Ch	31	5	5	Dr	"	"	"	Mother: Mercedes Santiago, Chile
518	Ryan, James	28	Ireland	✓	US	36	5	7	"	"	"	"	Wife: Helen 17 Custom St London, Eng.
519	Slade Samuel	29	England	✓	GB	37	5	10	"	"	"	"	Brother: William Abranana, Wales,
520	Burrows, Harry	30	England	✓	GB	56	5	7	"	"	"	"	Daughter: Mrs. Lindsey NY 32 Amherst Rd. Great Neck LI
521	Bennett, George	31	England	✓	GB	33	5	8	Fr	Br	Bl	Butcher 2nd.	Mother: Maude Bristol, England
522	Henderson Thomas	32	Eng.	✓	GB	35	5	7	"	"	"	Butcher	Mother: Bessie 16 Green Rd. South City Eng
523	Hudson, Arthur	33	England	✓	US	48	5	6	"	"	"	Utility	Sister: Lissie 100 No. Rampart St New Or
524	Kelly, John	34	New York	✓	US	48	5	9	"	"	"	"	Mother: Harrison 61 14th St Troy, N Y
525	Reper, Charles	35	Nebraska	✓	US	44	5	2	"	"	"	"	Brothers: H. Reper 522 3rd St Haywards, Cal.
526	Rabb, William	36	England	✓	US	42	5	5	"	"	"	"	Sister: Edith James Street, Dillingham, N
527	Medina, Joseph	37	Peru	✓	US	30	5	8	Dr	Bl	Bl	Chief Bakee	Fr: Mr. Monahan 453 West 22nd St NY City
528	Hease, Henry	38	Austria	✓	Aus	34	5	10	"	"	"	Confectioner	Brother: Edward 315 Josef Stadt, Vienna

Sheet No. 2

Sheet No. .... 1

ward upon arrival at a

278

(13)	(14)	(15)
Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

**CREWMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.**

[illegible]



Required under

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

SEAFARER SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name, Age, Nationality.

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				HEIGHT	COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES		
				Feet	In.				
39									
40									
41									
42									
43									
44									
45									
46									
47									
48									
49									
50									
51									
52									
53									
54									
55									
56									

Master of the said American

, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the  
Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can

know.

Port of

Subscribed and sworn to this day of , 19 , before me.

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American , whereof

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this day of , in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and

Deputy Collector.

This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

U. S. 100 000000

Form 110 A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION  
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American

(Insert sig.)

(Insert name of vessel.)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of

19

Sheet No. 2

Sheet No. 1

ward upon arrival at a

278

(13)	(14)	(15)
Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
5	7	NONE
5	8	do
5	4	do
5	8	do
5	8	do
5	8	do
5	8	do
5	8	do
5	6	do
7		do
7		do
-		NONE
7		do
8		do
11		do
9		do
7		do
8		do
8		do
11		do
8		NONE
8		do
9		do
7		do
5		do
7		do
2		do
9		do
-		do
-		do







**Required**

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

CREWMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

Master of the said American \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can \_\_\_\_\_.

Port of \_\_\_\_\_

Subscribed and sworn to this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, before me.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Deputy Collector.

\* I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American \_\_\_\_\_, of \_\_\_\_\_, whereof \_\_\_\_\_, in the year of our \_\_\_\_\_ this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ Lord one thousand nine hundred and \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.  
GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ Deputy Collector.

... .. cut on the Original.

[illegible]

4 3100 00000

Form 710 A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION  
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

### CREW LIST

OF THE

American ..... (Insert rig.

(Insert name of vessel.

Master

DATED

## Customhouse

Port of

IC

(13)	(14)	(15)
Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
5	7	NONE
5	8	do
5	4	do
5	8	do
5	8	do
5	8	do
5	8	do
5	6	do
7	7	do
7	7	do
-	-	NONE
7	7	do
8	8	do
11	11	do
9	9	do
7	7	do
8	8	do
8	8	do
8	8	do
11	11	do
8	8	NONE
8	8	do
9	9	do
7	7	do
6	6	do
7	7	do
2	2	do
9	9	do
-	-	do
-	-	do



Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.  
Form 600  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CREW LIST  
The United States of America  
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Secs. 4573, 4574 and 4575, Rev. Stat., and  
Art. 26, Customs Regulations of 1913

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of

Persons crew of the American Steamship called the California  
New York bound for San Francisco 276  
hereof J. J. Roberts is Master.

Sheet No. 1

upon arrival at a

278

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				HEIGHT Feet In.	COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES		
117 McIntyre, Robert 1	Ireland	GB	28	5 7	Lt	Lt	Bl	2nd Reg Engr	Wife May 174 Prospect Pk West Bklyn
127 Campbell, Joseph 2	Ireland	US	35	5 7	Lt	Lt	Gy	Fireman	Brother, Frank 466 47th St., Brooklyn.
121 Houston, Matthew 3	England	GB	26	5 7	Lt	Lt	Bn	3rd Asst Electra	Mother, Martha Eng. 17 Raymond Rd., Shampton.
15 Martin, William 4	New York	US	22	5 7	Lt	Lt	Bk	3rd Radio	Father, William S.I. 224 Hamilton Ave. St. George
64 Nicksen Berge 5	Denmark	Denk	22	5 6	Lt	Lt	Bl	A.R.	Wife, Dagmar, 42 Vilma St. Copenhagen.
562 Fish, Mrs. Florence 6	Penna	US	45	5 5	Rd	Gy	Gy	Chil Nurse	Mumt, Mrs. W. Randall, Pa 620 Somerset St. Johnstown
558 Foulks, Charles 7	England	GB	50	5 8	Rdy	Bn	Bn	As. Pantry	Wife Catherine 74 Rathley St. Liverpool
559 Gordon, Michael 8	Ireland	GB	40	5 6	Dk	Blk	Gy	Asst. Pantry	Wife, Isabel, 1089 Main St. Patterson NJ
560 Brambila, Antonio 9	Brazil	Braz	24	5 8	Dk	Blk	Blk	Plateman	Father, Joseph 29 Paolo Lomano, Milan, Italy
561 Francis, Robert 10	Penna	US	22	5 8	Dk	Blk	Blk	Asst. Stew	Mother, Clementineville Pa 157 West Peach St., Connells-
168 Dean, Edwin 11	Belgium	US	44	5 10	Lt	Gy	Gy	Supernumerary	Wife, Bertha, 615 W. 199 St., New York.
563 Brannen, Fred 12	England	GB	27	5 9	Lt	Bn	Bn	Asst. Stew	Mother, Edith, 12 Woolburn Pl., Rockferry, Eng.
66 Peasey, Joseph 13	Mass	US	22	5 7	Lt	Bn	Bl	OS	Mother, Catherine, 38 Cass St., Boston, Mass.
564 Flynn, Edward 14	Ireland	GB	36	5 7	Lt	Bn	Bn	Asst. Stew	Cousin, Florence Baxter, 31 W 11th St., NYC
539 Matthews, Lolita 15	Delaware	US	39	5 8	Lt	Gy	Bl	Manicurist	Mother, Helena E. Beatty Brandywine Spgs, Delaware.
565 Craig, James 16	Scotland	GB	49	5 8	Lt	Gy	Blk	Asst. Stew	Sister, Mrs. Brown, 2019 11th St., Brooklyn.
566 Cameron, Robert 17	Scotland	GB	39	5 9	Lt	Bn	Bn	Asst. Stew	Sister, Mrs. Harvey, 237 East 61st St., NYC
566 Sullivan, Matthew 18	England	GB	36	5 3	Lt	Bn	Bl	Asst Stew	Wife, Louisa, 139 Victoria Sq., L'pool.
567 Balke August 19	Germany	German	32	5 9	Lt	Bn	Bl	Asst Stew	Father, August, 211 Fabrik St., Bremen.
545 Chapman, Mrs Francis	Va.	US	41	5 8	Lt	Gy	Bl	Reg Nurse	Father, H.V. Spencer, The Oaks, Joliet, Ill.
425 Abbott, Charles 21	Nich	US	34	5 10	Lt	Gy	Blk	Asst Boots	Mother, Flora, 1240 Neb Hill, Salem, Ore.
382 Ward, Philip 22	Mass	US	45	5 9	Lt	Bn	Bn	Asst. Stew	Wife, Edith, 419 E 39th St., Chicago, Ill.
491 Ripley, George 23	England	GB	35	5 7	Rd	Bn	Bn	OS	Brother, William, Parkfield St., Leeds, Eng.
492 Keack, Frank 24	Belgium	Belg	28	5 8	Dk	Blk	Blk	OS Stew	Mother, Elizabeth, City Road, Antwerp, Belg.
555 Larnee, Louis 25	Belgium	Belg	20	5 8	Lt	Bn	Bl	Capt. Servant	Mother, Collee, 251 W. 15th St., NYC.
567 Walcott Clyde 26	Ind	US	31	5 10	Lt	Lt	Bl	Asst Boots	Mumt, Mrs. James Morrison 342 Laparke Ave. Whiting Ind
567 Judge James 27	England	GB	31	5 7	Lt	Bn	Bn	Yag Cook	Father, James, Vestvina St., Liverpool.
568 Coughlin, Joseph 28	New York	US	40	5 6	Dk	Bn	Bn	Asst Pantry	Sister, Tupper Mrs. A., 205 W 84th St., New York.
27 Jensen, Samuel 29	Wales	GB	23	5 10	Dk	Blk	Bl	MAA	Mother, Elizabeth, 29 Oreighton St., Cardiff W.
569 Coughlin, Richard 30	New York	US	45	5 10	Dk	Bn	Bn	Plateman	Sister, Mrs. A. Tupper, 205 W 84th St., New York.
570 Harrison, Harry 31	Scotland	US	25	5 6	Lt	Bn	Bl	Plateman	Brother, Joseph, 522 W 14th St., NYC
571 Swiffler, Abe 32	Austria	US	29	5 10	Lt	Bn	Blk	Plateman	Brother, Mrs., 259 E 92nd St., Brooklyn.
572 Tobin, Edwin 33	New York	US	23	5 7	Lt	Bn	Bn	Asst. Stew	Father, Isaac, 1005 Howe Ave., Bronx.
573 Watson, Harry 34	Scotland	GB	26	5 8	Dk	Bn	Bl	Asst Stew	Mother, Catherine, 171 Wellfield, Glasgow.
569 McDermott, Joe 35	Scotland	GB	46	5 7	Rdy	Bn	Bl	Asst Cook	Sister, Mrs Adair 99 Merryhill Rd., Glasgow.
566 Thompson, Albert 36	Scotland	GB	22	5 9	Lt	Bn	Bn	Util Baker	Sister, Ellen, 304 Carroll St., Bklyn.
499 Warrigone, Antonio	Italy	US	50	5 10	Lt	Gy	Blk	Saucecook	Daughter, Mary Bruni, 38 Charles St., New York.
574 Lauridsen, Erling 38	Denmark	Denk	21	5 9	Lt	Lt	Bl	Baker	Father, Emanuel, 1034 70th St., Bklyn, NY

(5), (6),  
other side.



**Required under Act of C**

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

**U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE**

Port of New York

192 8

**complete record of all**

[illegible]

No. .... 2

Sheet No. 1

on arrival at a

278

[illegible](6)  
side.

**TEAMER SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.**

[illegible]

— of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain the same.

Master.

Part of—

Subscribed and sworn to this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, before me.

*Deputy Collector,*

\*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American \_\_\_\_\_, of \_\_\_\_\_, whereof \_\_\_\_\_

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

© 2004 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. This publication is protected by copyright. Any unauthorized distribution or reproduction of this work is prohibited. For more information, contact The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc., 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020-1345.

Lord one thousand nine hundred and

\* This certificate to be affixed next to the Original!

PH 3100 02070

Form 710 A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION  
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

## CREW LIST

OF THE

American \_\_\_\_\_ (Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel.)

## Master

**DATED:**

## Customhouse

Port of

19



## Required

Ve

## BRING CHANGES IN CREW

Can.

Sumi

Gre

Mod

Dye

**Feb**

C6

G1

He

1

10

G

1

1

22

1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 26

2000

D413

Hur 1

Thom

# Etah

**Mohr**

Hoka

**Hans**

Line \_\_\_\_\_

## Owners

## Local Agents

—

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGE & C.

[illegible]

14:61J

18	Imley	Garrett	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	33	M	Estonia	Estonia	5	8	do
19	Hallberg	Frank	do	do	do	do	do	46	M	US	US	5	8	do
20	Stahl	Gust	do	do	do	do	do	61	M	US	US	5	8	do
21	Monson	Emanuel	do	do	do	do	do	42	M	English	GB	5	11	do
22	Smith	Leonard	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	English	GB	5	8	do
23	Ramsey	William	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5	9	do
24	Dillon	Frank	do	do	do	do	do	34	M	US	US	5	7	do
25	Hurley	Robert	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	US	US	5	6	do
26	Thomas	Derwent	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	Welsh	GB	5	7	do
27	Stahl	Christian	do	do	do	do	do	39	M	Latvia	US	5	2	do
28	Mohring	Ernest	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	Germany	Germany	5	9	do
29	Hokanson	Clarence	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	US	US	6	-	do
30	Hanson	Johannes	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	Scandinavian	Danish	5	7	do

Line \_\_\_\_\_

## Owners

## Local Agents

12-1255

**Immigrant Inspector.**

\*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CALIFORNIA", arriving at, NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 12TH, 1928, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA 11/9/28 278

(2)	NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
	Candy	Henry	✓		Captain	Oct. 6, 1928	New York	Yes	Yes	56	M	US	US	5	7	NONE
	Smith	Robert	✓		Chf. Officer	do	do	do	do	40	M	English	US	5	8	do
	Greene	Samuel	✓		1st. do	do	do	do	do	34	M	US	US	5	4	do
	Mockrish	John	✓		2nd. do	do	do	do	do	31	M	US	US	5	8	do
	Dyer	Charles	✓		3rd. do	do	do	do	do	40	M	US	US	5	8	do
	Fagan	John	✓		Jr. 3rd. Off.	do	do	do	do	36	M	US	US	5	8	do
	Gonnors	Harry	✓		Ex. Jr. 3rd. Off.	do	do	do	do	29	M	US	US	5	8	do
	Gilfillan	William	✓		Purser	do	do	do	do	32	M	US	US	5	6	do
	Hever	James	✓		Sr. Asst. Purser	do	do	do	do	32	M	US	US	5	7	do
	Tolman	Robert	✓		Jr. " "	do	do	do	do	29	M	US	US	5	7	do
	Wilford	Rowland	✓		Sr. Clerk	Oct. 6 '28	New York	Yes	Yes	24	M	US	US	6	-	NONE
	Golding	Vincent	✓		Jr. Clerk	do	do	do	do	24	M	US	US	5	7	do
	Allen	Charles	✓		Surgeon	do	do	do	do	56	M	US	US	5	8	do
	La Moe	William	✓		Sr. Radio	do	do	do	do	40	M	US	US	5	11	do
	Annis	Clyde	✓		Jr. Radio	do	do	do	do	26	M	US	US	5	9	do
	Stiles	Herbert	✓		3rd. Radio	do	do	do	do	30	M	US	US	5	7	do
	Sepp	John	✓		Carpenter	do	do	do	do	33	M	Eathonia	Eathonia	5	8	do
	Imley	Garrett	✓		" Mate	do	do	do	do	46	M	US	US	5	8	do
	Hallberg	Frank	✓		Boat'n	do	do	do	do	61	M	US	US	5	8	do
	Stahl	Gust	✓		" Mate	do	do	do	do	42	M	English	GB	5	11	do
	Monson	Emanuel	✓		Quarter Master	Oct. 6 '28	New York	Yes	Yes	33	M	Scandinav	US	5	8	NONE
	Smith	Leonard	✓		do	do	do	do	do	24	M	English	GB	5	8	do
	Ramsey	William	✓		do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5	9	do
	Dillon	Frank	✓		do	do	do	do	do	34	M	US	US	5	7	do
	Hurley	Robert	✓		do	do	do	do	do	25	M	US	US	5	6	do
	Thomas	Derwent	✓		do	do	do	do	do	24	M	Welsh	GB	5	7	do
	Stahl	Christian	✓		Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	39	M	Latvia	US	5	2	do
	Mohring	Ernest	✓		M at Arms	do	do	do	do	25	M	Germany	Germany	5	9	do
	Hokanson	Clarence	✓		do	do	do	do	do	22	M	US	US	6	-	do
	Hanson	Johannes	✓		do	do	do	do	do	21	M	Scandinav	Danish	5	7	do

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-2296

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bosnian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CALIFORNIA", arriving at, NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 12TH., 1928, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

279

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
30	I	Clark	✓	✓	Lookout	Oct. 6 '28	New York	YES	YES	46	M	English	GB	5	6	NONE
32	2	Ahlfers	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	35	M	Finnish	US	5	9	do
33	3	Gukli	✓	✓	Able Seaman	do	do	do	do	38	M	Jugo Slav	US	5	7	do
34	4	McGurk	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	45	M	English	US	5	5	do
35	5	Peterson	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	39	M	Scandinavian	Swedish	5	9	do
36	6	Tamm	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	43	M	Estonian	US	6	-	do
37	7	Whitty	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	42	M	English	GB	5	8	do
38	8	Reynolds	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5	5	do
39	9	Holgesan	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	56	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5	7	do
40	10	Kogeler	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	German	German	5	7	do
41	11	Olsen	✓	✓	do	Oct. 6 '28	New York	Yes	Yes	40	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian	6	-	do
42	12	Bjorke	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	US	5	7	do
43	13	Noonan	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	34	M	US	US	5	8	do
45	14	Lukasewski	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	German	German	5	9	do
46	15	Wynne	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	37	M	English	GB	5	7	do
47	16	Wouters	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	43	M	Belgium	US	5	11	do
48	17	Diamond	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	36	M	India	GB	5	5	do
49	18	Bustamente	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	Ecuador	Ecuador	5	7	do
50	19	Gordon	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	Scotch	GB	5	8	do
51	20	Brennan	✓	✓	Lookout	do	do	do	do	42	M	Irish	GB	5	7	do
52	21	Jorgeson	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	Scandinavian	Danish	5	11	do
53	22	Smith	✓	✓	Ard. Seaman	Oct. 6 '28	New York	Yes	Yes	19	M	US	US	6	-	NONE
54	23	Nolan	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	18	M	US	US	5	7	do
55	24	Gular	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	US	US	5	9	do
56	25	Wallgren	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	US	US	5	7	do
57	26	Luttrell	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	US	US	5	7	do
58	27	Kelly	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	38	M	US	US	5	8	do
59	28	Crus	✓	✓	messman	do	do	do	do	21	M	US	US	5	5	do
60	29	Ramos	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	US	US	5	7	do
61	30	Corpus	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	US	US	5	6	do

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owner \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-4840

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CALIFORNIA", arriving at, NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 12TH, 1928, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

280

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
457	I	Good	Howard		Tourist Waiter	Oct. 6 '28	New York	YES	YES	23	M	US	US	5	7	NONE
458	2	Elsey	Ralph		do	do	do	do	do	19	M	English	GB	5	8	do
459	3	Smith	Alfred		do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5	6	do
460	4	Innes	Jack		Tourist B.R. Steward	do	do	do	do	28	M	Scotch	GB	5	7	do
461	5	Hibbard	William		do	do	do	do	do	23	M	English	GB	5	8	do
462	6	Webster	Joseph		do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	US	5	8	do
463	7	Perkins	Arthur		do	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	GB	5	8	do
464	8	Barry	Walter		do	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5	9	do
465	9	Blanes	Andrew		do	do	do	do	do	40	M	Algeria	Spanish	5	11	do
466	10	Siddorn	Thomas		do	do	do	do	do	40	M	English	GB	5	9	do
467	11	Jackson	Norman		T'st. Sm. Rm. Steward	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	GB	5	7	do
468	12	Buchanan	George		T'st. Deck Steward	do	do	do	do	44	M	US	US	5	10	do
469	13	Massig	Egon		T'st. Lounge Steward	do	do	do	do	21	M	German	German	5	7	do
470	14	Kipling	William		Lav & Bath Steward	do	do	do	do	29	M	English	GB	5	7	do
471	15	Curphy	George		do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5	7	do
472	16	Crockett	George		do	Oct. 6 '28	New York	YES	YES	25	M	do	do	5	8	NONE
473	17	McIntosh	John		Tourist Pantry	do	do	do	do	43	M	English	GB	5	7	do
474	18	Barrow	Harold		Asst. T'st. Pantry	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5	8	do
475	19	Barry	Robert		Fish Cook	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5	8	do
478	20	Klosing	Alfred		Bellboy	do	do	do	do	20	M	Belgium	Belgium	5	9	do
479	21	Blockinger	Bruno		do	do	do	do	do	25	M	German	German	5	9	do
480	22	Grilly	James		Elev. Att.	do	do	do	do	20	M	US	US	5	8	do
481	23	Worton	Dana		do	do	do	do	do	31	M	US	US	5	8	do
482	24	Bossert	Clifford		do	do	do	do	do	21	M	US	US	5	10	do
483	25	Burton	Robert		do	do	do	do	do	20	M	US	US	5	5	do
484	26	Cravens	Kenneth		Hospital Attendant	do	do	do	do	18	M	US	US	5	6	do
485	27	McCarthy	Herbert		Sym Attendant	do	do	do	do	24	M	English	GB	5	7	do
486	28	Ravenhall	Peter		Night Watchman	do	do	do	do	65	M	US	US	6	-	do
487	29	Makowsky	Martin		do	do	do	do	do	56	M	Polish	GB	5	8	do
488	30	Smith	Thomas		do	do	do	do	do	52	M	English	GB	5	8	do

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *fine* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-499

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CALIFORNIA", arriving at, NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 12TH, 1928, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

281

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
489	I	Kelly	Thomas		Night Watch	Oct. 6 '28	New York	YES	YES	54	M	Irish	GB	5	7	NONE
490	2	Phelen	Eugene		do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5	8	do
491	3	Randic	Merce		G.H. Steward	do	do	do	do	29	M	Jugo Slav	Jugo Slav	5	7	do
492	4	Melones	John		do	do	do	do	do	56	M	D.W.I.	Holland	5	8	do
493	5	Fraga	Joaquin		do	do	do	do	do	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5	6	do
494	6	Castino	Joseph		Chief Cook	do	do	do	do	46	M	Italian	US	5	7	do
496	7	Iraldi	Juan		Ex. Chf. Cook	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	Italian	5	8	do
497	8	Botatto	Fred		Entree Cook	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5	7	do
498	9	Wallen	John		Larder Cook	do	do	do	do	52	M	English	GB	5	7	do
502	10	Bevilaque	Luisi		Veg. Cook	do	do	do	do	38	M	Italian	Italian	5	8	do
503	11	Andino	Arthur		Asst. Veg. Cook	do	do	do	do	45	M	Argentine	US	5	8	do
504	12	Martignone	Tony		T'st. Cl. Cook	do	do	do	do	52	M	Italian	US	5	7	do
505	13	Sanavio	Charles		Asst. T'st. Cook	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	Italian	5	9	do
506	14	Barilla	Manuel		Ships Cook	do	do	do	do	36	M	US	US	5	6	do
507	15	Costiniano	Isadore		Asst. Ships Cook	do	do	do	do	26	M	US	US	5	7	do
508	16	Koeck	Frank		Asst. Cook	do	do	do	do	45	M	Belgium	Belgium	5	8	do
510	17	Irvine	Peter		do	do	do	do	do	25	M	Scotch	GB	5	8	do
511	18	Coto	Manuel		Utility	do	do	do	do	29	M	US	US	5	8	do
512	19	Ajiso	Marcine		do	do	do	do	do	26	M	US	US	5	9	do
513	20	Corsiglia	Andrew		do	do	do	do	do	44	M	Italian	Italian	5	9	do
514	21	Lacy	Thomas		do	do	do	do	do	38	M	US	US	5	8	do
515	22	Scully	James		do	do	do	do	do	34	M	US	US	5	6	do
516	23	Cangas	Raphael		do	Oct. 6 '28	New York	YES	YES	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5	8	do
518	24	Gibb	James		do	do	do	do	do	39	M	Irish	US	5	7	do
519	25	Henry	Thomas		do	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5	9	do
520	26	Burrows	Harry		Chief Butcher	do	do	do	do	55	M	English	GB	5	7	do
521	27	Swallow	Alfred		2nd. Butcher	do	do	do	do	51	M	do	do	5	8	do
522	28	Hardiman	Thomas		3rd. Butcher	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5	6	do
524	29	Flannery	Dennis		Utility	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	US	5	9	do
525	30	Kelly	John		do	do	do	do	do	48	M	US	US	5	10	do

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 4, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel \_\_\_\_\_, arriving at \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, from the port of \_\_\_\_\_

282

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
					When	Where									
526	1	Robb	William	Utility	Oct. 6 '28	New York	YES	YES	23	M	English	GB	5	11	NONE
527	2	De Lege	Jack	Chf. Baker	do	do	do	do	27	M	US	US	5	10	do
528	3	McGurnagham	Hugh	Confectioner	do	do	do	do	37	M	Scotch	GB	5	9	do
529	4	Arilla	Andrew	2nd. Baker	do	do	do	do	43	M	Italian	US	5	7	do
531	5	Magnone	Ernest	Asst. Baker	do	do	do	do	19	M	US	US	5	6	do
532	6	Hanson	Richard	dp	do	do	do	do	36	M	US	US	5	9	do
533	7	Debellis	Anthony	Utility	do	do	do	do	19	M	US	US	5	8	do
534	8	Yeates	Bernard	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	English	GB	5	8	do
535	9	McGurnagham	John	Capt. Servant	do	do	do	do	32	M	Irish	GB	5	7	do
536	10	Bursian	William	Barber	do	do	do	do	41	M	German	US	5	8	do
537	11	Schroeder	Fred	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	German	5	8	do
538	12	Evans	Mabel	Shop Attendant	do	do	do	do	25	M	English	GB	5	5	do
541	13	Pollack	Jack	Musician	do	do	do	do	25	M	Russian	US	5	6	do
542	14	Schriner	Robert	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	US	US	5	8	do
543	15	Belanoff	Moe	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	US	US	5	7	do
544	16	Kearns	Walter	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	US	US	6	-	do
545	17	Chapman	Frances	Registered Nurse	do	do	do	do	41	M	US	US	5	6	do
546	18	Crabk	James	Asst. Steward	do	do	do	do	22	M	US	US	5	7	do
547	19	Dixon	Leonard	do	do	do	do	do	42	M	English	US	5	6	do
548	20	Hill	Alec	do	do	do	do	do	38	M	Scotch	US	5	5	do
549	21	Caldwell	Harold	Asst. T'st. Pantry	do	do	do	do	29	M	English	GB	5	6	do
550	22	Gordon	Gerard	Plates	do	do	do	do	19	M	Irish	GB	5	6	do
551	23	Broszi	Horace	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	Italian	Italian	5	8	do
552	24	Ernst	Edward	Asst. Steward	do	do	do	do	31	M	US	US	5	9	do
553	25	McLaughlin	Joseph	O.H. Steward	do	do	do	do	41	M	Irish	GB	5	7	do
555	26	Gomez	Louis	R&G Cook	do	do	do	do	46	M	Spanish	US	5	7	do
556	27	Borchert	William	Sauce Cook	do	do	do	do	24	M	German	German	5	7	do
558	28	Murray	Fred	Asst. Steward	Oct. 27 '28	San Fran	do	do	28	M	Scotch	US	5	7	do
559	29	Despres	James	Utility	do	do	do	do	26	M	US	US	5	8	do
560	30	Mallen	James	Bellboy	do	do	do	do	23	M	US	US	5	8	do

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Owners \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1000

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CALIFORNIA", arriving at, NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 12TH., 1928, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

283

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL  Family name	(3) Given name	(4) No. of seaman's identification card	(5) Length of service at sea	(6) Position in ship's com- pany	(7) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(8) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(9) Whether able to read	(10) Age	(11) Sex	(12) Race*	(13) Nationality	(14) Height	(15) Weight	(16) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
						When	Where									
561	1	Gross	Harry	<i>Five Days</i>	Plates	Oct. 27 '28	San Juan	YES	YES	25	M	US	US	5	9	NONE
562	2	Levitt	Alfred	<i>do</i>	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	US	US	5	9	do
563	3	Levy	Gustave	<i>do</i>	Musician	do	do	do	do	26	M	US	US	5	8	do
564	4	Roper	Charles	<i>do</i>	Utility Butcher	do	do	do	do	44	M	US	US	5	8	do
565	5	Liston	Stella	<i>do</i>	Hairdresser	do	do	do	do	31	M	US	US	5	4	do
566	6	Gonza	Peter	<i>do</i>	Asst. Baker	do	do	do	do	63	M	Italian	US	5	6	do
567	7	Blade	Samuel	<i>do</i>	Utility	do	do	do	do	37	M	English	GB	5	7	do
568	8	Cutarro	Gabriel	<i>do</i>	Asst. Steward	Nov. 6, '28	Canal Zone	do	do	38	M	Peruvian	Peruvian	5	7	do
569	9	Walsh	Michael	<i>do</i>	Able Seaman	do	do	do	do	39	M	Irish	GB	5	7	do

AMERICAN CONSULATE-GENERAL  
HAVANA, CUBA  
DATE NOV 9 1928

I hereby certify that the  
accompanying visa has been  
granted in accordance with  
regulations prescribed by  
the Department of State.

SEEN

For the journey to the  
United States via

CLOSED WITH

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED  
STATES OF AMERICA

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED  
STATES OF AMERICA

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),  
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3 AON



11-12-28

13

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the S/S California, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 9<sup>th</sup> day of November, 1928  
[Signature]  
 Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CALIFORNIA", arriving at, NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 12TH, 1928, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

284

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
62	I	Lopez	Anthony		Messboy	Oct. 6 '28	New York	YES	YES	22	M	US	US	5	5	NONE
63	2	Gordon	Luis		do	do	do	do	do	27	M	Venezuela	Venezuela	5	3	do
65	3	Grossman	John		Able Seaman	Oct. 27 '28	San Fran	do	do	22	M	US	US	5	7	do
66	4	Dickson	David		do	do	do	do	do	26	M	Finnish	Finnish	5	7	do
101	5	Prince	Ernest		Chf. Engineer	Oct. 6 '28	New York	do	do	64	M	English	US	5	8	do
102	6	Ritchie	Richard		1st. Asst. Engineer	do	do	do	do	32	M	Scotch	GB	5	8	do
103	7	VanderEssen	Emil		2nd. Asst. Engineer	do	do	do	do	43	M	Belgium	US	5	4	do
104	8	Newman	Peter		3rd. Asst. Engineer	do	do	do	do	30	M	English	US	5	9	do
105	9	Schiffman	Carl		4th. Asst. Engr.	do	do	do	do	40	M	US	US	5	10	do
106	10	Lodwick	Nelson		5th. Asst. Engineer	do	do	do	do	27	M	US	US	5	7	do
107	11	McConville	Joseph		6th. Asst. Engineer	do	do	do	do	34	M	Scotch	GB	5	6	do
108	12	Skone	Harold		Jr. Engr.	Oct. 6 '28	New York	YES	YES	33	M	do	do	5	8	NONE
109	13	Laneta	John		do	do	do	do	do	48	M	Austrian	Austrian	6	-	do
110	14	Curtis Jr.	William		do	do	do	do	do	24	M	US	US	5	7	do
111	15	Barrett	Joseph		do	do	do	do	do	29	M	English	US	5	11	do
112	16	Andrews	Thomas		do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	GB	5	8	do
113	17	Greig	John		do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5	8	do
114	18	Steinhauser	William		Pkamber	do	do	do	do	29	M	Belgium	Belgium	5	7	do
115	19	Robertson	John		Chf. Refr. Engineer	do	do	do	do	26	M	Scotch	GB	5	7	do
116	20	Shearer	George		1st. Asst. Refr. Engr.	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	US	5	8	do
117	21	Kollar	Frank		2nd. Asst. Refr. Engr.	do	do	do	do	36	M	Austrian	Austria	5	7	do
118	22	Walker	David		Chf. Electr.	do	do	do	do	37	M	Ireland	US	5	11	do
119	23	Jensen	Paul		1st. Asst. Electr.	do	do	do	do	26	M	Scandinay	Danish	5	11	do
120	24	McClure	Robert		2nd. Asst. Electr.	do	do	do	do	23	M	US	US	5	8	do
121	25	Houston	Mathew		3rd. Asst. Electr.	do	do	do	do	28	M	English	GB	5	8	do
122	26	Wright	Joseph		Asst. Electrician	do	do	do	do	29	M	US	US	5	8	do
123	27	Fick	Richard		do	do	do	do	do	24	M	German	German	5	11	do
124	28	Hart	James		do	do	do	do	do	28	M	Scotch	GB	5	9	do
125	29	Phythian	William		do	do	do	do	do	44	M	English	GB	5	7	do
126	30	Adams	Abilino		Oilier	do	do	do	do	41	M	US	US	5	7	do

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-4346

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CALIFORNIA", arriving at NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 12TH, 1928, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

285

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
127	I	Amara	Henry		Oiler	Oct, 6 '28	New York	YES	YES	26	M	US	US	5	9	NONE
128	2	Sorenson	Alexander		do	do	do	do	do	47	M	Scandinavian	Danish	6	-	do
129	3	Baker	Edward		do	do	do	do	do	24	M	US	US	5	11	do
130	4	Davis	James		do	do	do	do	do	45	M	English	GB	5	2	do
131	5	Dunne	Peter		do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	US	5	5	do
132	6	Brouns	Arthur		do	do	do	do	do	27	M	German	German	5	7	do
133	7	Yeates	Arthur		do	do	do	do	do	22	M	English	GB	5	11	do
134	8	Loughlin	Frank		Fireman	do	do	do	do	39	M	Irish	US	5	8	do
135	9	Balleras	John		Oiler	do	do	do	do	32	M	US	US	5	7	do
136	10	De la Cruz	Constancio		do	do	do	do	do	34	M	US	US	5	4	do
137	11	Rodriguez	Jose		do	do	do	do	do	38	M	Spanish	Spain	5	8	do
138	12	Morres	Pedro		Fireman	do	do	do	do	32	M	US	US	5	8	do
139	13	Hart	David		do	Oct, 6 '28	New York	YES	YES	39	M	Argentina	US	5	8	do
140	14	Habong	Adrian		Oiler	do	do	do	do	43	M	US	US	5	9	NONE
141	15	Ono	Juan		Fireman	do	do	do	do	37	M	US	US	5	8	do
142	16	Vida	Aurelilia		do	do	do	do	do	26	M	Ecuador	Ecuador	5	4	do
143	17	Bernosa	John		do	do	do	do	do	29	M	US	US	5	5	do
144	18	Garcia	Juan		do	do	do	do	do	28	M	Chilean	Chilean	5	8	do
145	19	Dayso	Arturo		do	do	do	do	do	26	M	US	US	5	6	do
147	20	Alvarado	William		do	do	do	do	do	22	M	US	US	5	5	do
148	21	Vidal	Ablaza		do	do	do	do	do	22	M	US	US	5	7	do
149	22	Goodrich	George		do	do	do	do	do	39	M	English	GB	5	6	do
150	23	Gonzales	Emilio		Wiper	do	do	do	do	29	M	US	US	5	8	do
151	24	Hegeler	Frank		do	do	do	do	do	20	M	US	US	5	6	do
152	25	Rios	Mark		do	do	do	do	do	27	M	Ecuador	US	5	8	do
153	26	Sepulba	Emanuel		do	do	do	do	do	37	M	Chilean	Chilean	5	8	do
154	27	Legonera	Juan		do	do	do	do	do	25	M	US	US	5	5	do
155	28	Dequiria	Benito		do	do	do	do	do	40	M	US	US	5	7	do
156	29	Vasquez	Raymond		do	do	do	do	do	22	M	Ecuador	Ecuador	5	6	do
157	30	Almoner	Guillermo		do	do	do	do	do	23	M	Venezuela	Venezuela	5	9	do

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1200

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

286

Vessel "CALIFORNIA", arriving at, NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 12TH, 1928, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
158	I	Garren	John		Fireman	Oct. 6 '28	New York	YES	YES	24	M	US	US	5	11	NONE
159	2	McManus	Patrick		Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	31	M	Scotch	GB	5	8	do
160	3	Palameres	Vincent		Messman	do	do	do	do	38	M	US	US	5	8	do
161	4	Orbase	Canuto		do	do	do	do	do	28	M	US	US	5	6	do
162	5	David	Antero		do	do	do	do	do	24	M	US	US	5	8	do
163	6	Pascoal	Teofilo		Messboy	do	do	do	do	36	M	US	US	5	7	do
164	7	Aldephonse	Carpentier		do	do	do	do	do	24	M	US	US	5	6	do
165	8	Loer	Segundo		do	do	do	do	do	23	M	Ecuador	Ecuador	5	8	do
166	9	Vanson	William		Eng. Writer	do	do	do	do	23	M	Dutch	Holland	6	-	do
167	10	Zamora	Corpus		Wiper	Oct. 27 '28	San Fran	do	do	23	M	US	US	5	7	do
301	11	Allen	John		Chf. Steward	Oct. 6 '28	New York	YES	YES	49	M	English	GB	5	7	do
302	12	Ingham	Frank		2nd. do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5	7	do
303	13	Collins	Edgar		Asst. 2nd. do	do	do	do	do	42	M	do	US	5	6	do
304	14	Mohen	Joseph		Baggage Master	do	do	do	do	31	M	US	US	5	9	do
305	15	Smith	Hamilton		Br. Stores	do	do	do	do	42	M	English	GB	5	9	do
306	16	Humes	Daniel		2nd. do	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5	7	do
307	17	Pearce	Joseph		3rd. do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5	8	do
308	18	Hart	Jack		Asst. Stores	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5	7	do
309	19	Anderson	Robert		Asst. Steward	do	do	do	do	38	M	Scotch	GB	5	9	do
310	20	Kohl	Frederick		Linen Keeper	do	do	do	do	44	M	German	German	5	8	do
311	21	Segrest	Earl		Printer	do	do	do	do	21	M	US	US	5	9	do
312	22	Goble	Anna		1st. Class Stewardess	do	do	do	do	43	F	Irish	US	5	6	do
313	23	Haar	Barbara		do	do	do	do	do	35	F	German	German	5	6	do
314	24	Becker	Helen		do	do	do	do	do	27	F	do	do	5	5	do
315	25	Frencel	Helen		do	do	do	do	do	42	F	do	do	5	5	do
316	26	Peterson	Elizabeth		do	do	do	do	do	31	F	do	US	5	7	do
317	27	Newman	Marion		do	do	do	do	do	42	F	Austria	US	5	7	do
318	28	Melvin	Clarice		Childrens' Nurse	do	do	do	do	26	F	US	US	5	6	do
319	29	Taylor	Catherine		Tourist Matron	do	do	do	do	36	F	US	US	5	9	do
320	30	Schaffel	Marion		do	do	do	do	do	30	F	US	US	5	7	do

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 4, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"CALIFORNIA"**, arriving at, **NEW YORK**, **NOVEMBER 12TH.**, 19**28**, from the port of **HAVANA, CUBA**

287

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
					When	Where									
321	I McDonald	William		Sal. Steward	Oct. 6 '28	New York	YES	YES	36	M	English	US	5	8	NONE
323	2 Becker	Leo		3rd. Sal. Std. & Asst. Linen	do	do	do	do	22	M	Belgium	Belgium	5	8	do
324	3 Woods	Malcolm		1st. Class Waiter	do	do	do	do	23	M	English	GB	5	8	do
325	4 Widdison	Arthur		do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5	8	do
327	5 Greirson	James		do	do	do	do	do	39	M	Scotch	GB	5	5	do
328	6 Jennings	Joseph		do	do	do	do	do	27	M	English	GB	5	9	do
329	7 Murphy	Harry		do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5	6	do
330	8 Kaballo	Oscar		do	do	do	do	do	32	M	German	German	5	7	do
331	9 Percy	Ernest		do	do	do	do	do	18	M	English	GB	5	6	do
332	10 Steele	William		do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	US	5	8	do
333	11 Wolfe	Morris		do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	GB	5	8	do
334	12 Hilscher	Arthur		do	do	do	do	do	50	M	German	German	5	9	do
335	13 Miller	Fred		do	do	do	do	do	48	M	English	GB	5	9	do
336	14 Felton	Frederick		2nd. Saloon Steward	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5	8	do
337	15 Gabbott	Herbert		1st. Class Waiter	Oct. 6 '28	New York	YES	YES	33	M	do	do	5	7	NONE
338	16 Gorky	George		do	do	do	do	do	25	M	Polish	Polish	5	8	do
339	17 Green	Robert		do	do	do	do	do	38	M	Irish	GB	5	6	do
342	18 Rungeling	Stanley		do	do	do	do	do	23	M	England	US	5	7	do
343	19 Heeney	Edward		do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	GB	5	7	do
344	20 Davis	Frederick		do	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5	8	do
345	21 Dodds	Robert		do	do	do	do	do	43	M	do	do	5	7	do
346	22 Doyle	John		do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5	9	do
347	23 Troaks	Edward		do	do	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	5	8	do
348	24 White	James		do	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5	7	do
349	25 Hart	William		Ver. Cafe Steward	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5	5	do
351	26 Russell	Henry		1st. Cl. Waiter	do	do	do	do	37	M	US	US	5	9	do
352	27 Tuohy	Frank		do	do	do	do	do	28	M	US	US	5	8	do
353	28 Mills	John		do	do	do	do	do	29	M	English	GB	5	10	do
354	29 Best	Gordon		do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5	10	do
355	30 Mason	Alfred		do	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5	7	do

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

*[Signature]*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6),  
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CALIFORNIA", arriving at NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 12TH., 19 28, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

288

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
356	I	Stelts	Walter		Ist. Cl. Waiter	Oct. 6 '28	New York	YES	YES	27	M	US	US	5	8	NONE
358	2	Wood	Ottiwell		do	do	do	do	do	38	M	Welsh	GB	5	10	do
359	3	Quinn	George		do	do	do	do	do	45	M	English	GB	5	8	do
360	4	Dean	Harry		do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5	7	do
361	5	Leubeling	Curtis		do	do	do	do	do	21	M	German	US	5	8	do
362	6	Alexander	James		do	do	do	do	do	59	M	Scotch	US	5	8	do
364	7	Sampson	Charles		do	do	do	do	do	33	M	English	GB	5	8	do
365	8	Morgan	Henry		do	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5	10	do
366	9	Lawton	Frank		do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5	6	do
367	10	Lindon	William		do	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5	9	do
368	11	Gaffney	William		do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5	8	do
369	12	McCarthy	Harry		do	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5	9	do
370	13	Doble	Paul		Ist. Cl. Waiter	Oct. 6 '28	New York	YES	YES	32	M	US	US	5	10	NONE
371	14	Smart	Edgar		do	do	do	do	do	37	M	English	GB	5	8	do
372	15	Goodwin	Albert		do	do	do	do	do	50	M	do	do	5	6	do
373	16	Holt	George		do	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5	9	do
376	17	Brown	James		do	do	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5	8	do
377	18	Kelly	Joseph		do	do	do	do	do	24	M	Irish	GB	5	8	do
378	19	Gross	Walter		do	do	do	do	do	25	M	English	GB	5	7	do
379	20	Fitzgibbons	Albert		do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5	6	do
380	21	O'Sullivan	Frederick		do	do	do	do	do	50	M	do	do	5	6	do
382	22	McDonald	Robert		do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5	5	do
383	23	Noone	James		Ist. Class BR Sted	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5	8	do
384	24	Santos	Manuel		do	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5	6	do
385	25	De Rossi	Joseph		do	do	do	do	do	37	M	Italian	Italian	5	5	do
386	26	Ryan	William		do	do	do	do	do	35	M	English	GB	5	7	do
387	27	Battie	John		do	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5	7	do
388	28	Miner	Carl		do	do	do	do	do	36	M	Scandinavian	Swedish	5	7	do
389	29	Byrne	Thomas		do	do	do	do	do	40	M	Irish	GB	5	9	do
390	30	O'Neill	William		do	do	do	do	do	34	M	English	GB	5	6	do

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),  
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1299

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CALIFORNIA", arriving at, NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 12TH, 1928, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

289

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
					When	Where									
391	I Stevenson	✓	✓	B.R. Steward	Oct. 6 '28	New York	YES	YES	38	M	Scotch	GB	5	4	NONE
392	2 Bower	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	38	M	English	GB	5	9	do
393	3 Gately	0	✓	do	do	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	5	10	do
394	4 Jones	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5	11	do
395	5 Hembry	0	✓	do	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5	8	do
396	6 Ryan	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5	7	do
397	7 Miller	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5	8	do
398	8 Brine	✓	✓	Bath Steward	do	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	5	7	do
399	9 Lawson	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5	6	do
400	10 Turner	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5	7	do
401	11 Chapman	✓	✓	Smoke Rm. Steward	do	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5	10	do
402	12 Graham	0	✓	Asst. Sm. Rm. Steward	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5	10	do
403	13 Cobbett	✓	✓	Deck Steward	Oct. 6 '28	New York	YES	YES	28	M	do	do	5	11	NONE
404	14 Brown	✓	✓	Asst. Deck Steward	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5	9	do
405	15 Drummond	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5	11	do
406	16 Conway	✓	✓	Bugler	do	do	do	do	48	M	Irish	GB	5	10	do
407	17 Cohen	✓	✓	Library Steward	do	do	do	do	32	M	England	GB	5	8	do
408	18 Morgan	✓	✓	Lounge Steward	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5	6	do
410	19 Young	✓	✓	Bell Captain	do	do	do	do	18	M	US	US	5	7	do
411	20 Hanson	C	✓	Bellboy	do	do	do	do	17	M	US	US	5	6	do
412	21 La Forde	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	US	US	5	8	do
413	22 Reilly	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	19	M	US	US	5	9	do
414	23 Willis	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	20	M	US	US	5	10	do
415	24 Levine	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	US	US	5	8	do
416	25 Haberlin	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	18	M	US	US	5	8	do
417	26 Macy	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	US	US	5	7	do
419	27 Flynn	✓	✓	Chf. Boots	do	do	do	do	25	M	US	US	5	7	do
420	28 Flanagan	✓	✓	Asst. Boots	do	do	do	do	47	M	US	US	5	7	do
421	29 Barry	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	US	US	5	6	do
422	30 Timmons	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	English	GB	5	8	do

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Owners \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CALIFORNIA", arriving at, NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 12TH, 1928, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

290

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
423	I	Stubbs	✓	✓	Asst.Boots	Oct 6 '28	New York	YES	YES	28	M	English	GB	5	6	NONE
424	2	Connor	✓	✓	2nd.Pantry	do	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5	7	do
425	3	Griffiths	✓	✓	Chf.Pantry	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5	7	do
426	4	Webster	✓	✓	Asst.Pantry	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5	7	do
427	5	Nolan	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5	8	do
428	6	Schweiger	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	German	German	5	7	do
431	7	Long	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	N.F.	GB	5	8	do
433	8	Seal	✓	✓	Officers Pantry	do	do	do	do	48	M	English	GB	5	8	do
434	9	Broster	✓	✓	Chf.Tour. Steward	do	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5	8	do
435	10	Moore	✓	✓	Tour. Saloon Steward	do	do	do	do	41	M	US	US	5	7	do
436	11	Hill	✓	✓	Tourist Waiter	do	do	do	do	18	M	English	GB	5	7	do
437	12	Corbett	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	Belgium	Belgium	5	6	do
438	13	Barry	✓	✓	do	Oct. 6 '28	New York	YES	YES	19	M	US	US	5	7	do
439	14	Murray	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	US	US	5	9	do
440	15	Siebert	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	US	US	5	8	do
441	16	Claeys	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	Belgium	Belgium	5	8	do
442	17	Fagan	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	English	GB	5	8	do
443	18	Bigall	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	German	German	5	8	do
444	19	Santos	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	US	US	5	7	do
445	20	Stone	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	Scotch	GB	5	7	do
446	21	Donn	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	English	GB	5	7	do
447	22	Chalmers	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	40	M	Scotch	GB	5	8	do
448	23	Langdown	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	English	GB	5	7	do
449	24	Morris	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5	7	do
450	25	Brocke	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	German	German	5	8	do
451	26	Draper	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	English	GB	5	9	do
452	27	Willoughby	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5	6	do
453	28	Collard	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5	7	do
454	29	Rooney	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	36	M	Irish	GB	5	7	do
455	30	Lewis	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	English	GB	5	8	do

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),  
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9699  
Nov-12-1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of.....OCT 27 1943....., 194.....

*[Signature]*

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 27 1943

Date

*[Signature]*

Camera Operator



